





Ideal Standard

**PRODUCTS CATALOGUE
2025**

Together for Better

Shaping the future of modern living, together

For over 100 years, Ideal Standard has been focused on one single mission: to make life better for our customers. We do this by bringing emotional meaning to functional perfection through considered design, always innovating to anticipate the demands and aspirations of modern living.

Staying true to our vision of shaping the future of modern living, we see ourselves as part of the universe of urban development, building architecture and bathroom design. In close collaboration with architects, designers, urban planners and research partners we develop solutions as part of architecture in its entirety.

We proudly bring our knowledge, skills and experience to create together, inspire each other and develop not just for today but for tomorrow.

Together we positively impact the future of modern living.

150

YEARS SHAPING THE
FUTURE OF MODERN
LIVING

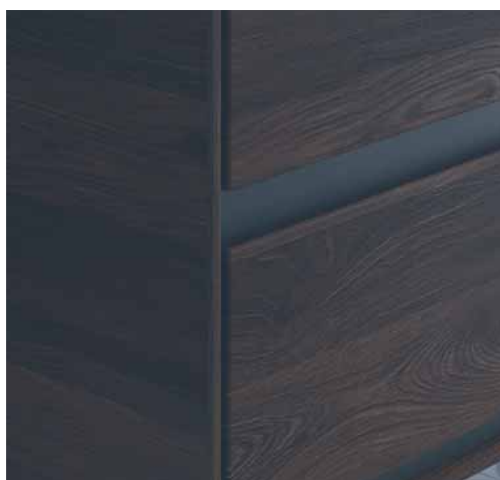


100+

COUNTRIES
SERVED

FULL
SOLUTION

CERAMICS, FITTINGS,
BATHING,
SHOWERING AND
FURNITURE



9.000

ASSOCIATES
WORLDWIDE

9

MANUFACTURING
SITES IN EUROPE
AND MENA



Ideal Standard

Design that keeps us safe

If 2020 taught us anything, it's that hygiene saves lives. Health and hygiene have always been core to how we design, and Ideal Standard has a proud history keeping people healthy and comfortable.

Today, as leaders in modern living, we are at the forefront of technology – with touchless controls, and sustainable ultra-hygienic designs that will ensure safe environments for everyone to enjoy.



The no touch flushplate

Our ProSys™ pre-wall installation system includes a range of no-touch flush plates which make using washrooms a more hygienic experience. These are also designed to save water, with graphics to indicate how to activate a full or half flush.

For 100 years we have understood the vital role hygiene-promoting products play in modern life. Today, Ideal Standard offers a complete range of sensor operated taps, WC and urinal flush controls which are not only ultra-hygienic but also water efficient.

Ceraplus

Intuitive, sustainable and safe

Ceraplus electronic fittings are entirely controlled by automatic sensors and are fitted with the latest water and energy-saving features. Engineered from the inside out, Ceraplus fittings are not only safe, they're intuitive to install, use and maintain.



Ceraplus electronic basin mixer

AquaBlade®

Superior,
splash-free flushing

For spaces where hygiene is paramount, and for washrooms where first impressions are essential, AquaBlade® is the ultimate solution. **Cleaner , quieter and smarter,** bathrooms with AquaBlade® delivers superior hygiene and flushing even at low water volumes. And with the ease and speed of cleaning that AquaBlade® makes possible, maintenance is simpler and the user experience enhanced.



CLEANER

The AquaBlade channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so that 100% of the surface below the channel is washed clean every time you flush.



QUIETER

Our scientific comparisons have been made against exact like-for-like toilet bowls, one with the new revolutionary AquaBlade flush and one with a traditional flush. Compared to many traditional flushes, AquaBlade is up to 80% quieter.

SMARTER

Our scientific comparisons have been made against exact like-for-like toilet bowls, one with the new revolutionary AquaBlade flush and one with a traditional flush. Compared to many traditional flushes, AquaBlade is up to 80% quieter.



Sustainability in everything

In 1969 our pioneering ceramic disc cartridge offered customers greater comfort, control and water efficiency. Since then, sustainability has been an integral design value for Ideal Standard – from the materials and processes we use, to the durability and water efficiency of our products.

SmartForce, SmartFlush
& SmartValve

For safer, more efficient washrooms

Ideal Standard's SmartForce flush plate technology removes the need for an electricity supply or batteries, powering a capacitive control plate by harnessing the power of the flush.

SmartFlush is a self-contained refillable system, placed inside the cistern, where a disinfectant is stored. On each flush, an exact dose of liquid disinfectant is dispensed into the toilet.

And our innovative SmartValve inlet – standard on all ProSys™ cisterns – only allows refilling of the cistern after the flush is complete. This avoids any wastage of water during flushing, and can save the average family of 4 people up to 63 litres a week, or %12 of their water bill.



ProSys™ cisterns featuring SmartForce, SmartFlush & SmartValve

FirmaFlow®

**The original,
perfected**

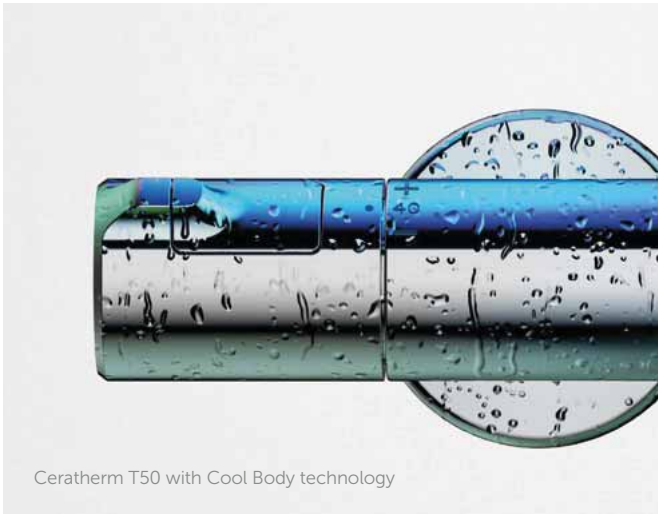
FirmaFlow® is the latest generation of long lasting ceramic disc cartridge. Packed with features, reducing water and energy use by up to 50%, without any loss of comfort – FirmaFlow® has a slimmer construction to further enhance the aesthetics of our taps.



Thermostatic controls

**Less water, less energy.
More power to you.**

The efficiency of FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge for shower thermostats ensures target temperatures are reached far quicker, saving energy. Pre-set temperature limits, automatic flow control and an eco setting can limit flow up to 50% all help to save water. The result is a high performance shower experience, with Cool Body technology ensuring users can't burn themselves on the surface of the controls.



Ceratherm T50 with Cool Body technology

14

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

106

BRASS FITTINGS PRODUCTS

200

ACRYLIC PRODUCTS

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

CERAMIC COLLECTIONS

Tonic	22
Tesi	28
Manta	32
Connect	36
New Capri	42
New Esedra	46
Playa	50
San Remo	56
San Remo Special Needs	62
Plan	66
Sophia	70
Space	74
Washbasins	78
Urinals	82



ACCESSORIES

Studio Line	84
-------------	----

BATHROOM FURNITURE

Tonic Furniture	88
Connect Furniture	92
Tesi Furniture	94



PREWALL INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

ProSys™	96
Control Plates	102



FITTINGS PRODUCTS

BATHROOM FITTINGS COLLECTIONS

Melange	112
Ceraplus Electronic Mixer	116
Tesi	120
Ceraplan III	124
Cerafine D	128
Trend	132
Idyll	134
Ceramix	136
Ceraplus	140
Eurostorm	144
New Ceraflex	146
Cerafit	150
Slim Line II	154
Ideal Stream	156
Kenora Plus	160
Kenora	164
Europa	168
Showers	172
IOM	180



KITCHEN FITTINGS

Ceralook	186
Ceraflex	188
Ideal Stream	189
Slimline II	190
Nora	190
Kenora Plus	192
Kenora	192
Eurostorm	193
Europa	194
Ceramix	195



Installation Accessories

Installation Accessories	196
--------------------------	-----

BATHTUBS AND SHOWERING

NON WHIRLPOOLS

Tonic II Seamless	212
Dea Seamless	213
Plan Seamless	214
Mini Corner Seamless	215
Island	217
Smile	217
Tonic	217
Media Plus	218
Niagra Plus	218
Credo	220
Stream	222
Contour	224
Mini Corner	227
Plan	228
Surf	231
Reunion	233
Copacabana	233
Concerto	233
Space	234
Connect	236
Kimera	238
Tulip	239
Junior	239
Sophia	241
Step	243
New Florida	244
Florida	246
New Semiramis	247



WHIRLPOOLS

Spa	251
Mini Spa	251
Super Shower	253
Shower Columns	255
Island	259
Smile	259
Tonic	261
Niagra Plus	262
Credo	264
Stream	266
Contour	268
Mini Corner	270
Plan	271
Surf	273
Reunion	274
Copacabana	274
Concerto	276
Space	276
Connect	280
Kimera	280
Tulip	282
Junior	282
Sophia	283



SHOWER TRAYS

Ultra Flat New	288
Ultra Flat Trays	293
Shower Trays	299



SHOWER ENCLOSURES

Shower Enclosures	306
Bath Enclosures	310
Shower Screens	316





New Esedra Washbasin, 550 mm - G285501
New Esedra Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bowl - G282101



CERAMIC PRODUCTS

We fundamentally believe in the beauty of self expression. So we have combined our heritage, expertise, and innovative mindset to craft a range of collections offering limitless opportunities to create and express. Geometric or organic, classical or contemporary, and with products across all categories and colours, our bathroom collections inspire our customers by pushing the boundaries of the possible.

Ceramic Products

DO & DON'TS



- يجب التنظيف بعد الاستخدام مباشرة لوقف تراكم المخلفات.
- استخدم الماء الدافئ والصابون أو سائل النظافة.
- يجب إصلاح الخلطات حتى لا يتم التسريب داخل الحوض أو البانيو وذلك لتجنب البقع في المنتج.
- يمكن استخدام مزيلات البقع لتنظيف الحمام في بعض الأوقات .
- استخدم المسحوق وفقاً لتعليمات الشركة الصانعة، ثم اشطف المنتج جيداً مع الكثير من الماء مباشرة بعد الاستخدام.
- لا تضع مسحوق التنظيف في التانك، فهذا يمكن أن يلحق الضرر بالعدة الداخلية، فهو يستخدم في المراض فقط.
- لا تستخدم المنظفات القوية أو مساحيق التبييض.
- لا تخلط مجموعة من المنظفات المختلفة في المراض ، فإنها يمكن أن تتفاعل لتعطي نوع من الغاز السام.

- Clean immediately after use to stop a build up of dirt and scale.
- Use warm or soapy water, cream or liquid cleaner.
- Fix dripping taps – this stops stain and limescale build up.
- Occasional use of mild bathroom limescale removers is acceptable.
- Use in accordance with manufacturers' instructions, rinsing of well with plenty of water immediately after use.
- Do not put bleach in the cistern, this can damage the internal fittings, it is acceptable to use in the toilet bowl itself.
- Never use strong cleaners or bleach in overnight.
- Never mix different cleaners in the WC, they can react to give off poisonous gas.



Ideal Standard Integrated Douche Spray

All Ideal Standard bowls are available with or without integrated douche spray .

تقوم شركة ايديال ستاندرد بإنتاج جميع الأجهزة الصحية (المراض) بشطافة داخلية أو بدون.

Douche Features


- Non – return valve
- Nozzle
 - Hidden
 - Self Cleaning
 - Adjustable
 - Anti contamination position in higher place than flushing level by 7 cm

مميزات الشطاف الداخلي

- صمام ذو اتجاه واحد
- مخرج الشطاف
- ليست ظاهرة
- تنظف ذاتياً
- قابلة للضبط
- غير معرضة للتلوث لوجودها أعلى من مستوى مياه الصرف داخل المراض بحوالي ٧ سم

الألوان المتاحة في منتجات الصينى

الصنف PRODUCT	أبيض WHITE 01	برجامون PERGAMON 27
TONIC تونك	-	-
MANTA مانتا	-	-
CONNECT كونكت	-	
TESI تيسي	-	
NEW CAPRI نيو كابري	-	-
NEW ESEDRA نيو إيسيدرا	-	
PLAYA بلايا	-	-
INDEPENDENT إندبندنت	-	-
SAN REMO سان ريمو	-	-
(سان ريمو) إحتياجات خاصة SAN REMO SPECIAL NEEDS	-	
PLAN بلان	-	-
SOPHIA صوفيا	-	-
SPACE سبيس	-	-
إكسسوارات ومفردات ACCESSORIES & INDIVIDUAL ITEMS	-	-
URINALS مباول	-	-

The logo features a stylized circular graphic with a blue and white gradient, resembling a water droplet or a blade. Inside the circle, the text "AquaBlade" is written in a large, bold, white sans-serif font, with a small "TM" trademark symbol. Below "AquaBlade", the word "TECHNOLOGY" is written in a smaller, all-caps, white sans-serif font.

AquaBladeTM
TECHNOLOGY

A close-up, low-angle shot of a white ceramic toilet. The toilet seat is up, and the bowl is visible. The background is a solid dark blue. The toilet is positioned on the left side of the frame, with its bowl facing towards the right.

THE NEW STANDARD OF FLUSH PERFORMANCE

At Ideal Standard we're continually striving to bring the most beautiful, innovative solutions to our customers, leading the way and setting new standards in bathroom design.

Now, following several years in development, we're proud to introduce new Ideal Standard AquaBladeTM Technology - the most significant development since the invention of the flush toilet. We're confident that this unique, patented technology will set new standards in design, hygiene and performance.

THE ULTIMATE COMBINATION



DESIGNED TO LOOK BEAUTIFUL

With simple clean lines and contemporary styling, AquaBlade™ Technology has been designed with aesthetics as well as performance in mind. There is no unsightly rim so only the smooth curves of the bowl are visible.

BETTER LOOKING...

In research, 8 out of 10 consumers* of consumers preferred the look of the AquaBlade™ Technology bowl to a standard box rim and rimless toilets.

* based on research in UK and Italy

EXCEPTIONAL FLUSH PERFORMANCE

AquaBlade™ Technology gives a superior flush performance every time.

With no overhanging rim, the water flows from the very top of the bowl rinsing %100 of the area beneath.

The integral channel creates a pressurised cascade of water which flows round the bowl creating two strong jets at the front. These merge to form a powerful plume of water that drives away solid matter effortlessly.



AQUABLADE™
FLUSH TECHNOLOGY
IS THE BATHROOM
EQUIVALENT OF
THE INVENTION OF
THE JET ENGINE

OF STYLE AND PERFORMANCE

UNRIVALLED HYGIENE

AquaBlade™ Technology outperforms all existing toilets in terms of hygiene.

Traditional toilets leave a significant area of the bowl unwashed particularly at the back of the bowl. The AquaBlade™ channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so %100 of the surface area beneath is rinsed clean every time.

AquaBlade™ Technology is also more hygienic than leading rimless toilets. These may harbour bacteria around the shelf plus water can often splash over the bowl during flushing causing bacteria particles to be released into the air.

With AquaBlade™ Technology, the optimised water pressure and the smooth curves of the bowl flush bacteria clean away with no unhygienic splashing.



With traditional box rimmed toilets, approximately %20 of the bowl is unwashed.



Aquablade™ Technology ensures %100 of the surface area below the channel is rinsed clean.



EASIER TO CLEAN

AquaBlade™ Technology powerfully rinses the whole bowl clean with every flush and its gentle curved shape makes it easy to wipe with minimum effort.



THE STORY BEHIND THE TECHNOLOGY

Design is at the heart of everything we do. This means our products are at the foremost edge of design thinkers for both functionality and style.

“Our objective was to create a sleek, modern design that outperforms existing toilets on the market. We designed the bowl without the traditional overhanging rim to give a contemporary look and feel. This also reduces unhygienic areas which can harbour bacteria. In terms of the flush performance, we engineered the design to allow the water to wash from the very top of the bowl so that cleaning is optimised. The internal channel reduces turbulence to create an highly efficient, quieter flush with less splashing.”



Mike Heaton

Product Development Manager
Ceramics, EMEA



“I really love the simplicity of my new toilet with AquaBlade™ Technology particularly the contemporary design.

People who have visited love the toilet and they immediately notice that there is no overhanging rim. The AquaBlade™ is alot more powerful than other toilets and more efficient, yet it is quick and much quieter than other toilets.”

Mary Cocking

AquaBlade Trialist

Tonic

Tonic inspiration taken from the shape of the "rhombus". The charm of the Tonic series, comes from its progressive modern design, with dynamic flowing lines. The Tonic series, is designed by Artefakt Studio, in collaboration with Marc Sadler.



Tonic Wall-hung Bowl Without Douche - K3101
Tonic Washbasin 60 x 52 cm - G3160

Collection Designer:
Artefakt

Water-saving



White
(01)



Pergamon
(27)

Collections



Floor-standing Bowls



Wall-hung Bowls



Bidets



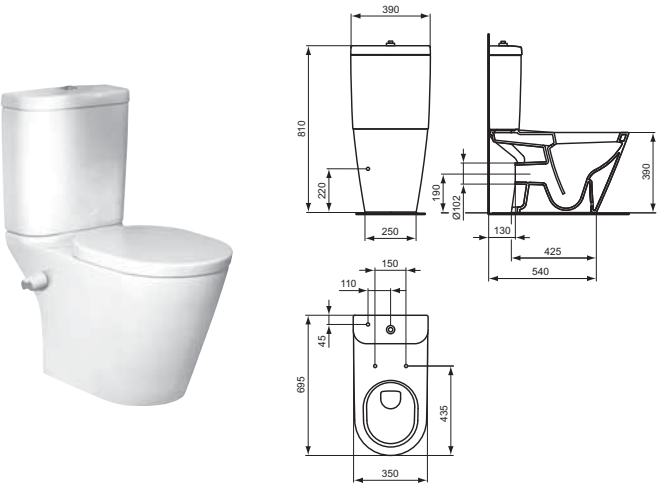
Washbasins



Tonic Guest Basin 60 cm - K0703

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Tonic
Floor-standing close-coupled Bowl
K3104 - G3121



K3104 Tonic floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set.

مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G3121 Tonic floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set with douche.

مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

K4035 Tonic push button, dual flush cistern, 6/3lt, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G7061 Seat & cover soft close. سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G7047 Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Water Saving

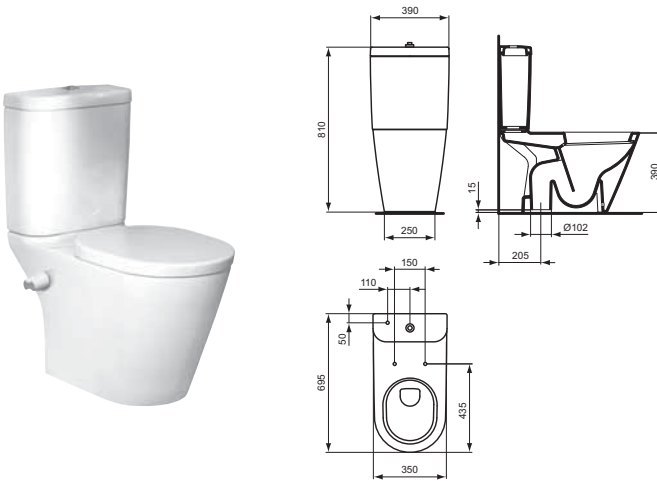


Flush 6 L



Soft Closing

Tonic
Floor-standing close-coupled Bowl
K3103 - G3122



K3103 Tonic floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set.

مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G3122 Tonic floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set with douche.

مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

K4035 Tonic push button, dual flush cistern, 6/3lt, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G7061 Seat & cover soft close. سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G7047 Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Water Saving



Flush 6 L



Soft Closing



White 01



Pergamon 27



**Tonic
Wall-hung Bowl**
K3101 - G3192

K3101 Tonic wall hung bowl without douche, including fixation set.
مرحاض معلق بدون دوش، شامل مجموعة التثبيت

G3192 Tonic wall hung bowl with douche and handle, including fixation set.
مرحاض معلق بالدوش والمقبض، شامل مجموعة التثبيت

Necessary equipment

G7061 Seat & cover soft closing.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G7047 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall section.



Water
Saving



Flush
6 L



Soft
Closing



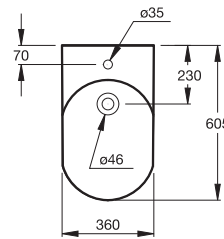
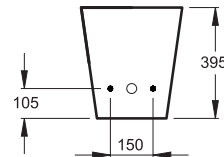
**Tonic
Floor-standing Bidet**
K5051

Tonic floor standing bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply, including fixation set.

بيديه بدون دوش

Available Finishes

01 - 027



**Tonic
Wall-hung Bidet**
K5050

Tonic wall mounted bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply, including fixation set.

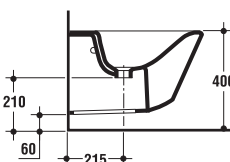
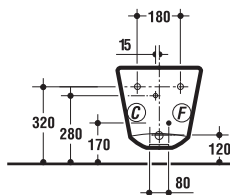
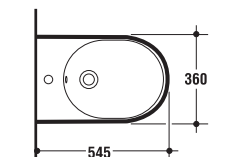
بيديه معلق بدون دوش

Necessary equipment

G0093AC Chair support.
حامل للمرحاض أو البيديه

Available Finishes

01 - 027



**Tonic
Washbasin**
G3175 - G3160

G3175 Tonic washbasin 75 x 55 cm, central tap hole punched and two holes semi punched.

حوض ٧٥ X ٥٥ سم

G3160 Tonic washbasin 60 x 52 cm, central tap hole punched and two holes semi punched.

حوض ٦٠ X ٥٢ سم

Recommended equipment

K0058 Tonic floor standing pedestal, for basins 75/60 cm.

عامود حوض

K0071 Tonic wall hung pedestal, for basins 75/60 cm.

عامود حوض معلق

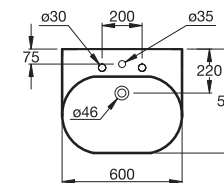
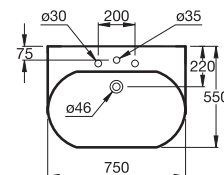
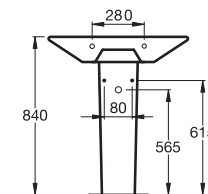
Installation options

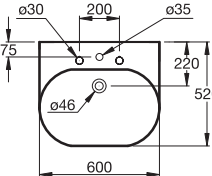
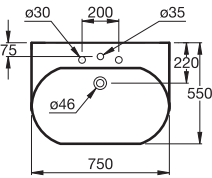
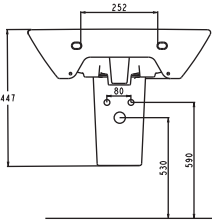
Furniture basins unit page: 88

لوحدات موبيليا تونك تابع صفحات الموبيليا: ٨٨

Available Finishes

01 - 027





Tonic Washbasin
G3175 - G3160

G3175 Tonic washbasin 75 x 55 cm, central tap hole punched and two holes semi punched.

حوض ٧٥ X ٥٥ سم

G3160 Tonic washbasin 60 x 52 cm, central tap hole punched and two holes semi punched.

حوض ٦٠ X ٥٢ سم

Recommended equipment

K0058 Tonic floor standing pedestal, for basins 75/60 cm.

عامود حوض

K0071 Tonic wall hung pedestal, for basins 75/60 cm.

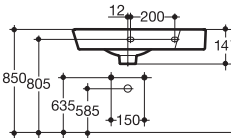
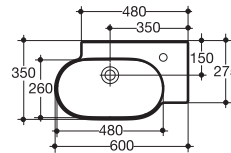
عامود حوض معلق

Installation options

Furniture basins unit page: 88
لوحدات موبيليا تونك تابع صفحات الموبيليا: ٨٨

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Tonic Guest Basin
K0704

Basin 60 cm right.

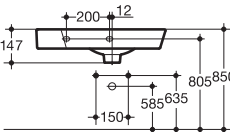
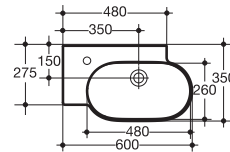
حوض ٦٠ سم يمين

Installation options

Furniture basins unit page: 88
لوحدات موبيليا تونك تابع صفحات الموبيليا: ٨٨

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Tonic Guest Basin
K0703

Basin 60 cm left.

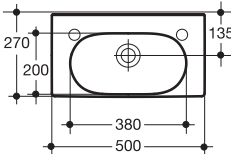
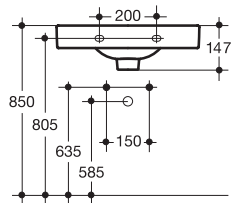
حوض ٦٠ سم شمال

Installation options

Furniture basins unit page: 88
لوحدات موبيليا تونك تابع صفحات الموبيليا: ٨٨

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Tonic Guest Basin
K0705

Basin 50 cm.

حوض ٥٠ سم

Installation options

Furniture basins unit page: 88
لوحدات موبيليا تونك تابع صفحات الموبيليا: ٨٨

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Tonic Guest Basin 60cm Right - K0704

Tesi

Tesi ceramics are modern and fresh. Their smooth geometric lines draw a beautiful, high-quality place with incredible functionality. With a fresh and energetic character, ready to conquer all with their contemporary style and intelligent solutions for your bathroom. Tesi offers a full range of ceramics - vanities, basins in 2 design types, bowls packed with Aquablade - the latest in flushing technology - and bidets, which makes it easy to assemble a beautifully coordinated bathroom setting.



Tesi Vanity Basin - G351001
Tesi Wall-hung Bowl - G359301

Collection Designer:
Robin Levien

Water-saving



White
(01)

Collections



Floor-standing Bowls



Washbasins



Washbasins



Tesi Vanity Basin - G351001

Tesi Wall-hung Bowl - G359301

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Tesi
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G350501 - G350601



G350501 Tesi floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف S/P بدون دوش

G350601 Tesi floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف S/P بالدوش

Water saving with flushing water capacity at 4.5/3 Lt.
توفير في استخدام المياه مع خزان بسعة ٤,٥/٣ لتر

Necessary equipment

G357501 Tesi dual flush tank, bottom inlet valve (trim included).
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

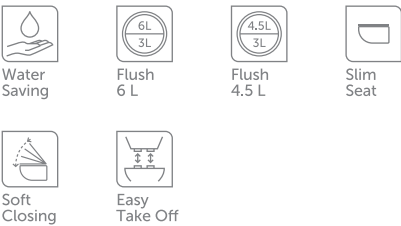
T352701 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

T352801 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

G900701 Outlet bend (vertical).
جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)

Available Finishes

01



Tesi
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Bowl
G350701 - G350801



G350701 Tesi close coupled back to wall bowl horizontal outlet including fixation set without douche.
مرحاض صرف P ملاصق للحائط بدون دوش

G350801 Tesi close coupled back to wall bowl horizontal outlet including fixation set with douche.
مرحاض صرف P ملاصق للحائط بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G357501 Tesi dual flush tank, bottom inlet valve (trim included).
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

T352701 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

T352801 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

G900701 Outlet bend (vertical).
جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)

Available Finishes

01





**Tesi
Wall-hung Bowl**
G359301 - T350201

G359301 Tesi wall hung bowl with douche, including fixation set.

مرحاض معلق بالدوش، شامل مجموعة التثبيت

T350201 Tesi wall hung bowl without douche, including fixation set.

مرحاض معلق بدون دوش، شامل مجموعة التثبيت

Necessary equipment

T352701 Seat & cover soft closing.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

T352801 Seat & cover.

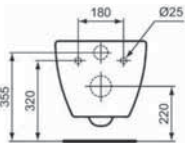
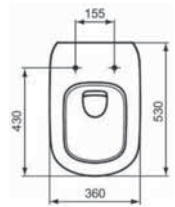
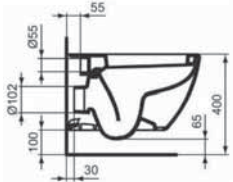
سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027

NEW

New Product



**Tesi
Washbasin**
G351501 - G351301

Washbasin 55/65 cm, Includes 1 punched and 2 semi-punched.

حوض ٦٥/٥٥ سم شاملا على فتحة واحدة فقط
لتركيب الخلاط

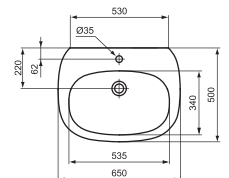
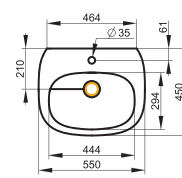
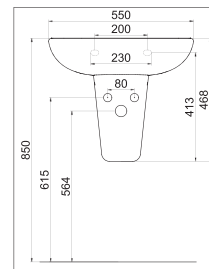
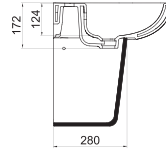
Recommended equipment

J503101 Wall hung pedestal, for basins 65/55 cm.

عامود حوض معلق ٥٥/٦٥ سم

Available Finishes

01



**Tesi
Washbasin**
G351501 - G351301

Washbasin 55/65 cm, Includes 1 punched and 2 semi-punched.

حوض ٦٥/٥٥ سم شاملا على فتحة واحدة فقط
لتركيب الخلاط

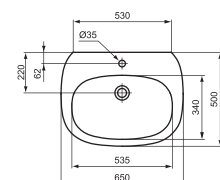
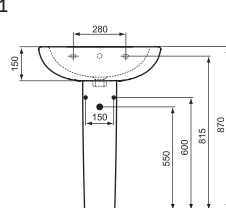
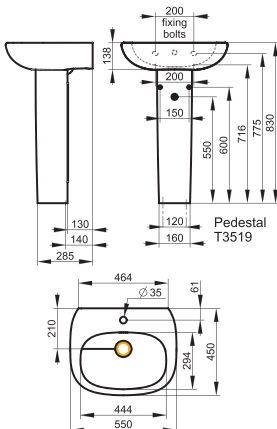
Recommended equipment

G351901 Floor standing pedestal, for basins 65/55 cm.

عامود حوض ٥٥/٦٥ سم

Available Finishes

01



**Tesi
Vanity Basin**
G351001

Tesi vanity 62,5 cm. One tap hole. It can be combined with tesi furniture.

حوض فوق سطح أفقي ٦٢,٥ سم

Installation options

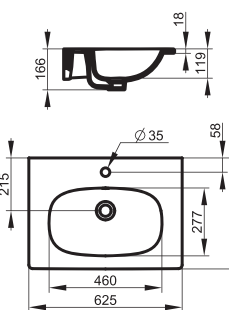
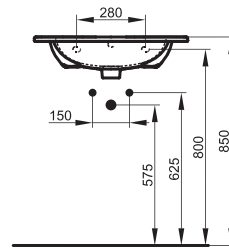
Furniture basins unit page: 94

لوحات موبيليا تيسي تابع صفحات الموبيليا: ٩٤

III) With siphon only.

Available Finishes

01



NEW

New Product

Manta

Our Manta™ collection offers a unique combination of classic and modern European styling. The gracefulness of the smooth and modern curves are accentuated by the use of classic lines and angles. The design emphasis goes beyond aesthetic quality by incorporating geometry that is both easy to clean and comfortable to use. The angular aspect of the design prevents water from escaping the wet areas and the broad curves provide comfort and ease of cleaning. At Ideal Standard, we know what you have come to expect in design, quality, and product value.



Manta Washbasin 500 x 380 mm - R4263

Manta Wall-hung Bidet - G3783

Manta Wall-hung Bowl - G3481



White
(01)



Pergamon
(27)



Manta Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl - G3421 - G3422

Collections



Floor-standing Bowls



Wall-hung Bowls



Bidets



Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com



Manta
Floor-standing close-coupled Bowl
G3401 - G3421

G3401 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G3421 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

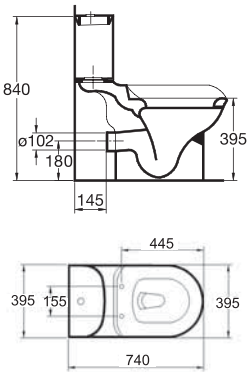
G3434 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G6900 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

K7000 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Manta
Floor-standing close-coupled Bowl
G3402 - G3422

G3402 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G3422 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

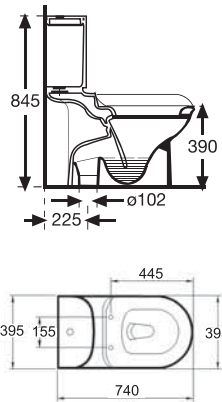
G3434 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G6900 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

K7000 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Manta
Wall-hung Bowl
G3481 - G3491

G3481 Manta wall mounted bowl including fixation set without douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض معلق بدون دوش

G3491 Manta wall mounted bowl including fixation set with douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض معلق بالدوش

Necessary equipment

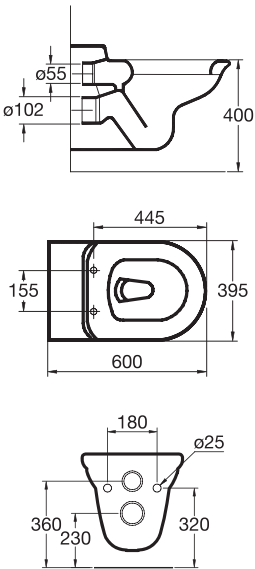
G6900 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

K7000 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall section.



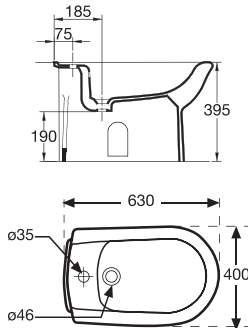
Manta
Floor-standing Bidet
R3763 - G3410

R3763 Floor standing bidet without douche.
بيديه خرم واحد بدون دوش

G3410 Floor standing bidet with douche.
بيديه خرم واحد بالدوش

Available Finishes

01 - 027





Manta
Wall-hung Bidet
G3783 - G3780

G3783 Wall hung bidet without douche.
بيديه معلق بدون دوش

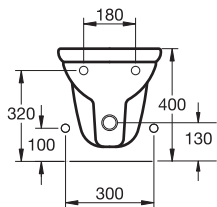
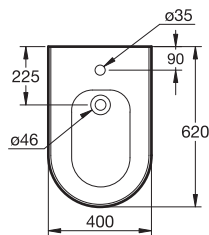
G3780 Wall hung bidet with douche.
بيديه معلق بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G00093AC Chair support.
حامل للمرحاض أو البيديه

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Manta
Washbasin
R3163 - R3133

R3163 Manta washbasin 70 cm, central tap hole punched and 2 semi punched.
حوض ٧٠ سم

R3133 Manta washbasin 62 cm, central tap hole punched and 2 semi punched.
حوض ٦٢ سم

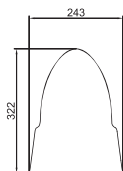
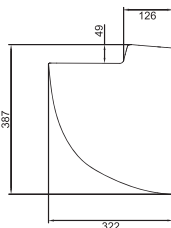
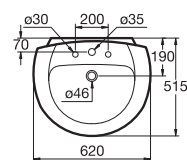
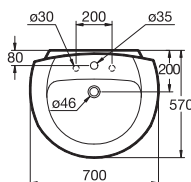
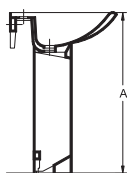
Recommended equipment

R3363 Manta floor standing pedestal, for basins 70/62 cm.
عامود حوض معلق لحوض ٧٠/٦٢ سم

R3334 Manta wall hung pedestal, for basins 70/62 cm.
عامود حوض معلق لحوض ٧٠/٦٢ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Manta
Washbasin
R4263

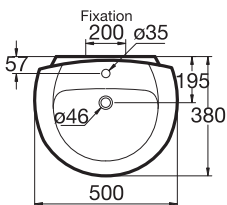
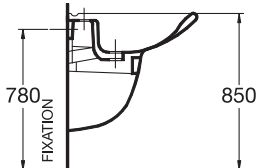
Manta washbasin 50 cm, central tap hole punched.
حوض ٥٠ سم

Recommended equipment

R3364 Small wall hung pedestal for 50 cm basin.
عامود حوض معلق لحوض ٥٠ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027

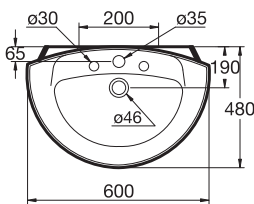


Manta
Countertop Basin
R4163

Manta countertop washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched and 2 semi punched.
حوض كونترتوب ٦٠ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Connect

Connect collection will offer the consumer the "Freedom" of choice. Larger or special models will give you the opportunity to create the bathroom of your choice without limitations!.



Connect Wall-hung Bowl Without Douche - E785001
Connect Washbasin, 700 x 490 mm - G812801

Collection Designer:
Studio Levien



White
(01)

Collections



Floor-standing Bowls



Wall-hung Bowls



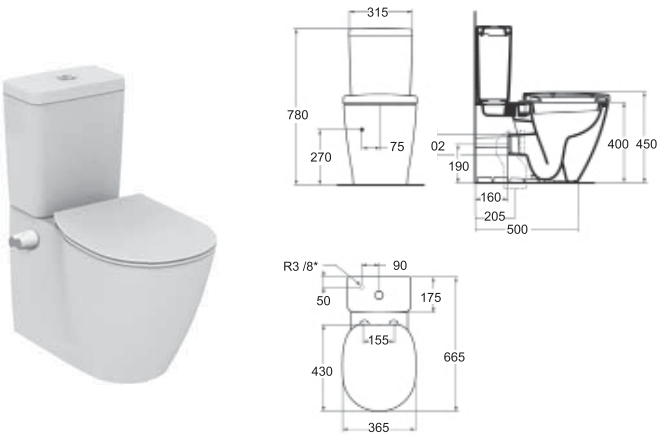
Washbasins



Connect Washbasin, 700 x 490 mm - G812801

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Connect
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Bowl
E803701 - E782101



E803701 Connect close coupled back to wall bowl horizontal outlet including fixation set without douche.
مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بدون دوش

E782101 Connect close coupled back to wall bowl horizontal outlet including fixation set with douche.
مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بالدوش

Necessary equipment

E714301 Connect cube tank with fittings, 6/4 lt. Bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

E772401 Seat & cover slim soft closing. سيديلي بلاستيك سليم (ذاتي الغلق)

E712801 Seat & cover (wrap over). سيديلي بلاستيك

Recommended equipment

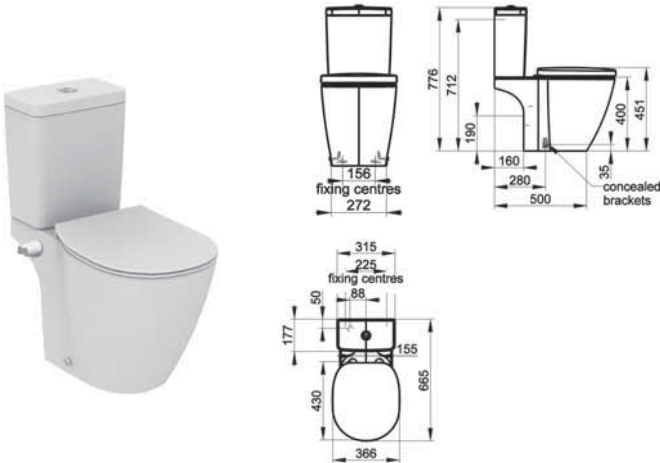
G900701 Outlet bend (vertical). جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)

Available Finishes

01



Connect
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
E803601 - G804601



E803601 Connect floor standing close coupled bowl vertical outlet including fixation set without douche.
مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G804601 Connect floor standing close coupled bowl vertical outlet including fixation set with douche.
مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

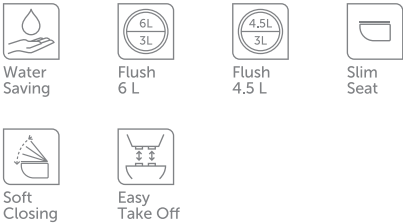
E714301 Connect cube tank with fittings, 6/4 lt. bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

E772401 Seat & cover slim soft closing. سيديلي بلاستيك سليم (ذاتي الغلق)

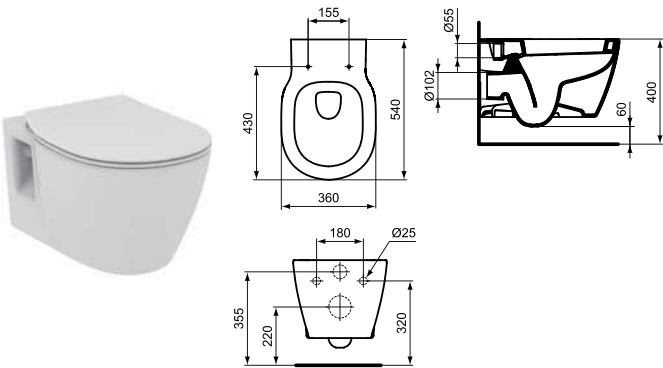
E712801 Seat & cover (wrap over). سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01



Connect
Wall-hung Bowl
E785001 - G785101



E785001 Connect wall hung bowl without douche. مرحاض معلق بدون دوش

G785101 Connect wall hung bowl with douche and handle. مرحاض معلق بالدوش والمقبض

Necessary equipment

E772401 Seat & cover slim soft closing. سيديلي بلاستيك سليم (ذاتي الغلق)

E712801 Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall section on page.



Water Saving



Flush 6 L



Flush 4.5 L



Slim Seat

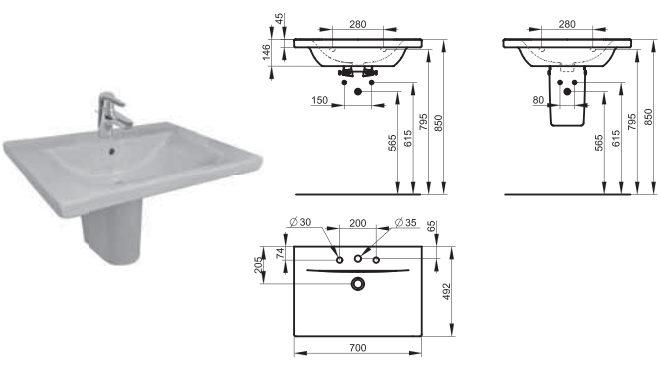


Soft Closing



Easy Take Off

Connect
Washbasin
G812801



G812801 Connect washbasin 70 x 49 cm, central tap hole punched and two holes semi punched.

حوض ٧٠ X ٤٩ سم

Recommended equipment

E797401 Connect wall hung pedestal, for basin.

عامود حوض معلق

Installation options

Furniture basins unit page: 92

لوحات موبيليا كونكت تابع صفحات الموبيليا: ٩٢

Available Finishes

01

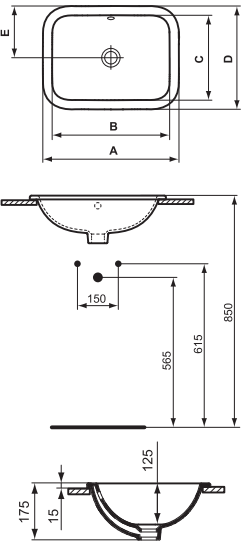


Connect
Countertop Basin
E505901

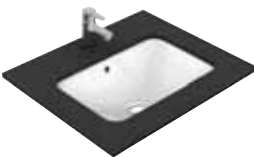
Connect Countertop rectangular washbasin including fixation set 58 x 41 cm.

حوض كونترتوب مستطيل ٥٨ X ٤١ سم

Available Finishes
01



	A	B	C	D	E
E 5059 ..	580	510	340	410	205



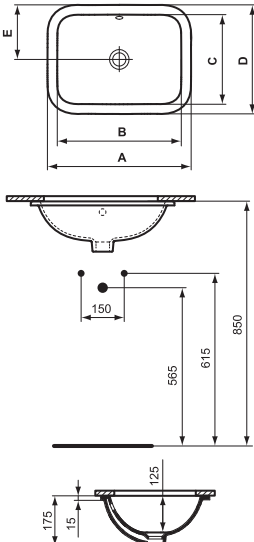
Connect
Undercounter Basin
E506101

Connect Undercounter rectangular washbasin including fixation set 58 x 41 cm.

حوض يثبت تحت سطح أفقي ٥٨ X ٤١ سم

شامل مجموعة التثبيت

Available Finishes
01



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E 5061 ..	580	510	205	410	340	540	590



Connect Washbasin, 700 x 490 mm - G812801
Connect Wall-hung Bowl Without Douche - E785001

New Capri

Our Capri™ collection offers exceptional styling that mirrors the modern scandinavian approach to shapes in design. The large oval openings of our lavatories, bidets, and water closets provide you with exceptional comfort while adding unique styling to your bathroom design. A modern look that will keep its appeal for years to come.



New Capri Washbasin, 560 x 700 mm - G0171
New Capri Floor-standing Bidet - G0113
New Capri Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl - G0101



White
(01)



Pergamon
(27)



New Capri Floor- standing Bowl - G0121

Collections



Floor-standing Bowls



Bidets



Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

New Capri
Floor-standing close-coupled Bowl
G0101 - G0121



G0101 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without douche.

مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G0121 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche.

مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G0134 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G5121 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Slim
Seat



Soft
Closing



Flush
6 L



Flush
4.5 L



Easy
Take Off

New Capri
Floor-standing close-coupled Bowl
G0102 - G0122



G0102 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, without douche.

مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G0122 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, with douche.

مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G0134 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G5121 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Slim
Seat



Soft
Closing



Flush
6 L



Flush
4.5 L



Easy
Take Off



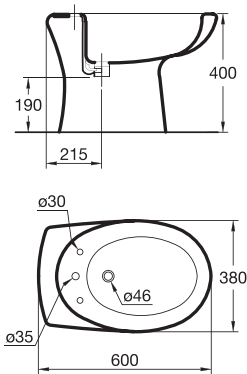
New Capri
Floor-standing Bidet
G0113 - G0110

G0113 Floor standing bidet without douche.
بيديه بدون دوش

G0110 Floor standing bidet with douche.
بيديه بالدوش

Available Finishes

01 - 027



New Capri
Washbasin
G0171

New Capri Washbasin 70 cm, central tap hole punched.
حوض ٧٠ سم

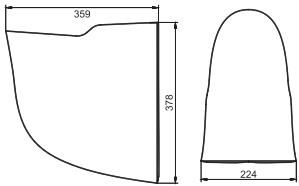
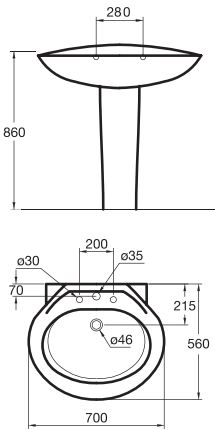
Recommended equipment

G0214 New Capri Floor standing pedestal, for basins 70 cm.
عامود حوض

G0118 New Capri Wall hung pedestal, for basins 70 cm.
عامود حوض معلق لحوض ٧٠ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027

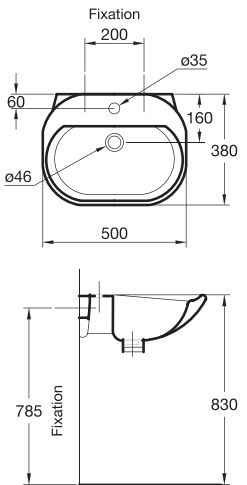


New Capri
Washbasin
G0150

New Capri washbasin 50 cm, central tap hole punched.
حوض ٥٠ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



New Esedra

Esedra is crafted with a fresh and energetic style. It is designed by the renowned London-based studio Levien. characterised with full rounded shapes and slightly tapering edges that follow the modern trend. The result is a fresh, novel, and contemporary style. Esedra toilet bowls combine a wide range of characteristics that ensure an elegant design and guarantee water saving.



New Esedra Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl, Without Douche - T282401
New Esedra Washbasin, 650 x 465 mm - G286501

Water-saving
Toilets with integrated douche



White
(01)



New Esedra Floor- standing Bowl - T282401

Collections



Floor-standing Bowls



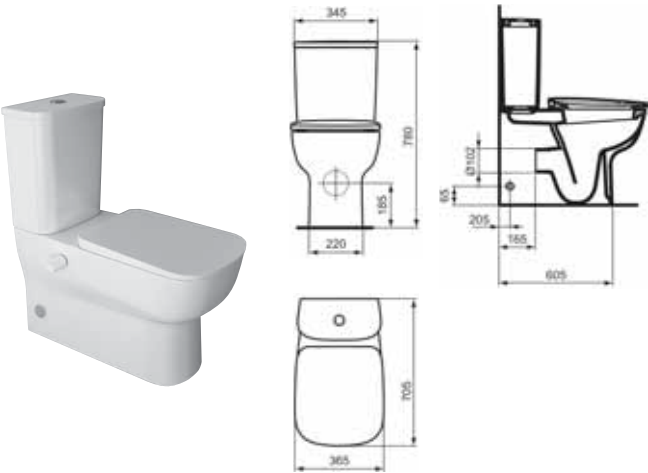
Wall-hung Bowls



Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

New Esedra
Floor-standing Back-to-wall close-coupled Bowl
G282001 - G282101



G282001 New Esedra back-to-wall close coupled bowl universal outlet, including fixation set, without douche.
مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G282101 New Esedra back-to-wall close coupled bowl universal outlet, including fixation set, with douche.
مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G283401 New Esedra push button, dual flush cistern, 6/3lt, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

T318101 Seat & cover soft closing.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

T318201 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

G900701 Outlet bend (vertical).
جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)

Available Finishes

01



Soft Closing

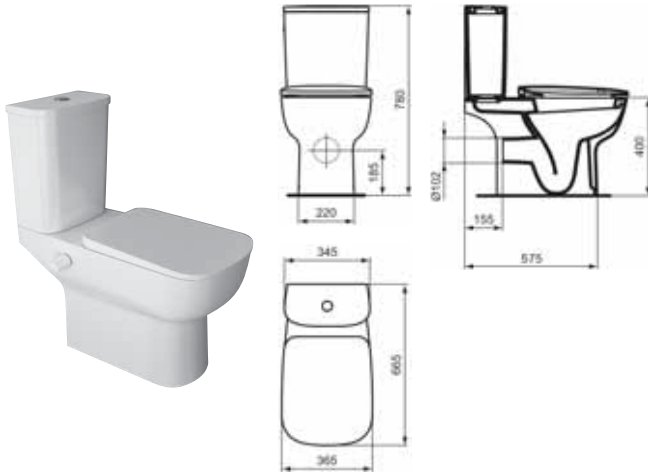


Flush 6 L



Flush 4.5 L

New Esedra
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
T282401 - G282501



T282401 New Esedra floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without douche.
مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G282501 New Esedra floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche.
مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G283401 New Esedra push button, dual flush cistern, 6/3lt, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

T318101 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

T318201 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01



Soft Closing



Flush 6 L



Flush 4.5 L



New Esedra
Wall-hung Bowl
G281701 - G282801

G281701 Wall hung bowl without douche.
مرحاض معلق بدون دوش

G282801 Wall hung bowl with
douche & handle.

مرحاض معلق بالدوش و المقبض

Necessary equipment

T318101 Seat & cover soft closing.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

T318201 Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

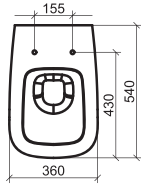
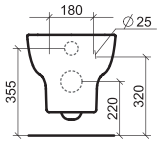
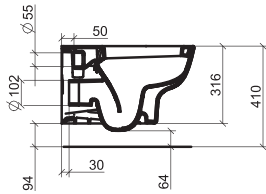
01



Soft Closing



New Product



**New Esedra
Washbasin**
G286501 - G285501

New Esedra washbasin 65/55 cm, central tap hole punched.

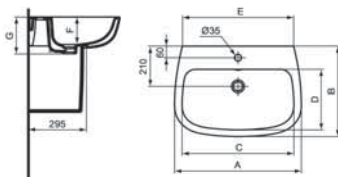
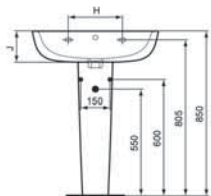
Recommended equipment

G281401 New Esedra floor standing
pedestal, for basins 65/55 cm.
عامود حوض 65/55 سم

G281601 New Esdra wall hung pedestal,
for basins 65/55 cm.
عامود حوض معلق 65/55 سم

Available Finishes

01



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
G2865	650	465	575	310	570	145	190	280	165	490
G2855	550	455	480	310	480	135	190	280	150	480



**New Esedra
Washbasin**
G285501 - G286501

New Esedra washbasin 55/65 cm, central tap hole punched.

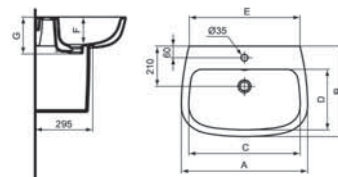
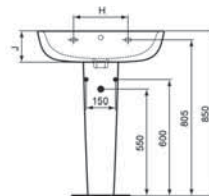
Recommended equipment

G281401 New Esedra floor standing
pedestal, for basins 65/55 cm.
عامود حوض 65/55 سم

G281601 New Esdra wall hung pedestal,
for basins 65/55 cm.
عامود حوض معلق 65/55 سم

Available Finishes

01



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
G2865	650	465	575	310	570	145	190	280	165	490
G2855	550	455	480	310	480	135	190	280	150	480

Playa

The Playa collection offers simple and linear products, suitable for a variety of bathroom environments. The design concept of Playa range is characterized by 2 main elements: On the one hand, the line distinguishing shape & balanced mix of round and rectangular shapes and on the other hand, the softness of the internal shape of the basins. This convergence of the line profile and the internal shape of the basins, generates the "Playa-look". The Playa collection offers a nice design, at a competitive pricing.



Playa Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl - G4905

Water-saving



White
(01)



Pergamon
(27)



Floor-standing mini - J4683
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Bidet - J5014

Collections



Floor-standing Bowls



Wall-hung Bowls



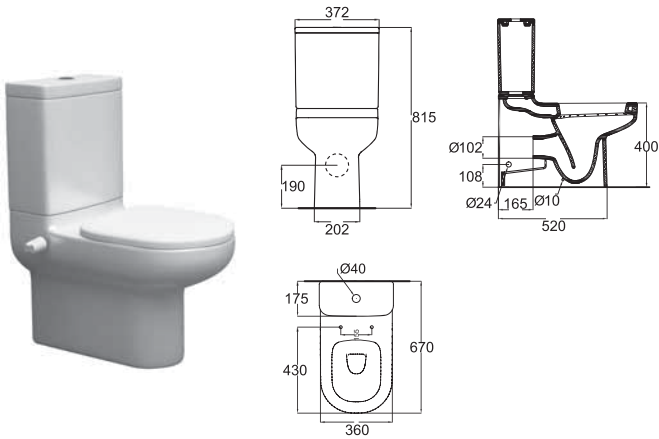
Bidets



Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Playa
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Bowl
G4905 - G4925



G4905 Floor standing close coupled back to wall WC bowl, including fixation set, without douche.

مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بدون دوش

G4925 Floor standing close coupled back to wall WC bowl, including fixation set, with douche.

مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بالدوش

Necessary equipment

J5028 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

J4930 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

J4929 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

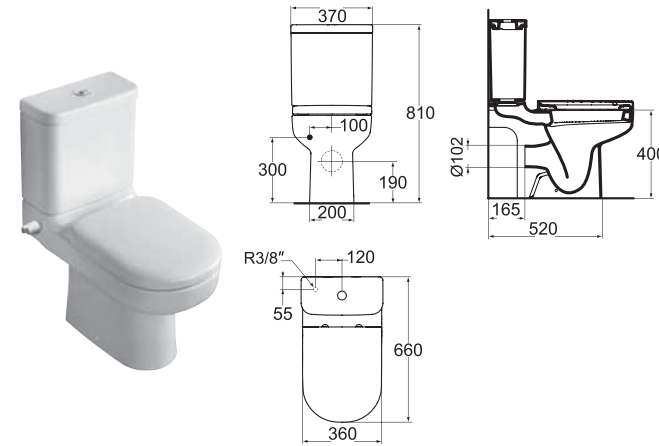
G900701 Outlet bend (vertical).
جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Playa
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
J5017 - G4921



J5017 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without douche.

مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G4921 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche.

مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

J5028 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

J4930 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

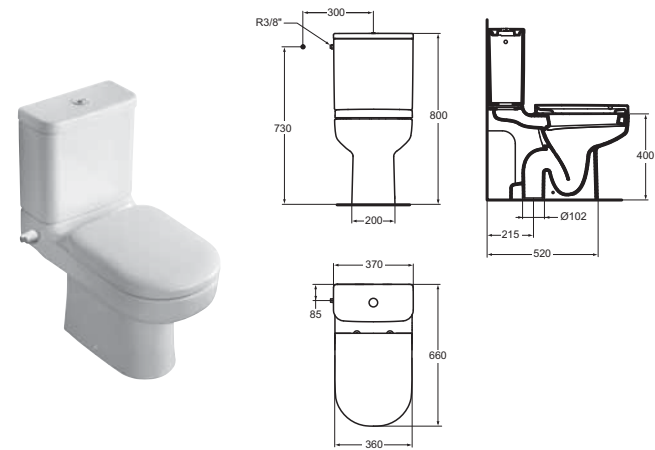
J4929 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Playa
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
J5018 - G4922



J5018 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, without douche.
مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G4922 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, with douche.
مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

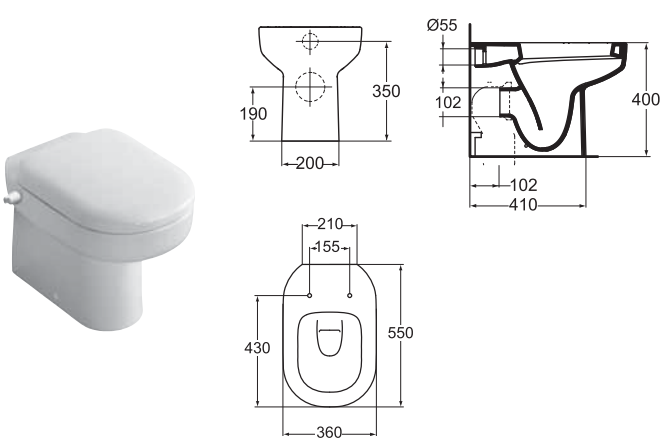
- J5028** Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه
- J4930** Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)
- J4929** Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Playa
Floor-standing Back-to wall Mini Bowl
J4683 - G4986



J4683 Floor standing mini WC bowl, including fixation set, without douche.
مرحاض صرف S/P ميني بدون دوش

G4986 Floor standing mini WC bowl, including fixation set, with douche and handle.
مرحاض صرف S/P ميني بالدوش والمقبض

Necessary equipment

- J4930** Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)
- J4929** Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

Spare parts

- G900701** Outlet bend (vertical).
جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)

Available Finishes

01 - 027

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall section on page.

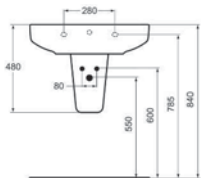




Playa
Washbasin
J5011 - J5013

Playa wash basin 55/65 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض ٦٥/٥٥ سم



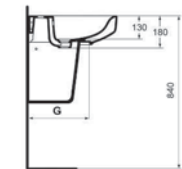
Recommended equipment

J4678 Playa floor standing pedestal, for basins 55 cm.

عامود حوض ٦٥/٥٥ سم

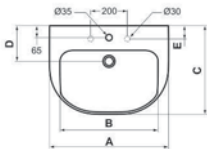
J5031 Playa wall hung pedestal, for basins 55 cm.

عامود حوض معلق ٦٥/٥٥ سم



Available Finishes

01 - 027



	A	B	C	D	E	F	L
J 5011..	550	450	480	190	65	150	325
J 5013..	650	535	480	195	75	160	325



Playa Floor-standing Back-to wall Mini Bowl - J4683

San Remo

Our San Remo™ collection is designed to offer convenient sizes to fit almost any bathroom renovation or modernization project. You will find that design in the bathroom is easy to achieve with our San Remo™ Suite.



San Remo Washbasin, 600 x 495 mm - E7460

San Remo Wall-hung Pedestal - E7492

San Remo Wall-hung Bowl - G6481

Water-saving
Toilets with integrated douche



White
(01)



Pergamon
(27)



San Remo Wall-hung Bowl - G6481

Collections



Floor-standing Bowls



Wall-hung Bowls



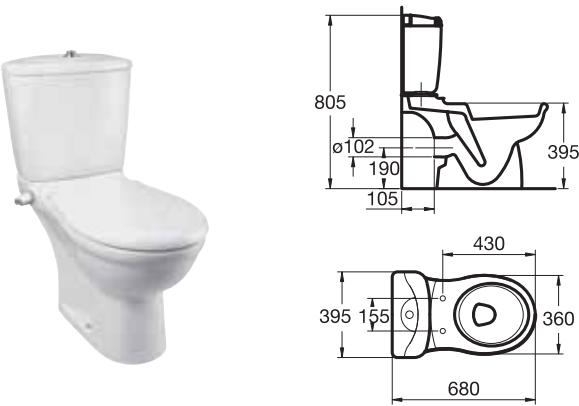
Bidets



Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

San Remo
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G6401 - G6421



G6401 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without douche.

مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G6421 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche.

مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G6434 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

R3901 Seat & cover soft close. سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G3902 Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027



San Remo
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G6402 - G6422



G6402 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, without douche.

مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G6422 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, with douche.

مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G6434 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

R3901 Seat & cover soft close. سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

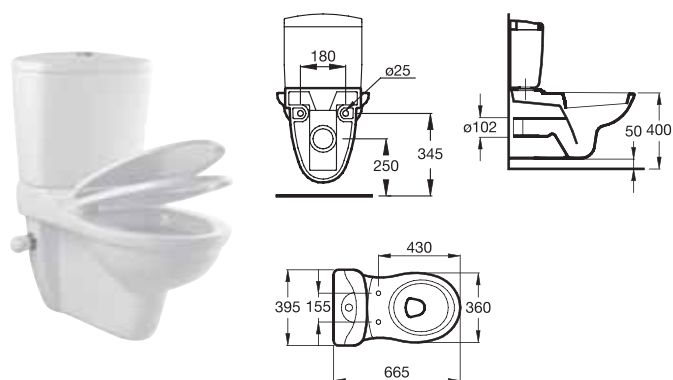
G3902 Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027



San Remo
Combi wall hung Bowl
 G6461 - G6472



G6461 Wall hung combi WC bowl, with douche including fixation set, without douche.

مرحاض كومبي معلق بدون دوش

G6472 Wall hung combi WC bowl, with douche and handle including fixation set.

مرحاض كومبي معلق بالدوش والمقبض

Necessary equipment

G6434 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

R3901 Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G3902 Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك

G0093AC Chair support.

حامل للمرحاض أو البيدية

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Water
Saving

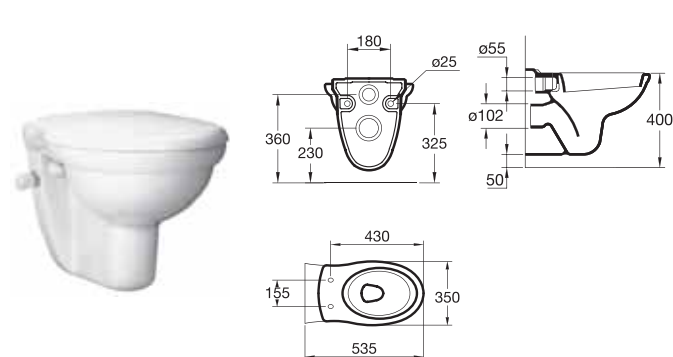


Flush
6 L



Soft
Closing

San Remo
Wall hung Bowl
 G6481 - G6492



G6481 Wall mounted bowl including fixation set without douche.

مرحاض معلق بدون دوش

G6492 Wall mounted bowl including fixation set with douche and handle.

مرحاض معلق بالدوش والمقبض

Necessary equipment

R3901 Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G3902 Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Water
Saving



Flush
6 L



Soft
Closing



San Remo
Washbasin
E7420

San Remo wash basin 45 cm, one central tap hole or three tap holes punched.

حوض ۴۵ سم

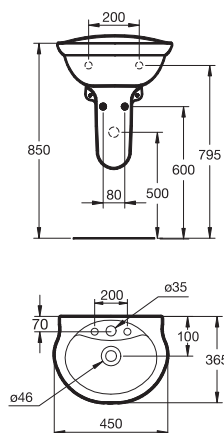
Recommended equipment

E7502 San Remo wall hung pedestal, for basins 45 cm.

عامود حوض معلق

Available Finishes

01 - 027



San Remo Special Needs

Providing for the elderly and less-abled is essential in today's society to cater for differing height requirements and to ensure products can be used correctly, basins, handrails must be capable of easy height adjustment. Rooms must also be flexible enabling products such as hinged rails to be removed so that the room can be used by able bodied people as well. Last but not least all products should be easily accessible by the user.



San Remo Special Needs Washbasin, 610 x 500 mm - G7470

Persons with disabilities
Water-saving
Toilets with integrated douche



White
(01)

Collections



Floor-standing Bowls



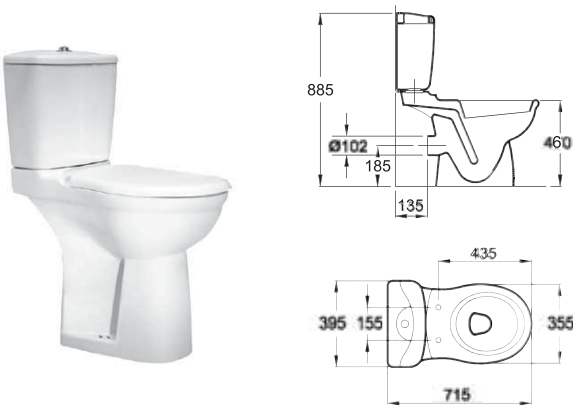
Washbasins



San Remo Special Needs
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl - G6450

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

San Remo Special Needs
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G6450 - G6451



G6450 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, including fixation set, without douche.
مرحاض صرف S/P بدون دوش إرتفاع ٤٦ سم

G6451 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, including fixation set, with douche.
مرحاض صرف S/P إرتفاع ٤٦ سم بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G6434 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

R3901 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G3902 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

G3903 Seat & cover open front.
سيديلي بلاستيك (مفتوح من الامام)

Spare parts

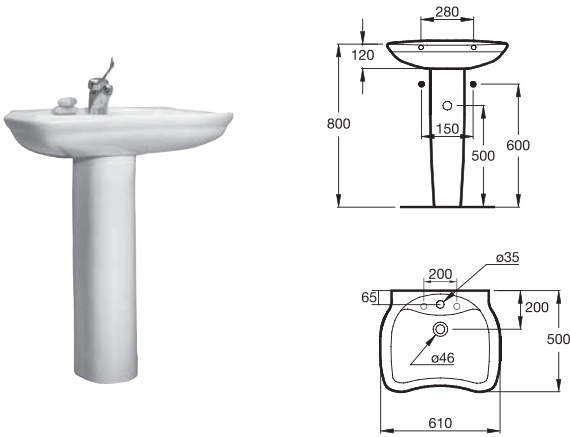
G900701 Outlet bend (vertical).
جلبية لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)

Available Finishes

01



San Remo Special Needs
Washbasin
G7470



San Remo wash basin 61 cm with elbow support, one central tap hole or three tap holes punched.
حوض ٦١ سم

Recommended equipment

E7400 San Remo floor standing pedestal, for basins 61 cm.
عامود حوض ٦١ سم

Available Finishes

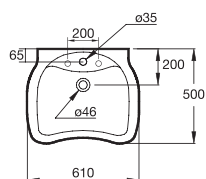
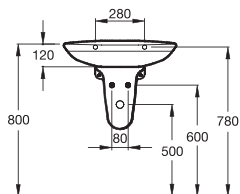
01



**San Remo Special Needs
Washbasin**
G7470

San Remo wash basin 61 cm with elbow support, one central tap hole or three tap holes punched.

حوض ٦١ سم



Recommended equipment

E7502 San Remo wall hung pedestal, for basins 61 cm.

عامود حوض معلق ٦١ سم

Available Finishes

01



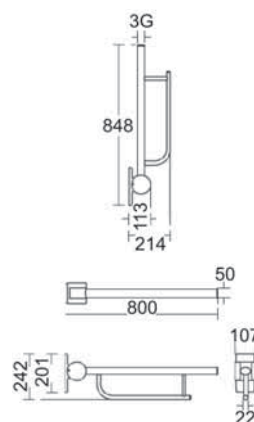
**San Remo Special Needs
Support Arm**
S6360AC

San Remo support arm 80 cm hinged safety can be tipped up with return system made of aluminum coated by polyamide material max 200 kg.

مسند زراع مفصلي ٨٠ سم

Available Finishes

01



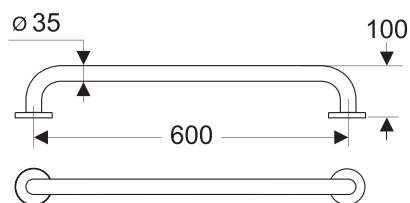
**San Remo Special Needs
Grab Rail**
S6454AC

San Remo support arm 60 cm hinged safety made of aluminum and coated by polyamide material max 200 kg.

مسند مستقيم ٦٠ سم

Available Finishes

01



Plan

Clarity of lines & simplicity of forms, apply to the entire Plan collection. The design relationship between each piece, is maintained in a graceful & matching way.



Plan Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl - G0601

Water-saving
Toilets with integrated douche



White
(01)



Pergamon
(27)



Collections



Floor-standing Bowls



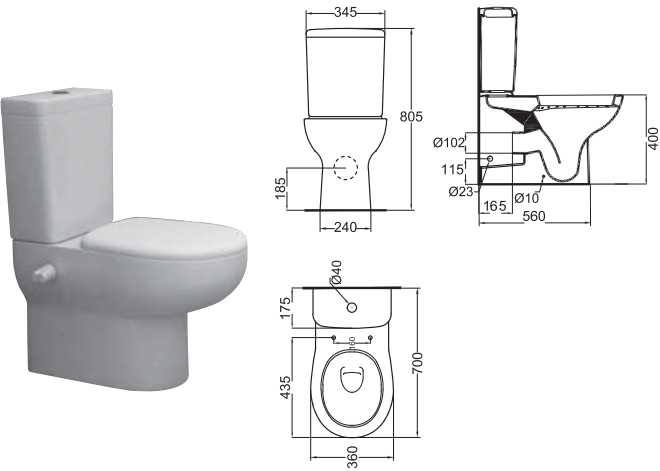
Bidets



Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Plan
Floor-standing Back-to-wall Close-coupled Bowl
G0676 - G0686



G0676 Floor standing close coupled back to wall WC bowl, including fixation set, without douche.
مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بدون دوش

G0686 Floor standing close coupled back to wall WC bowl, including fixation set, with douche.
مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G0634 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G3901 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G7731 Solid seat and cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك ثقيل

R3902 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

Spare parts

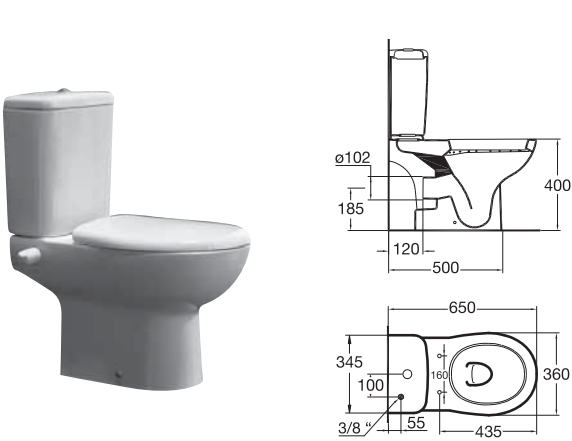
G900701 Outlet bend (vertical).
جلبية لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Plan
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G0601 - G0621



G0601 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet including fixation set, without douche.
مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G0621 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet including fixation set, with douche.
مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G0634 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G3901 Seat & cover soft close.
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G7731 Solid seat and cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك ثقيل

R3902 Seat & cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027





Plan
Floor standing Close-coupled Bowl
G0602 - G0622

G0602 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, without douche.

مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G0622 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, with douche.

مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G0634 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G3901 Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G7731 Solid seat and cover.

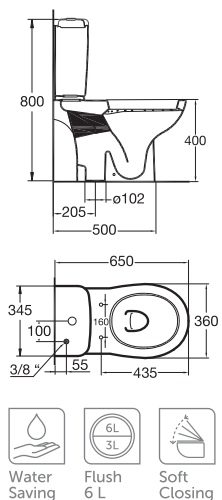
سيديلي بلاستيك ثقيل

R3902 Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Plan
Floor standing Bidet
G0613 - G0610

G0613 Floor standing bidet, one tap hole without douche.

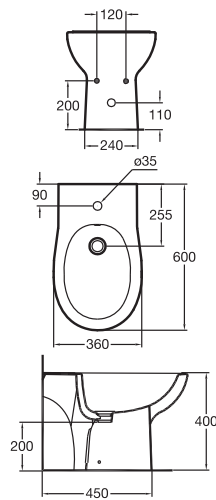
بيديه بدون دوش

G0610 Floor standing bidet with douche, one tap hole.

بيديه بالدوش

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Plan
Washbasin
V1340

Plan wash basin 65 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض ٦٥ سم

Recommended equipment

V9140 Plan floor standing pedestal, for basins 65 cm.

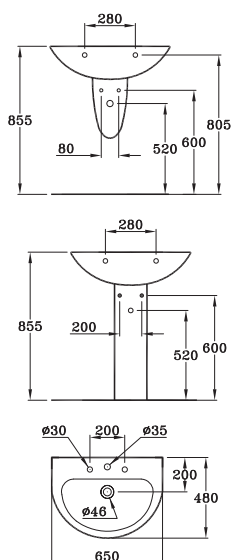
عامود حوض

V9210 Plan wall hung pedestal, for basins 65 cm.

عامود حوض معلق

Available Finishes

01 - 027



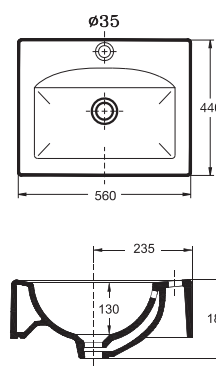
Plan
Washbasin
G0656

Plan basin above counter including fixation set 56 x 44 cm.

حوض يثبت فوق سطح افقي ٥٦ X ٤٤ سم ، شامل مجموعة التثبيت

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Sophia

Sophia simplicity in the modern world. This suite helps to provide the perfect choice for a bathroom, in today's world. Sophia water closet is featured with, or without the integrated douche spray, allowing for hygienic versatility, when space will not permit your bidet.



Sophia Washbasin, 620 x 500 mm - G0862

Water-saving
Toilets with integrated douche



White
(01)



Pergamon
(27)



Sophia Floor- standing Bowl - G0801
Sophia Floor- standing Bidet - G0813

Collections



Floor-standing Bowls



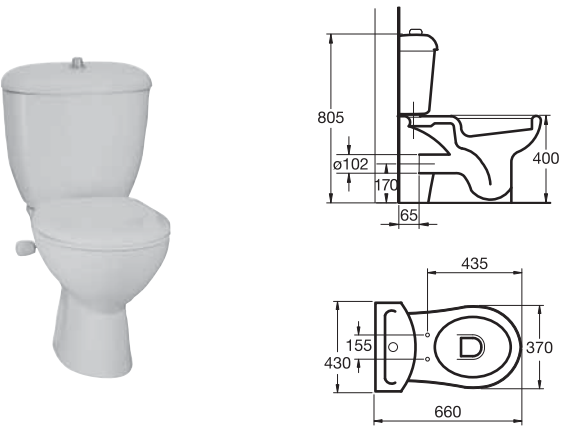
Bidets



Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Sophia
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G0801 - G0821



G0801 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet including fixation set, without douche.
مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

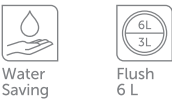
G0821 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet including fixation set, with douche.
مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

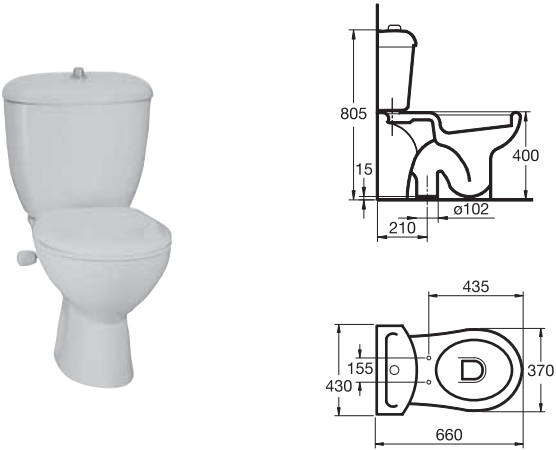
G0834 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه
G7731 Solid seat and cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك ثقيل

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Sophia
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G0802 - G0822



G0802 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, without douche.
مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

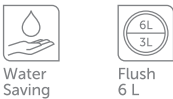
G0822 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, with douche.
مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G0834 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه
G7731 Solid seat and cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك ثقيل

Available Finishes

01 - 027





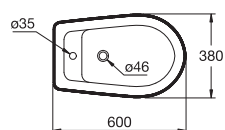
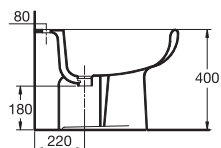
Sophia
Floor standing Bidet
G0813 - G0810

G0813 Sophia floor standing bidet,
one tap hole.

بيديه بدون دوش

G0810 Sophia floor standing bidet with
douche, one tap hole.

بيديه بالدوش



Available Finishes

01 - 027



Sophia
Washbasin
G0862 - G0855

Sophia wash basin 62/55 cm, central tap
hole punched.

حوض ٥٥/٦٢ سم

Recommended equipment

E7400 Sophia floor standing pedestal, for
basins 62 cm.

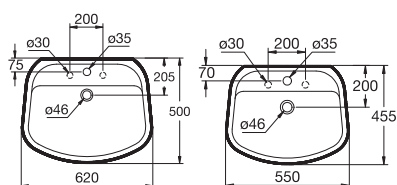
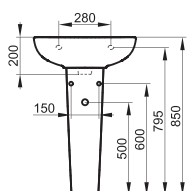
عامود حوض ٥٥/٦٢ سم

E7492 Sophia wall hung pedestal, for basins
62 cm.

عامود حوض معلق ٥٥/٦٢ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Sophia
Washbasin
G0855 - G0862

Sophia wash basin 55/62 cm, central tap
hole punched.

حوض ٦٢/٥٥ سم

Recommended equipment

E7400 Sophia floor standing pedestal, for
basins 55 cm.

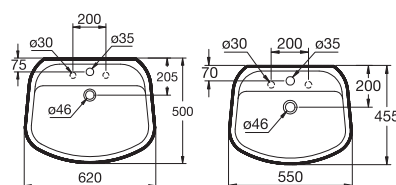
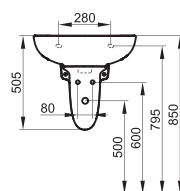
عامود حوض ٦٢/٥٥ سم

E7492 Sophia wall hung pedestal, for
basins 55 cm.

عامود حوض معلق ٦٢/٥٥ سم

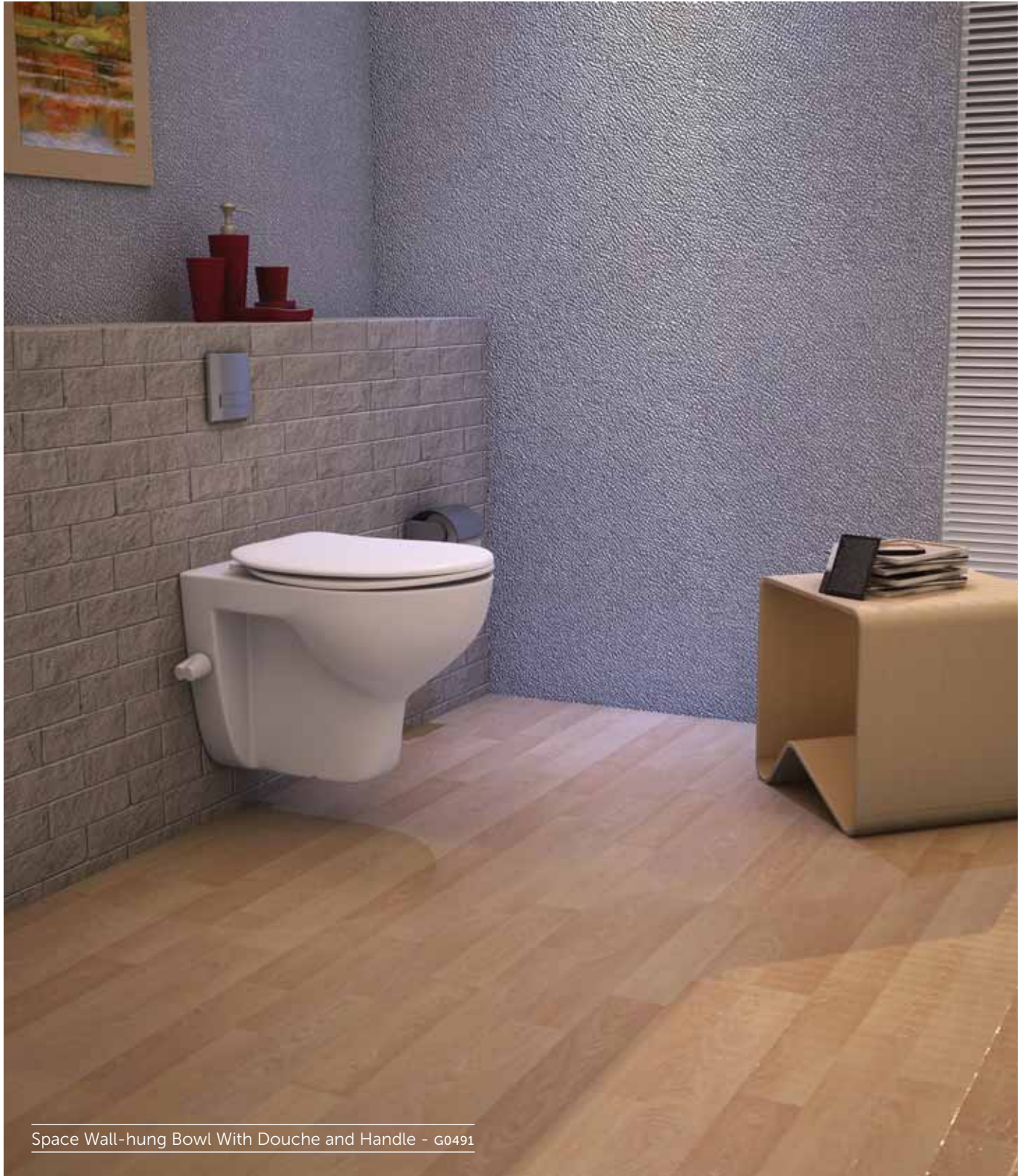
Available Finishes

01 - 027



Space

The Space collection, is contemporary, practical, & fits all bathroom shapes. It is a strong & distinctive suite, that works well, in all surroundings.



Space Wall-hung Bowl With Douche and Handle - G0491



White
(01)



Pergamon
(27)



Space Washbasin 60 cm - v1440

Collections



Floor-standing Bowls



Wall-hung Bowls



Washbasins

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Space
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G0401 - G0421



G0401 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet including fixation set, without douche.
مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G0421 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet including fixation set, with douche.
مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

V6244 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

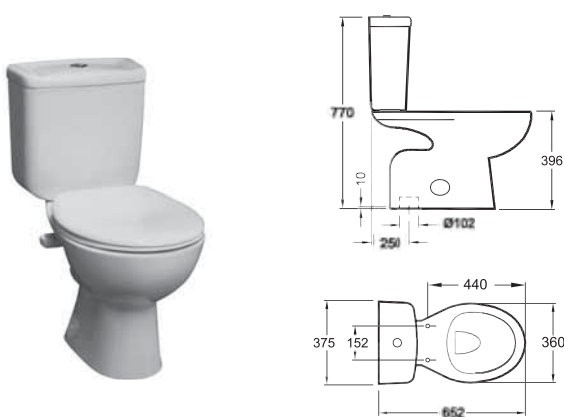
G7731 Solid seat and cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك ثقيل

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Space
Floor-standing Close-coupled Bowl
G0402 - G0422



G0402 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, without douche.
مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G0422 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, with douche.
مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

V6244 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G7731 Solid seat and cover.
سيديلي بلاستيك ثقيل

Available Finishes

01 - 027





Space
Wall hung Bowl
G0481 - G0491

G0481 Wall hung WC bowl, including
fixation set, without douche.
مرحاض معلق بدون دوش

G0491 Wall hung WC bowl, including
fixation set, with douche and handle.
مرحاض معلق بالدوش و المقبض

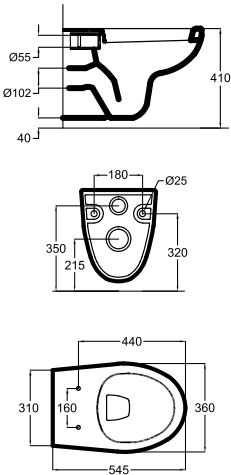
Necessary equipment

G7731 Solid seat and cover.
سیدیلی بلاستیک ثقیل

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall
section.

Available Finishes

01 - 027

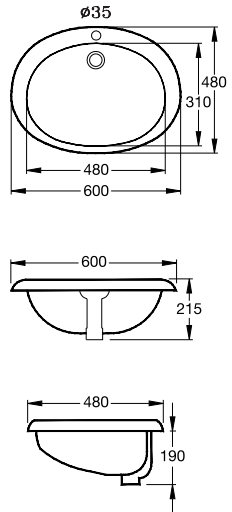


Space
Washbasin
G0460

Plan basin above counter 60 x 48 cm.
حوض کونترتوب ۶۰ X ۴۸ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Space
Washbasin
V1440 - V1540

V1440 Space wash basin 60/55 cm, central
tap hole punched.
حوض ۵۵/۶۰ سم

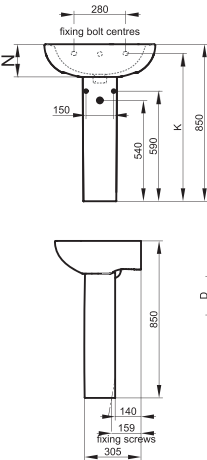
Recommended equipment

V9140 Plan floor standing pedestal, for
basins 60 cm.
عامود حوض ۵۵/۶۰ سم

V9210 Plan wall hung pedestal, for basins
60 cm.
عامود حوض معلق ۵۵/۶۰ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Space
Washbasin
V1540 - V1440

Space wash basin 55/60 cm, central tap
hole punched.
حوض ۶۰/۵۵ سم

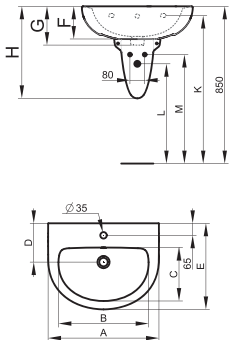
Recommended equipment

V9140 Plan floor standing pedestal, for
basins 55 cm.
عامود حوض ۶۰/۵۵ سم

V9210 Plan wall hung pedestal, for basins
55 cm.
عامود حوض معلق ۶۰/۵۵ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



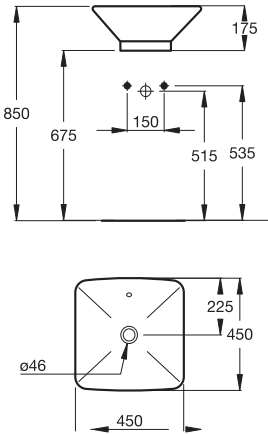
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M
V1440	600	500	295	205	465	195	215	520	280	795	545	595
V1540	550	460	285	205	445	195	215	520	280	795	545	595

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M
V1440	600	500	295	205	465	195	215	520	280	795	545	595
V1540	550	460	285	205	445	195	215	520	280	795	545	595

Washbasins

Ideal Standard offers various alternative lavatories designed to meet specific installation requirements while allowing you to choose from a variety of styles to create your personal ambiance in coordination with your specific interior design. These lavatories are made from the same high-quality vitreous china as our other products and will give you both long-life and design versatility to meet your personal tastes.

Washbasins
Independent Above Counter Square Washbasin, 45 cm, No Tap Hole
G4145



Independent above counter square basin, including fixation set 45 x 45 cm.
حوض انديبننت مربع ٤٥ X ٤٥ سم، شامل مجموعة التثبيت، يثبت فوق سطح أفقي

Available Finishes

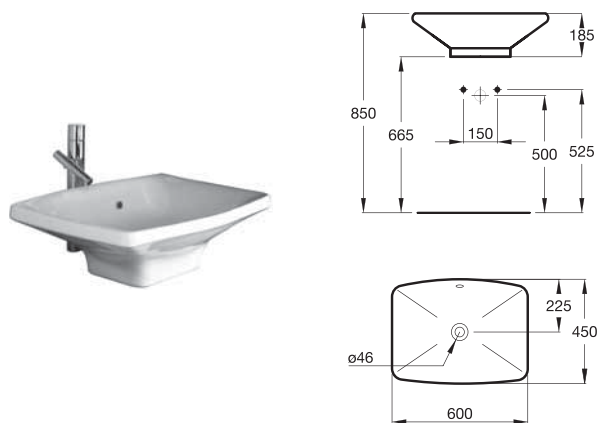
01 - 027



Washbasins

Independent Above Counter Rectangular Washbasin, 60 cm, No Tap Hole

G4160



Independent above counter rectangular basin, including fixation set
60 x 45 cm.

حوض اندبندنت مستطیل ۶۰ X ۴۵ سم، شامل مجموعه التثبيت، یثبت فوق سطح أفقی

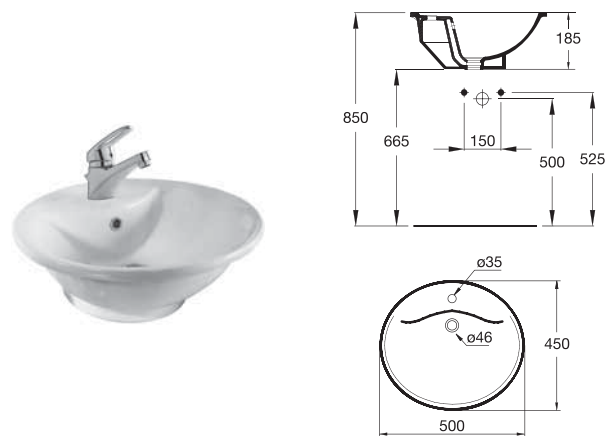
Available Finishes

01 - 027

Washbasins

Independent Above Counter Round Washbasin, 50 cm, One Tap Hol

G4150

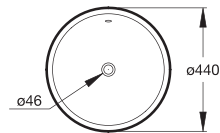
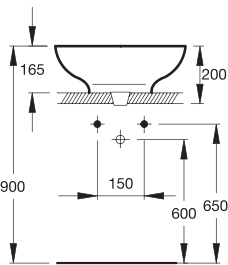


Independent above counterovul basin, including fixation set 50 x 45 cm.

حوض اندبندنت بیضاوی ۵۰ X ۴۵ سم، شامل مجموعه التثبيت

Available Finishes

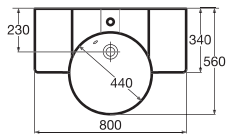
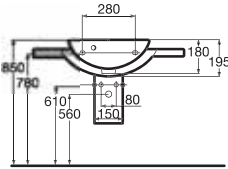
01 - 027



Washbasins
Venice Countertop Washbasin, 44 cm,
One Tap Hole
G3055

Independent round vessel including fixation
set 44 cm.
حوض فينيس ٤٤ سم، شامل مجموعة التثبيت،
يثبت فوق سطح أفقي

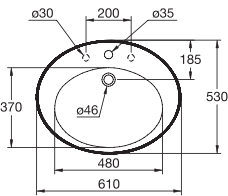
Available Finishes
01 - 027



Washbasins
Venice Washbasin, One Tap Hole
K0843 - K0842

K0843 Basin with wall pedestal 80 cm.
حوض فينيس ٨٠ سم
K0842 Basin with wall pedestal 70 cm.
حوض فينيس ٧٠ سم
K0084 Basin wall pedestal 70/80 cm.
عامود حوض معلق

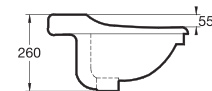
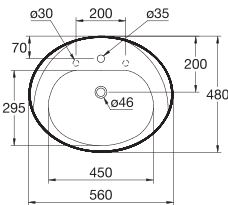
Available Finishes
01 - 027



Washbasins
Oval Countertop Washbasin, 61 cm,
One Tap Hole
G0800

Ovalux countertop basin 61 x 53 cm.
حوض أوفالوكس ٦١ x ٥٣ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Washbasins
Oval Countertop Washbasin, 56 cm,
One Tap Hole
G0600

Isis countertop basin.
حوض إيزيس

Available Finishes
01 - 027



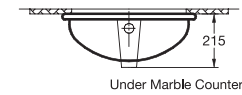
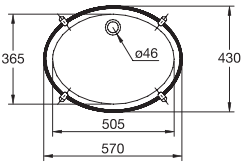
Washbasins
Oval Undercounter Washbasin,
57 cm, No Tap Hole
G4102

Oval Undercounter basin including fixation
set 57 x 43 cm.

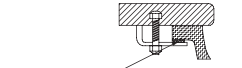
حوض أوفال يثبت تحت سطح أفقي
شامل مجموعة التثبيت

Available Finishes

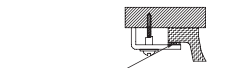
01 - 027



Under Marble Counter



Rubber Piece Under Wooden Counter



Rubber Piece



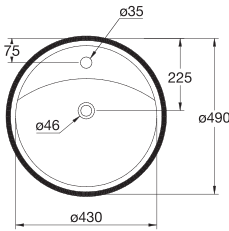
Washbasins
Circle Undercounter Washbasin,
One Tap Hole
G4103

Circle Undercounter basin including fixation
set 43 x 49 cm.

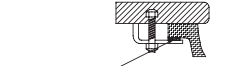
حوض سيركل يثبت تحت سطح أفقي ٤٣ X ٤٩ سم
شامل مجموعة التثبيت

Available Finishes

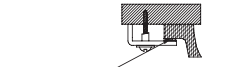
01 - 027



Under Marble Counter



Rubber Piece Under Wooden Counter



Rubber Piece



Washbasins
STRADA O ROUND VESSEL 42 CM
K0783

Strada O Round vessel 42 cm.

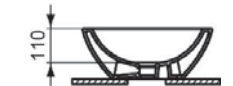
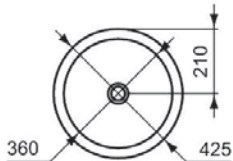
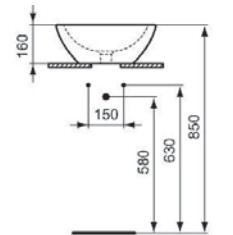
حوض مستدير يثبت علي سطح افقي مقاس ٤٢ سم

Available Finishes

01



New Product



Urinals

A classic and timeless design for public installations. Our urinals also offer wash-out flushing action and a rim-punch pattern for maximum cleaning performance and minimum maintenance. These top & back spud urinals; also feature extended shields for added cleanliness and privacy as well as a color-matched vitreous china, and waste strainer for added aesthetic appeal and easy cleaning.



Urinal Top Inlet Standard Flush - G4021 - G4020 - G4031 - G4030
Ceraplush Electronic Urinal Built In - A3732XJ - A3794NU - A3795NU



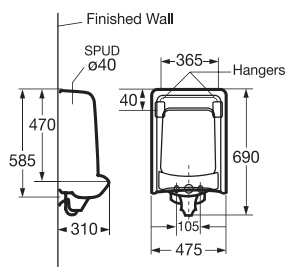
Urinal
Top Inlet Standard Flush Urinal
G4021 - G4020

G4021 Washbrook urinal w/douche.
مبولة كبيرة بالدوش و الصرف

G4020 Washbrook urinal w/out douche.
مبولة كبيرة بالصرف بدون دوش

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Urinal
Top Inlet Standard Flush Urinal
G4031 - G4030

G4031 Mini washbrook urinal w/douche.
مبولة صغيرة بالدوش و الصرف

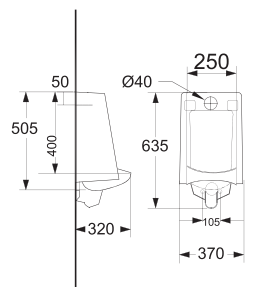
G4030 Mini washbrook urinal w/out douche.
مبولة صغيرة بالصرف

Necessary equipment

A3732XJ Urinal flush plate stainless for use with: A3795NU with power supply 230 V Or A3794NU with battery.

Available Finishes

01 - 027

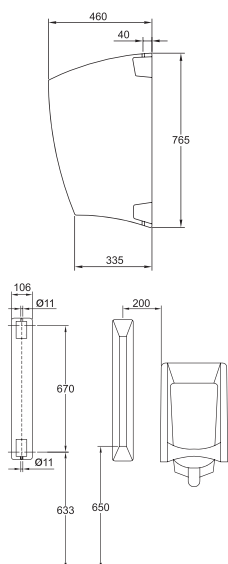


Urinal
Urinals Separator
G4100

Separator of urinals.
فاصل مبولة

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Urinal
Top Inlet Standard Flush Urinal
G4033 - G4032 - G4023 - G4022

G4033 Mini washbrook urinal w/douche back inlet.
مبولة صغيرة بالدوش و الصرف/تغذية خلفية

G4032 Mini washbrook urinal w/out douche back inlet.
مبولة صغيرة بالصرف بدون دوش تغذية خلفية

G4023 Washbrook urinal w/douche back inlet.
مبولة كبيرة بالدوش و الصرف/تغذية خلفية

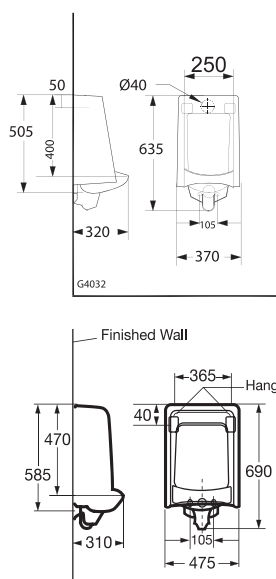
G4022 Washbrook urinal w/out douche back inlet.
مبولة كبيرة بالصرف/تغذية خلفية

Necessary equipment

A3732XJ Urinal flush plate stainless for use with: A3795NU with power supply 230 V Or A3794NU with battery.

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Studio Line

Ideal Standard accessories are styled to complete the design of your bathroom and to accent Ideal Standard fixtures.





Studio Line
G9310

Soap holder. صابانة حوض

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Studio Line
G9320

Corner soap holder. صابانة ركنية للحوض

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Studio Line
G9330

Soap holder/Shelf. صابانة/رف

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Studio Line
G9350

Shelf 50 cm. رف ٥٠ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Studio Line
G9380

Acrylic towel holder bar.
فواطة بعامود أكريليك شفاف

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Studio Line
G9360

Single robe hook (pair). علاقة مفردة (زوج)

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Studio Line
G9340

Paper holder with bar. وراقعة

Available Finishes
01 - 027





BATHROOM FURNITURE

Our inspiring range of furniture lets users express themselves whilst enhancing the functionality and composition of their bathroom. We're specialists, understanding not only the utilitarian needs of our customers, but their creative and aesthetic needs too.

A large range of smart and attractive storage solutions has been developed to give you the freedom to create your ideal bathroom ambiance.

Columns are taller storage units, and can be sited with basin furniture to store things easily to hand, or can be used on their own elsewhere in the bathroom to add useful storage space.

Wall units are storage units, and can be sited with basin furniture to store things easily to hand, or can be used on their own elsewhere in the bathroom to add useful storage space.

Tonic Furniture

Tonic furniture blends sleek, modern design with smart storage solutions, perfect for contemporary bathrooms. Crafted with premium materials, it offers durability and elegance to elevate any space.



Tonic Guest Furniture 60cm Left Glossy Grey - G2146PH
Tonic Guest Basin 60cm / Left - K0703



Tonic
Reversible furniture for handwashing
assymmetric right /left basin, Glossy grey
G2146PH

Tonic Guest Furniture 60cm R/L Grey .
وحدة تونك جيست ٦٠ سم يمين - شمال لون
رمادي لامع

Requires

K0704 Right cm 60 Basin.

حوض يمين ٦٠ سم

K0703 Left cm 60 Basin.

حوض شمال ٦٠ سم

BC686AA CERAFINE D Basin Mixer.

خلاط حوض

Available Finishes

PH



New Product



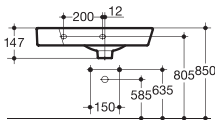
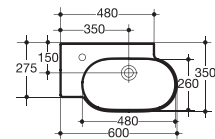
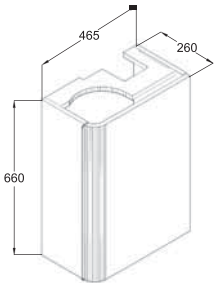
5 YEAR
GUARANTEE



Soft
Closing



Assembled



Tonic
Reversible furniture for handwashing
assymmetric right /left basin, Walnut
G2146XA

Tonic Guest Furniture 60cm R/L Walnut .
وحدة تونك جيست ٦٠ سم يمين - شمال لون خشبي

Requires

K0704 Right cm 60 Basin.

حوض يمين ٦٠ سم

K0703 Left cm 60 Basin.

حوض شمال ٦٠ سم

BC686AA CERAFINE D Basin Mixer.

خلاط حوض

Available Finishes

XA



New Product



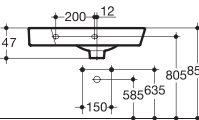
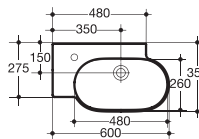
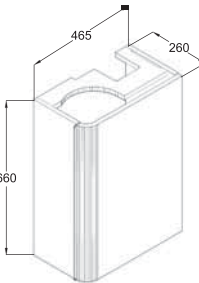
5 YEAR
GUARANTEE



Soft
Closing



Assembled





Tonic Furniture for central handwashing basin, matt grey G2147PH

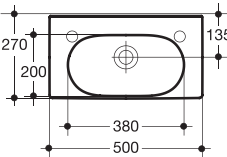
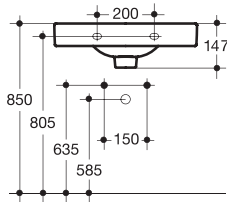
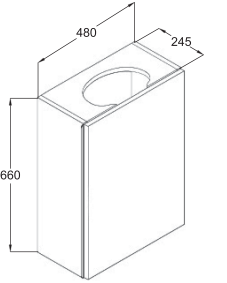
Tonic Guest Furniture Grey .
وحدة تونك جيست لون رمادي مط

Requires K0705 Lavatory 50 cm.

BC686AA CERAFINE D Basin Mixer.
حوض ٥٠ سم
خلاط حوض

Available Finishes

PH



Tonic Furniture for central handwashing basin, natural walnut G2147XA

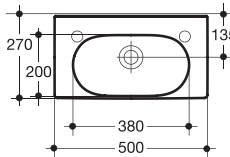
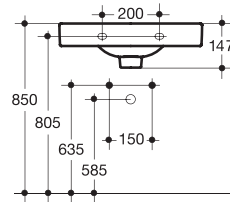
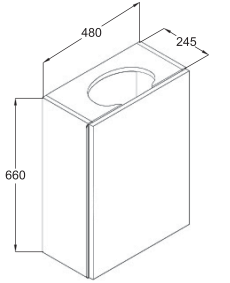
Tonic Guest Furniture Walnut .
وحدة تونك جيست لون خشبي طبيعي

Requires K0705 Lavatory 50 cm.

BC686AA CERAFINE D Basin Mixer.
حوض ٥٠ سم
خلاط حوض

Available Finishes

XA





Tonic
Tonic VTY unit, 1 drawer,75 cm, Dark Oak
G2167EG

Tonic VTY unit, 1 drawer,75 cm, Dark Oak.
وحدة تونك ٧٥ سم ، ١ درج ، بني غامق

Requires

G3160 Basin 60 cm.

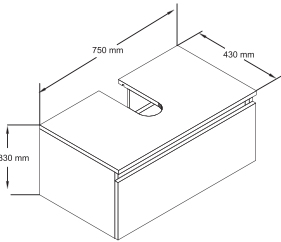
G3175 Basin 75 cm.

حوض ٦٠ سم

حوض ٧٥ سم

Available Finishes

Dark Oak EG

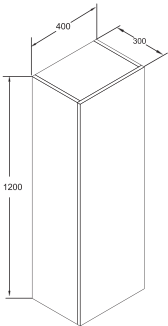


Tonic
Tonic tall unit, 1 door, 120cm, Dark Oak
G2210EG

Tonic tall unit, 1 door, 120cm, Dark Oak.
وحدة موبيليا تونك ١٢٠ سم ، ١ باب ، بني غامق

Available Finishes

Dark Oak EG



Connect Furniture

Connect furniture combines elegant design with practical solutions, delivering a versatile option ideal for both residential and commercial spaces. Its adaptable units enable you to design a bathroom without sacrificing efficiency or performance.



Connect Furniture Light Oak 70cm 2 Drawers - G1842SV



Connect
Connect furniture dark walnut 70cm 2 drawers
G1842XA

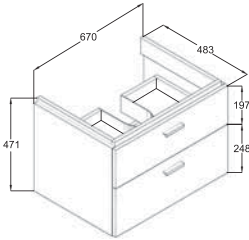
Connect furniture dark walnut 70cm 2 drawers.
وحدة كونكت ٧٠ سم ٢ درج لون بني غامق

Requires

G812801 Lavatory 70 cm.
حوض فوق سطح افقي ٧٠ سم

Available Finishes

XA



Connect
Connect furniture light oak 70cm 2 drawers
G1842SV

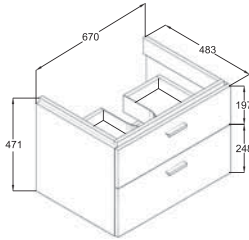
Connect furniture light oak 70cm 2 drawers.
وحدة كونكت ٧٠ سم ٢ درج لون خشبي فاتح

Requires

G812801 Lavatory 70 cm.
حوض فوق سطح افقي ٧٠ سم

Available Finishes

SV



Tesi Furniture

Tesi furniture enhance Tesi ceramics' qualities giving you a total bathroom proposal. Pure elegant design that fits perfectly any bathroom, but most of all matches all your needs. Your choice of Tesi storage units, which are available with 2 drawers, in different finishes, will create an amazingly functional space.



Tesi Vanity Basin 62.5 cm - G351001
Tesi Furniture Glossy White 60 cm 2 Drawers - G00450V



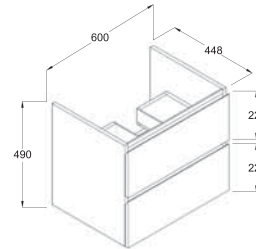
Tesi
Tesi Furniture Glossy Grey 60 cm 2
Drawers
G0045PH

Tesi Furniture Glossy Grey 60 cm
2 Drawers.
وحدة تيسي ٦٠ سم ٢ درج لون رمادي لامع

Requires
G351001 Tesi vanity basin 62.5 cm.
حوض فوق سطح افقي ٦٢,٥ سم

Available Finishes

PH



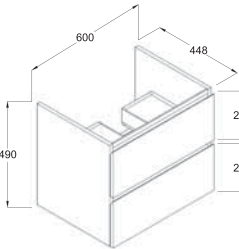
Tesi
Tesi Furniture Glossy White 60 cm 2
Drawers
G0045OV

Tesi Furniture Glossy White 60 cm
2 Drawers .
وحدة تيسي ٦٠ سم ٢ درج لون أبيض لامع

Requires
G351001 Tesi vanity basin 62.5 cm.
حوض فوق سطح افقي ٦٢,٥ سم

Available Finishes

OV



ProSys™

ProSys™ provides the complete installation solution for toilets. There are different products for solid and dry wall applications, making the range ideal for a wide variety of projects. ProSys™ systems have a range of advanced features that enable easy installation and tool-free servicing, save energy and water, and improve hygiene.



Prosyst 150M Built-in Tank with Frame - R009067

Tool-free maintenance
Water-saving SmartValve
Fast and easy installation

Collections



ProSys 80



ProSys 150



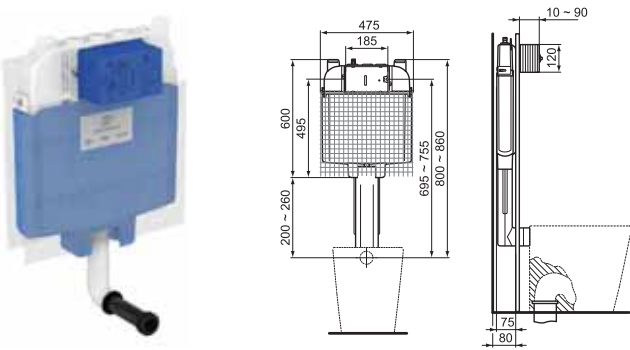
Chair support



ProSys 80M Built-in Tank with Frame - R014667

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

ProSys
80 M Built-in Tank
R014767



80M Built-in cistern

خزان بروسيس داخل الحائط ٨٠ مم بدون الغطاء

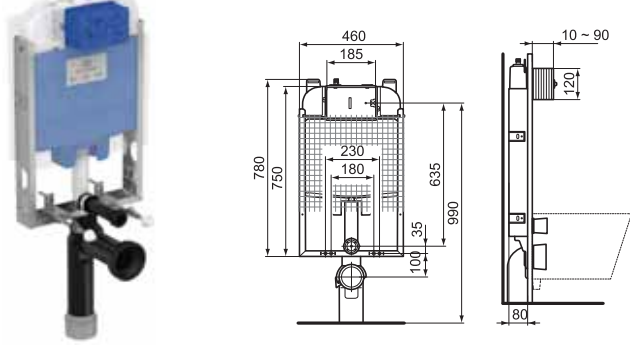
- Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls
- For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls.
 - 80 mm minimum thick.
 - Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order.
 - Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L.
 - Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining.
 - SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections.

Accessories Included

- 360 mm flush pipe.
 Wall fixing kit.
 Net for easier mortar adhesion.
 G ½" stop valve.
 WC connection pipe Ø45 mm.
 Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm.



ProSys
80 M Built-in Tank with Light Frame
R014667



80M Built-in cistern with light frame

خزان بروسيس داخل الحائط مع شاسية خفيف ٨٠ مم بدون الغطاء

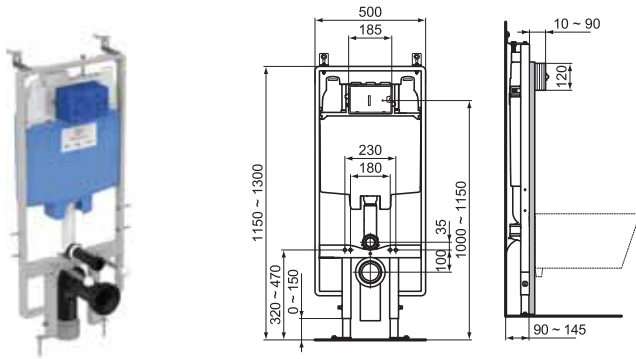
- Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls
- For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls.
 - 80 mm minimum thick.
 - Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order.
 - Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L.
 - Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining.
 - SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections.

Accessories Included

- 360 mm flush pipe.
 Wall fixing kit.
 Net for easier mortar adhesion.
 G ½" stop valve.
 WC connection pipe Ø45 mm.
 Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm.



ProSys
80 M Built-in Tank with Frame
 R014367



80M Built-in cistern with frame

خزان بروسيس داخل الحائط مع شاسية كامل ٨٠ مم بدون الغطاء

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Ideal for small places.
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual.
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg.
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches.
- Depth adjustable outlet bend.
- Height adjustable from 0 to 150 mm.
- 90 mm minimum thick.
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order.
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L.
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining.
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055
- CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections..

Accessories Included

Toilet bowl fixing hardware.

Frame fastening materials.

Toilet bowl inlet and outlet connection

(Ø90 x350 mm flush pipe, Ø45 x 180 connection pipe).

Discharge pipe Ø90 x 250, seal for discharge pipe Ø125 mm.

Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm. Protective box.

G ½" stop valve, protection sponge for the stopvalve.

Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor.



Solid Wall
Wall-hung
WC



Dry-wall,
Wall-hung
WC



Mechanical
Actuation



400 kg
Load Tested



Water
Saving

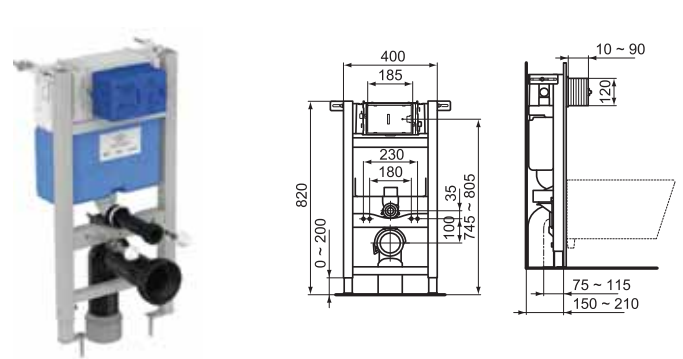


Flush
6 L



Flush
4.5 L

ProSys
150 M Built-in Tank with Light Frame
 R009067



150M Built-in cistern with frame

خزان بروسيس داخل الحائط مع شاسية ١٥٠ مم (للتثبيت المنخفض) بدون الغطاء

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Only 820 mm height - the perfect frame for lower installation (for example below the window).
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual.
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg.
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches.
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth.
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation.
- 150 mm minimum thick.
- Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order.
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L.
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining.
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055
- CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections.

Accessories Included

Toilet bowl fixing hardware.

Frame fastening materials.

Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection.

Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor.

Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm.

Protective box.

G ½" stop valve.



Solid Wall
Wall-hung
WC



Dry-wall,
Wall-hung
WC



Mechanical
Actuation



400 kg
Load Tested



Water
Saving



Flush
6 L



Flush
4.5 L



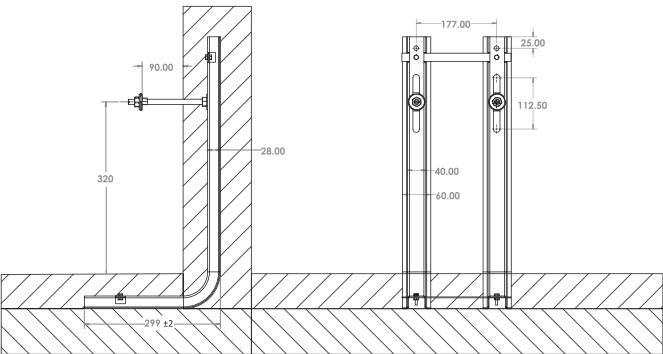
Chair support
G0093AC

Chair support.

حامل للمرحاض أو البيديه

Available Finishes

AA





Control Plates

Whatever your bathroom vision, it's the details that make the difference. That's why our range of flush plates offers a choice of shapes, colours, functions and materials to meet any design need. Choose from mechanical, pneumatic, and electronic actuation. For public washroom environments, we also offer vandal-resistant models.



Solea™



Solea™ M1
White



Solea™ M1
Chrome

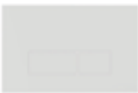


Solea™ P1
White



Solea™ P1
Chrome

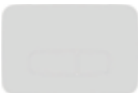
Oleas™



Oleas™ M2
White



Oleas™ M2
Chrome



Oleas™ M3/P3
White



Oleas™ M3/P3
Chrome

Septa Pro™



Septa Pro™ M1
Chrome



Septa Pro™ E1
Chrome



Solea
M1 Control Plate
R0108AA

Dual flush
Solea M1 mechanical control plate:
Chrome
White.

غطاء سوليا M1 بزر مزدوج أبيض أو كروم

Available Finishes

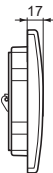
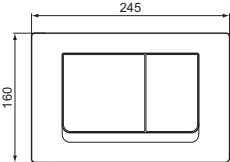
AA - AC



Dual
Flush



Mechanical
Actuation



Oleas
M2 Control Plate
R0121AA

Dual flush
Oleas™ M2 mechanical control plate:
Chrome
White.

غطاء أوليس M2 بزر مزدوج أبيض أو كروم

Available Finishes

AA - AC



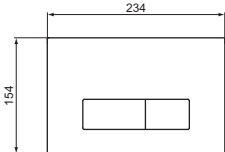
Dual
Flush



Mechanical
Actuation



Smart
Flush



Oleas
M3 Control Plate
R0123AA

Dual flush
Oleas™ M3 mechanical control plate:
Chrome
White

غطاء أوليس M3 بزر مزدوج أبيض أو كروم

Available Finishes

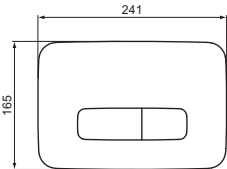
AA - AC



Dual
Flush



Mechanical
Actuation



Septa Pro
M1 Control Plate
R0127MY

Septa Pro M1 mechanical control plate
Dual flush
Vandal resistant
Zamac material
Chrome finish

غطاء سبتا معدني بزر مزدوج كروم

Available Finishes

MY



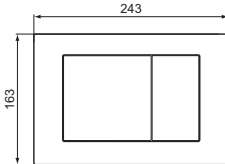
Dual
Flush



Mechanical
Actuation



Vandal-
resistant



White
AC



Chrome
AA



Ideal Standard



**Oleas
P3 Control Plate**
R0124

Dual flush
Oleas™ P3 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order):
Chrome
White.

غطاء أوليس P3 بزر مزدوج بضغط هوائي
أبيض أو كروم

Necessary equipment

R014967 Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns.

مجموعة تشغيل غطاء برو بضغط الهواء

Available Finishes

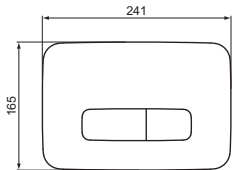
AA - AC



Dual
Flush



Pneumatic
Actuation



**Solea
P1 Control Plate**
R0133AA

Dual flush
Solea P1 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frame/cistern):
Chrome
White.

غطاء سوليا P1 بزر مزدوج بضغط هوائي
أبيض أو كروم

Necessary equipment

R014967 Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns.

مجموعة تشغيل غطاء برو بضغط الهواء

Available Finishes

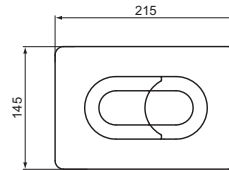
AA - AC



Dual
Flush



Pneumatic
Actuation



**Septa Pro
E1 Control Plate**
R0131

Septa Pro E1 electronic/IR control plate
Dual flush (< 60 s half flush, > 60 s full flush)
Infrared sensor or mechanical actuation, transformer
(input: 100-230 V AC $\pm 10\%$; output: 12 V DC) included
Vandal resistant
Chrome
Zamac material

غطاء سبتا P1 معدني بزر مزدوج الكتروني كروم

Necessary equipment

R015167 For ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern in combination with: Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion.

مجموعة تشغيل غطاء برو الكتروني

Available Finishes

AA - AC



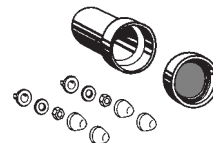
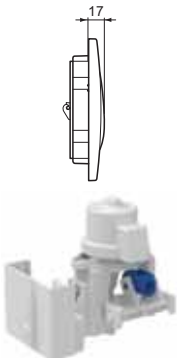
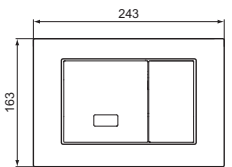
Dual
Flush



Mechanical
Actuation



Vandal-
resistant



**Sleeve For
Wall hung Bowl**
GP622507

Sleeve for wall hung bowl
& 2 pairs of cover caps:
Chrome
White.

مجموعة صرف مع ٢ زوج غطاء أبيض أو كروم

Available Finishes

AA - AC



New Ceraflex Basin Mixer - B1713AA

FITTINGS PRODUCTS

Our stylish suites of fittings give every bathroom a beautifully balanced, long-lasting touch. In addition to the multiple colour finishes, our striking brassware collection also offers sustainable features to reduce water FirmaFlow® cartridge, putting flow control, leak prevention and precision temperature control in the hands of the user.

Every product we create is designed with the user in mind. Our award-winning Intellimix®, a smart soap integrated sensor faucet, redefines what hygiene means, as it dispenses both water and soap and provides a totally touchless experience.

Our range of shower fittings is formulated to perfectly complement every bathroom, from original design to renovation, and from family bathroom to wetroom or ensuite. Every shower delivers an unparalleled experience in terms of performance and aesthetic, with a striking and enduring finish.



INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES



Design by Ideal Standard

Even the most robust faucet surfaces need a minimum of maintenance. The more gently you treat your faucets, the longer you can enjoy the shine of the fine surface. A soft cloth is therefore the right tool for cleaning. You should never use caustic, scouring or aggressive cleansing agents, they attack the surfaces and thus dull the finish. Different materials need different cleaning methods. The following explains how you can clean your faucets gently as well as thoroughly.

Chrome

Chrome surfaces should be cleaned with a mild washing liquid or soap. In order to remove calcium you should not use cleansing agents which contain mineral acids (e.g. hydrochloric acid) or aggressive organic acids (e.g. acetic acids).

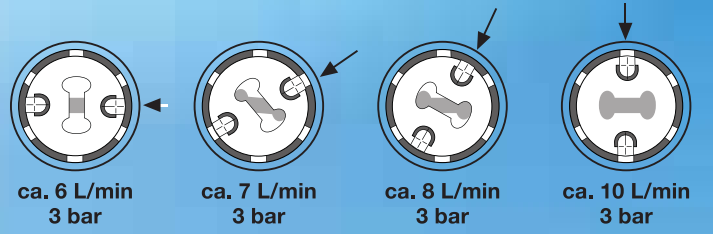


Adjustable, water- saving, flow restricters*

These optional kits, included with all Ideal Standard basin and over-rim bidet fitting, as well as our shower hose restricter, available with all exposed bath/shower and shower only fittings, allows you to vary the water flow rate. For basin and over-rim bidet fittings (fig.1), simply turn the plastic pieces from 0 degrees (bow-tie opening), to 90 degrees (square opening) giving the minimum flow. Then, unscrew the aerator from the faucet, insert the green and white, plastic flow restricter, and replace the aerator on the faucet.

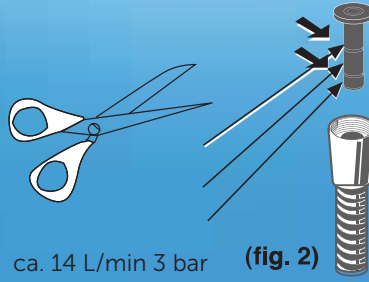


(fig. 1)
(شكل ١)



هذه المجموعة الاختيارية متوفرة مع خلطات أحواض، بيديهات وبانيوهات ايديال ستاندر، لتتيح لكم فرصة التحكم في كمية المياه. الاستعمال مع خلطات الحوض والبيدي (شكل ١) يكون بلف الاجزاء البلاستيكية من درجة الصفر (شكل الفراشة) والتي تعطي أقصى كمية مياه الى تسعين درجة. (شكل مربع) لتعطي أدنى كمية مياه. للتركيب اختياريًا يتم فك فلتر الخلط ويركب الجزء الأخضر والابيض للمنظم على الخلط ثم يعاد فلتر الخلط مرة أخرى.

For shower restricters (fig.2), cut the green cone to the desired restriction level and insert into the bottom of your shower hose, before screwing the hose to the fitting.



(fig. 2)

هذه المجموعة الاختيارية متوفرة في حالة خلطات البانيو (شكل ٢) أقطع الاسطوانة الخضراء الى الحد المطلوب ثم ثبتها في خرطوم الدش، ثم أربط الخرطوم في الخلط.

*Can be used with all dual control fittings and single lever fittings with cartridges produced before April 2003.

ca. 14 L/min 3 bar
ca. 12 L/min 3 bar
ca. 9 L/min 3 bar

تستخدم مع جميع خلطات ثنائية التحكم وكذلك الخلطات ذو ذراع واحد وتحتوي على خرطوشة تم انتاجها قبل ابريل ٢٠٠٣.

VALVES



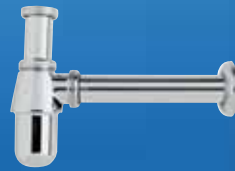
G4303

Angle-stop valve 1/2" for line supply control.
محبس زاوية ١/٢ ب بالدوش



G2470

Urinals flush valve
فالاش فالف للمبولة ١/٢



G8105

P-Trap 1 1/4" for Lava
سيفون نيكل للحوض ١ ١/٤ بوصة



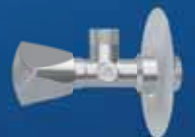
G4308AA

Angle-stop valve 1/2 x 2/1 for line supply control.
محبس زاوية ١/٢ x ٢/١



G8106

P-Trap 1 1/4" for Bidet
سيفون نيكل للبيدي ١ ١/٤ بوصة
والاحواض المعلقة



G4309AA

Angle-stop valve 3/8 x 2/1 for line supply control.
محبس زاوية ١/٢ x ٢/٣

CLICK CARTRIDGE



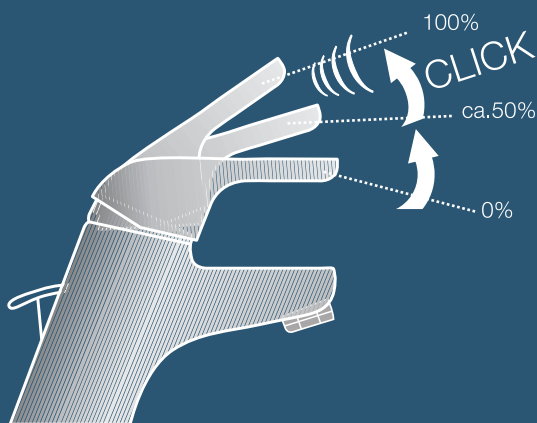
Comfort,

Saving

Safety,

*3 major advantages from the
new "Click cartridge"*

Ideal Standard, the inventor of the ceramic disc cartridge*, has developed the new "Click cartridge" with the intention of more safety and convenience.



Saving

Water Saving Variable Control

With the new WSCV function we are giving you the choice to manage water demand coming from the fitting.

With the new WSCV function you can save energy.

Due to the special design and position of the WSCV function, by simply lifting the lever you can get any water supply between 50% and 100%.

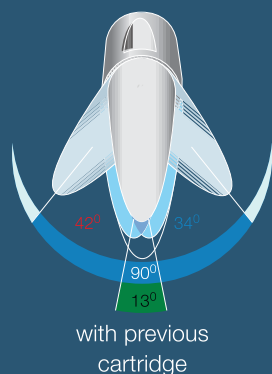
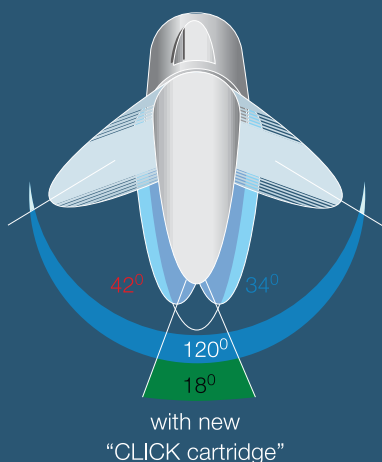
The new WSCV function can be added later to the new CLICK cartridge.

Comfort

Unique Comfort Zone

With the new "CLICK" cartridge, we offer you an improved comfort zone.

This comfort zone facilitates a wider area for mixing hot and cold water; it increases the lever's movement range from 90° to 120° to increase the comfort zone by 33%.



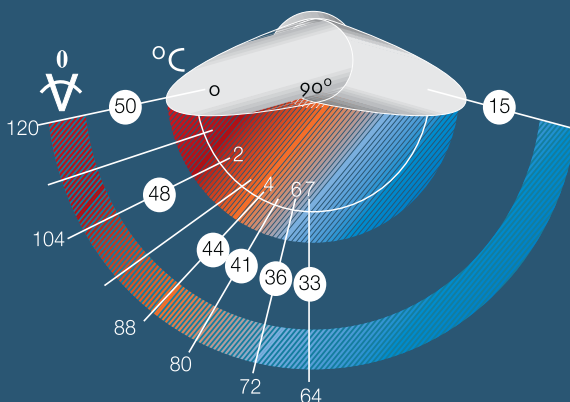
Safety

Hot Water Temperature Control

With the Improved HWTC function integrated in New CLICK cartridge, we are giving you the possibility to limit or control the temperature of the hot water by restricting the movement of the lever.

At position 0 the handle will have a full 600 movement and the temperature of the hot water will be at Maximum.

By simply lifting and repositioning the red plastic ring towards position 7 the lever movement and hot water temperature will reduce.



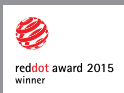
Melange

Minimalistic but sensual, Melange's beautifully curved forms add character to your bathroom without dominating. Available in a range of options, its sleek, geometric shape perfectly complements the rounded edges of any basin, bath or bidet. Ultra-smooth to the touch and a dream to operate, Melange is a must for any bathroom style.



Melange Bath and Shower Mixer - A7436AA

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation
Cool Body Technology



Chrome
(AA)



Melange Basin Mixer - A7437AA

Collections



Basin Mixers



Vessel Mixers



Bidet Mixers



Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

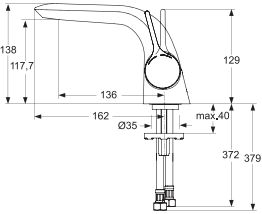
For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com



Melange
Basin Mixer
A7437AA

Melange basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8", 35 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, cast body, metal pop-up waste, easy-fix, hidden aerator and metal handle, chrome.

خلاط حوض بدون طابق وفايط



Available Finishes

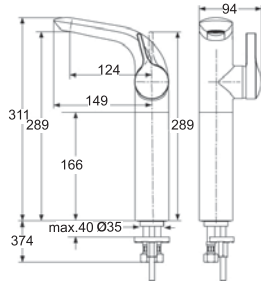
AA



Melange
Vessel Mixer
A4267AA

Melange vessel mixer with 40 mm cartridge, flexible hoses G1/2", + male nipple cast body, easy-fix, hidden aerator and metal handle, chrome.

خلاط حوض عالي بدون طابق وفايط



Available Finishes

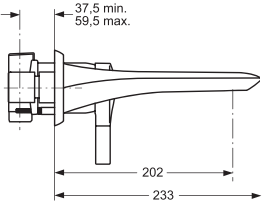
AA



Melange
Basin Mixer
A591AA

Melange built in basin mixer kit 2, with a maximum 5lt/min flow rate, with 47 mm cartridge, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, 180 mm spout projection, cache aerator M24x1, noise reducer, chrome for combination with A5948NU.

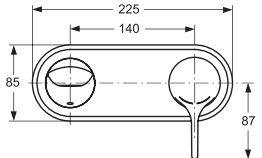
خلاط حوض ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه يثبت على الحائط، ذو قنطرة ومقبض



Necessary equipment

A5948NU Kit 1, built in unit for wall mounted basin mixer, with G1/2" female connection, 110 mm center to center, 2pcs plaster guard with water level pins, flushing device and nail holes for fixation

الجسم الداخلى لخلاط الحوض



Available Finishes

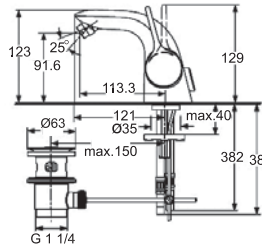
AA



Melange
Bidet Mixer
A7433AA

Melange bidet mixer with copper tubes, 35 mm cartridge, hot water limit stop, cast body, metal pop-up waste, Easy-fix, ball-joint aerator, flexible hose and metal handle, chrome.

خلاط ببيده بموجه كروي مع طابق وفايط



Available Finishes

AA





Melange
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
 A7436AA

A7436AA Melange bath & shower exposed mixer with shower set , 40 mm cartridge, cast body, automatic diverter, hidden aerator, S-connectors, check valve and metal handle, without accessories, chrome.

خلاط بانىو بمجموعة دوش
 (سماعة + خرطوم + علاقة ثابتة)

Available Finishes

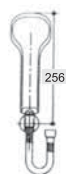
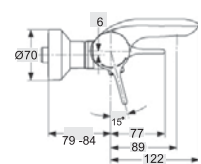
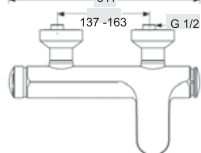
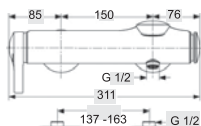
AA



reddot award 2015
 winner



Cool
 Body



Ceraplus Electronic Mixers

Ideal Standard offers a comprehensive public washroom water management solution. Ceraplus is an advanced electronics and proximity sensors control basins, urinals and WC's to ensure that water is only used when it is required.



Ceraplus Electronic Basin Spout, Battery Operated- A7441AA

Collection Designer:
Artefakt

%100 Touchless
Water-saving
Easy-Fix Installation



Chrome
(AA)



Ceraplus Electronic Basin Mixer, Temperature Control,
Deck-mounted, Mains Operated - A7442AA

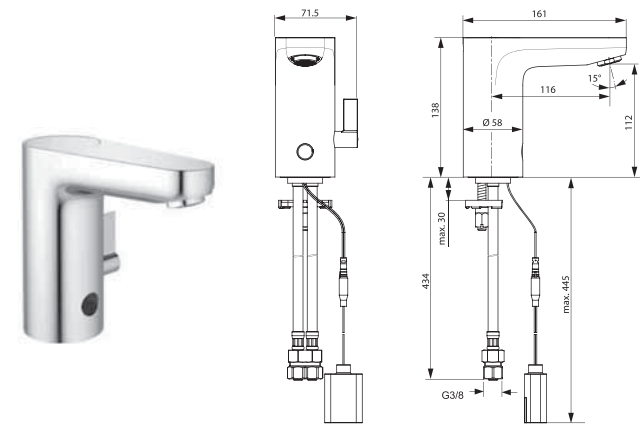
Collections



Electronic Mixer

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Ceraplus
Electronic Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Deck-mounted,
Battery Operated
A7441AA



Ceraplus electronic basin mixer battery operated, with integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), pre-mix handle with red & blue indices, electronic sensor with full basin functions, nickel & lead free waterways, 6V Lithium battery outside of the fitting, flexible hoses G3/8", easy fix system, aerator laminar 4,7lt/min, sensor cover for cleaning purposes, chrome battery included.

خلاط حوض سيرابلس يعمل بالاشعة الحمراء - شاملة بطارية ٦ فولت

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving



Ideal Pure

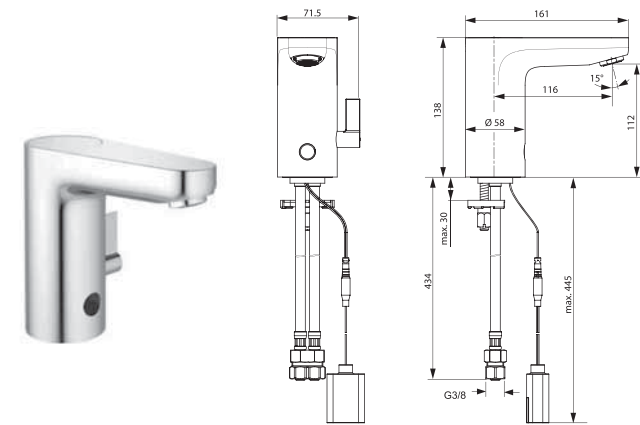


EasyFix



Battery

Ceraplus
Electronic Basin Mixer, Temperature Control, Deck-mounted, AC Operated
Mains Operated
A7442AA



Ceraplus electronic basin mixer AC operated, with integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), pre-mix handle with red & blue indices, electronic sensor with full basin functions, nickel & lead free waterways, mains plug-in adapter, flexible hoses G3/8", easy fix system, aerator laminar 4,7lt/min, sensor cover for cleaning purposes, chrome.

خلاط حوض سيرابلس يعمل بالاشعة الحمراء - ٢٢٠ فولت

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving



Ideal Pure

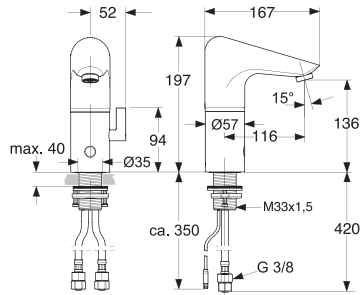


EasyFix



Mains Operated

**Ceraplus
Electronic Basin Mixer**
A7426AA



Ceraplus electronic mixer, with Celec technology, battery supply (2 years average life), integrated electronics (solenoid valves), flexible hoses G3/8", aerator vandal proof compact and mixing lever on the right side, chrome battery included.

خلاط حوض سيرابلس يعمل بالأشعة الحمراء - شاملة بطارية ٦ فولت

Available Finishes

AA



Water
Saving



Ideal
Pure

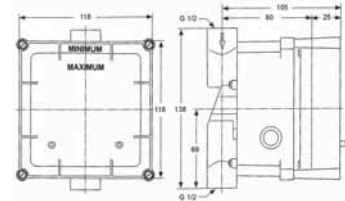


EasyFix

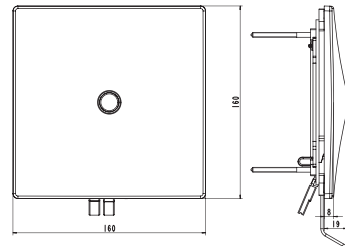


Battery

**Ceraplus
Electronic Urinal Built-In Kit 2 With Celec Technology**
A3732XJ



kit 1



kit 2

Ceraplus electronic urinal built-in Kit 2 with Celec technology, anti - vandal cover, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3794NU (battery operated), A3795NU (AC operated) or A3796NU (AC multi-box).

سيرابلس فلاش مبولة غطاء ستانلس

Necessary equipment

A3794NU Urinal electronic box kit 1, battery operated

مجموعة دفن فلاش مبولة إلكترونية بطارية ٦ فولت

A3795NU Urinal electronic box kit 1, AC 220V operated

مجموعة دفن فلاش مبولة إلكترونية ٢٢٠ فولت

Available Finishes

AA

Tesi

Designed by Artefakt and meticulously manufactured in Ideal Standard factory, Tesi mixers express quality, style and versatility in equal measure. Characterized by clean geometric lines and counterbalanced by soft, round forms, they perfectly complement the stylistic qualities of Tesi ceramics.



Tesi Grand Basin Mixer - A6563AA

Collection Designer:
Artefakt

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installatiion



Chrome
(AA)



Tesi Basin Mixer - A7456AA

Collections



Basin Mixers



Vessel Mixers

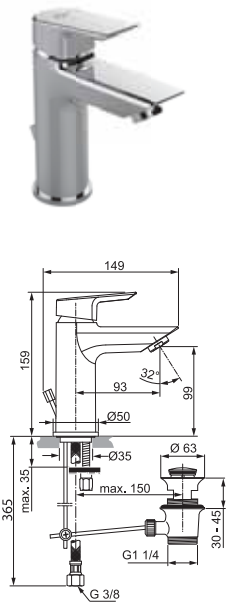


Bidet Mixers



Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com



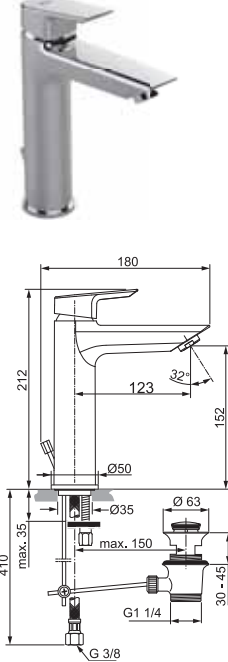
**Tesi
Basin Mixer**
A7456AA

Tesi basin mixer with 28 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter (separate in pack), flexible hoses G3/8", easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

خلاط حوض قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد
للتحكم في المياه

Available Finishes

AA



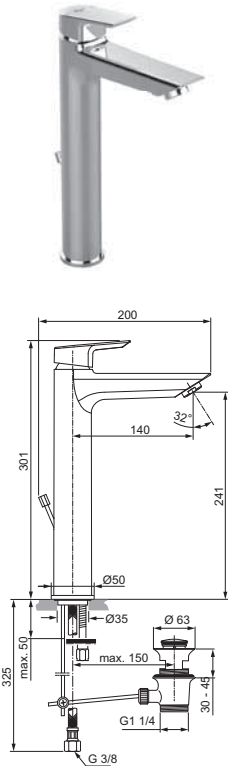
**Tesi
Grand Basin Mixer**
A6563AA

Tesi basin mixer grand with a maximum 5lt/ min flow rate, 28 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter (separate in pack), flexible hoses G3/8", easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

خلاط حوض عالى ذو ذراع واحد وقلب سيراميك

Available Finishes

AA



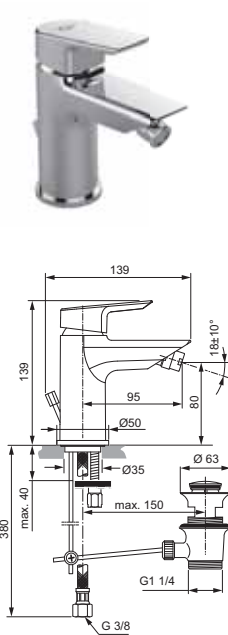
**Tesi
Vessel Mixer**
A6573AA

Tesi vessel mixer with a maximum 5lt/min flow-rate, 28 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter (separate in pack), flexible hoses G3/8", easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

خلاط حوض عالى ذو ذراع واحد وقلب سيراميك
مناسب للأحواض المرتفعة عن الرخامة

Available Finishes

AA



**Tesi
Bidet Mixer**
BC979AA

Tesi bidet mixer with 28 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter (separate in pack), ball joint M18x1, easy fix, flexible hoses G3/8", pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

خلاط للبيديّة قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم
في المياه

Available Finishes

AA





Tesi
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
A7459AA

Tesi bath & shower exposed mixer with 40 mm click cartridge, hot water limiter, automatic diverter, round escutcheons, – connectors, check valve, chrome.

خلاط بانىو ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه

Available Finishes

AA



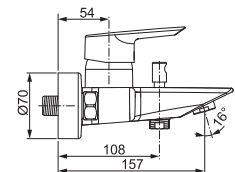
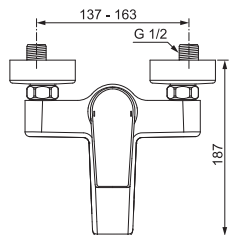
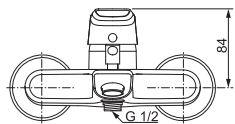
Water Saving



Temperature Limiter



Click Technology



Ceraplan III

Ceraplan range is evolving. The esteemed ARTEFAKT design team renews a range that has withstood the test of time. Modern with clearer, geometrical lines, Ceraplan III will excite as it blends harmoniously with all contemporary bathroom design approaches.



Ceraplan III Vessel Mixer - BC561AA

Collection Designer:
Palomba Serafini Associati

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation



Chrome
(AA)

Collections



Basin Mixers



Vessel Mixers



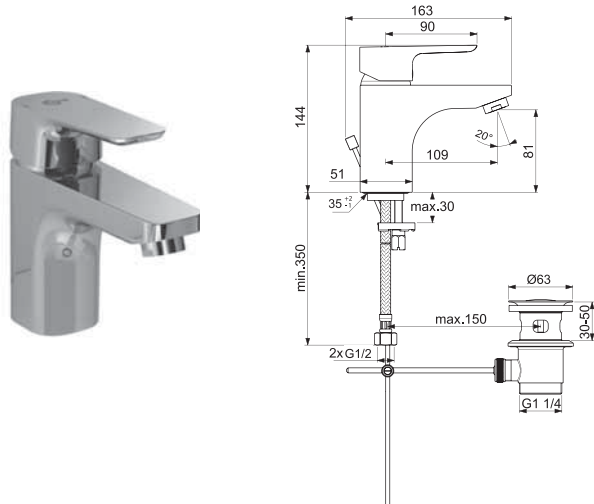
Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers



Ceraplan III Basin Mixer - BC941AA

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Ceraplan III
Basin Mixer
BC941AA



Ceraplan III basin mixer grand with 40 mm ceramic cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, flexible hoses G1/2", easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, centering & sealing ring, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

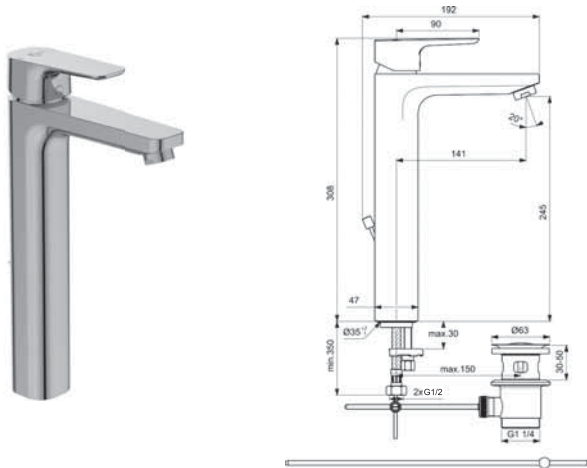
خلاط حوض قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه مع طباق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA



Ceraplan III
Vessel Mixer
BC561AA



One-hole vessel mixer with metal pop-up waste, 38 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter 1 piece casted body, perlator aerator easy-fix fixation flexible hoses G1/2" for water supply system connection.

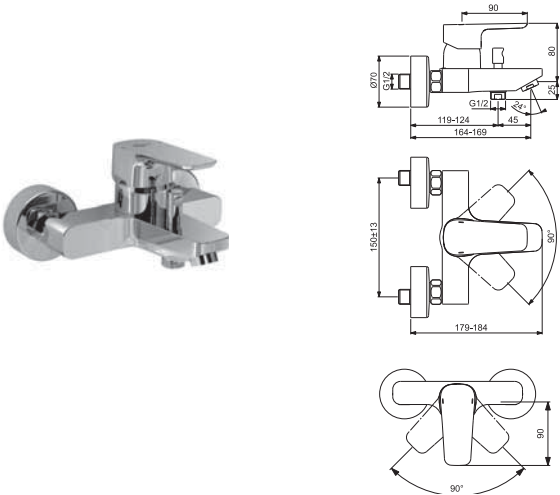
خلاط حوض عالي ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه مناسب للأحواض المرتفعه عن الرخامه مع طباق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA



Ceraplan III
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
BC944AA



Ceraplan III exposed bath & shower mixer with 40 mm click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, automatic diverter, check valve, escutcheons, S-connectors with noise reducers, chrome.

خلاط بانىو قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه ومحول من أعلى
يثبت على الحائط

Available Finishes

AA



Cerafine D

With its elegant design and high- performance engineering, the Cerafine D fitting is timeless in every way.



Cerafine D Basin Mixer - BC686AA

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation



Chrome
(AA)



Cerafine D Basin Mixer - BC686AA

Collections



Basin Mixers



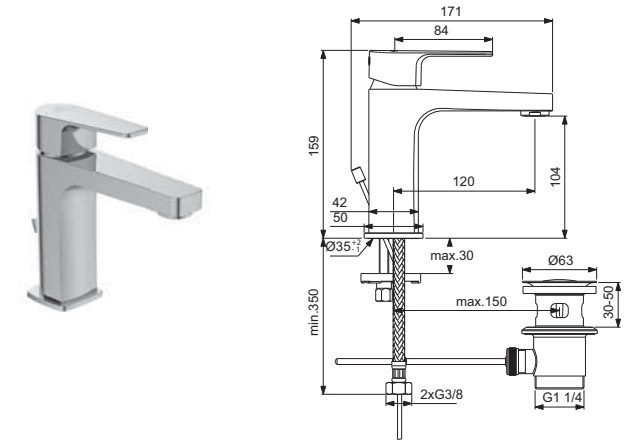
Bidet Mixers



Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Cerafine D
Basin Mixer
BC686AA



With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G3/8, height 105, 28 mm ceramic click cartridge,metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, chrome.

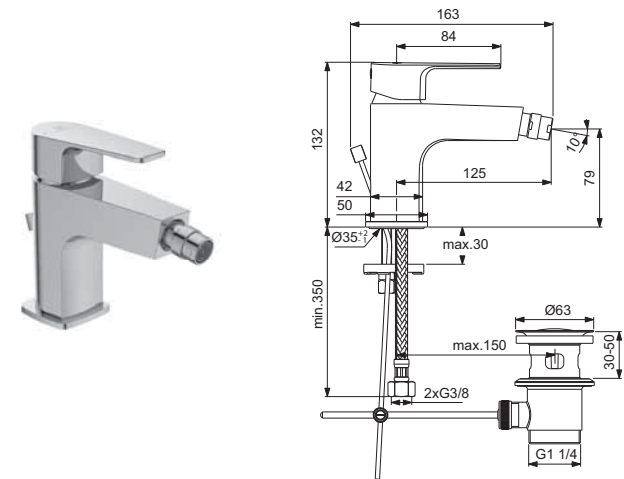
خلاط حوض ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه مع طابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA



Cerafine D
Bidet Mixer
BC691AA



With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G3/8", with 28 mm ceramic cartridge,centering & sealing ring, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, chrome.

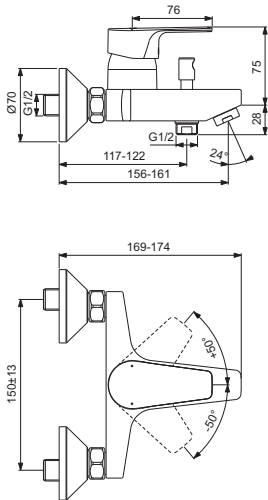
خلاط ببيديه مع طابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA



Cerafine D
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
BC692AA



With 38 mm click ceramic cartridge, with hot water limiter, s-connectors, metal escutcheons, hidden fixation, automatic diverter, check valve, chrome.
خلاط بانىو بمحول ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه

Available Finishes

AA



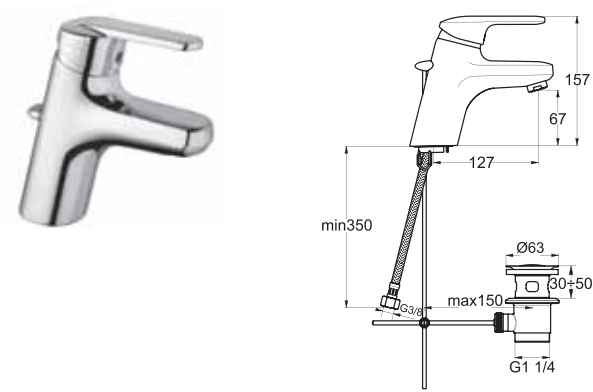
Trend

Trend™ opens a world of new possibilities and is here to stay. Ideal for those who want to combine simplicity with functionality, its clear lines can blend in with any bathroom decorum giving the user choices and the opportunity to create his dream bathroom.



Trend Grand Basin Mixer - B0545AA

Trend
Basin Mixer
B0545AA



Single-lever, with 47mm ceramic cartridge, basin fitting with cast body.
Flexible hoses G1/2", for use on any single-hole lavatory with pop-up drain.
خلاط حوض قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مع مطابق وفايظ

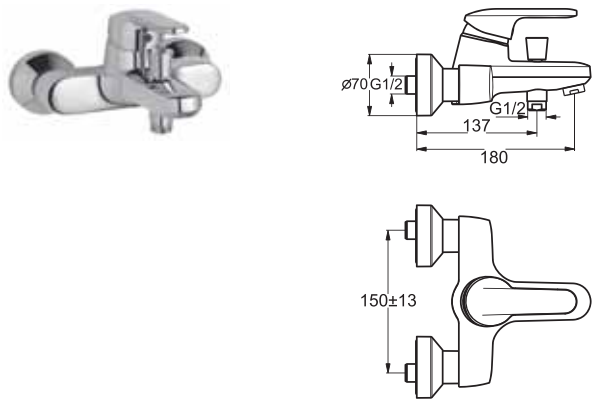
Available Finishes

AA



Water
Saving

Trend
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
B0548AA



Trend bath & shower exposed mixer with 47mm ceramic cartridge, chrome.
خلاط باننيو ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه

Available Finishes

AA



Water
Saving

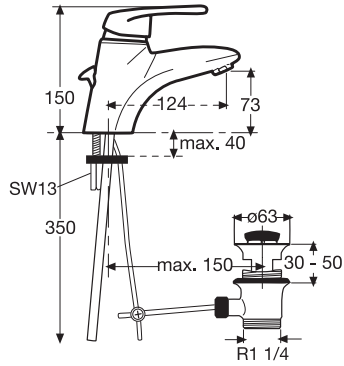
Idyll

This circle shape gives a simple and timeless design and much more than being a comfortable suite, it is a combination of different elements and a harmonious atmosphere where nothing is out of place.



Idyll Basin Mixer - G2715AA

Idyll
Basin Mixer
G2715AA



Single-lever, ceramic disk 47 mm, basin fitting with cast body. For use on any single- hole lavatory with pop up drain.
خلاط حوض قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه مع مطابق وفايظ

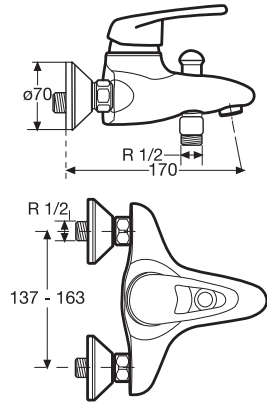
Available Finishes

AA



Water
Saving

Idyll
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
G2798AA



Single-lever, ceramic disk 47 mm, wall exposed bath & shower fitting with cast body. Will fit with most shower hose.
خلاط بانيو ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه

Available Finishes

AA



Water
Saving

Ceramix

Our Ceramix™ collection has been our most popular line, having sold over 80 million pieces worldwide since its introduction. Tried and tested, these durable faucets will give you a lifetime of enjoyable use. Features our originally invented, ceramic-disk technology to provide a virtually leak-free faucet.



Ceramix Basin Mixer - A1247AA



Chrome
(AA)



Ceramix Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer - G2500AA

Collections



Basin Mixers



Bidet Mixers



Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

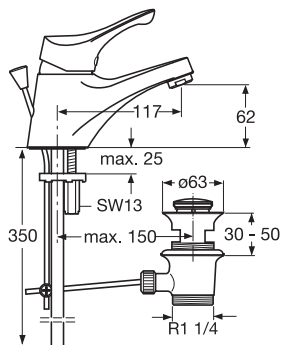


Ceramix
Basin Mixer
A1247AA

Single-lever, with 47mm ceramic cartridge, with cast body. pipes 1245:1247, For use on any single- hole lavatory with pop-up drain.

Available Finishes

AA



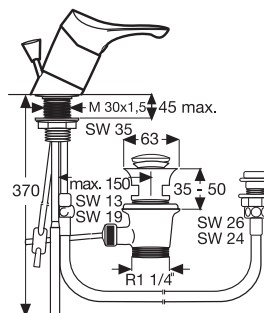
Ceramix
Bidet Mixer
G1429AA

Single-lever, ceramic disk, bidet fitting with
douche cast body. For use on any single-
hole bidet with pop-up drain.

خلات بيدیه بالدوش مع طابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA

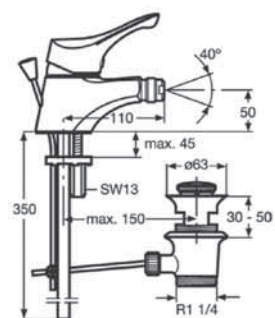


Ceramix
Bidet Mixer
A1182AA

Bidet Mixer over-rim with Pop-up drain.
خلاط بیدیه بموجه کروی مع طابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA





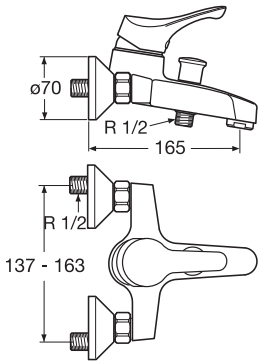
**Ceramix
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer**
G2500AA

Bath & shower exposed mixer with 47mm ceramic cartridge, chrome.

خلات بانيو

Available Finishes

AA



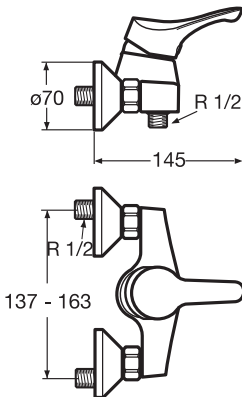
**Ceramix
Exposed Shower Mixer**
A1704AA

Shower exposed mixer with 47mm ceramic cartridge, chrome.

خلات دوش فقط

Available Finishes

AA



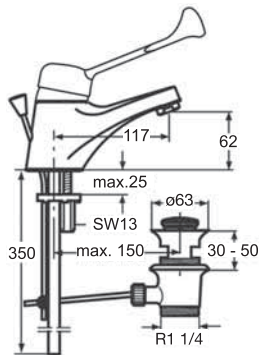
**Ceramix
Special Needs Basin Mixer**
A1245AA

Basin mixer with extended lever handle with pop-up drain.

خلات حوض بذراع طويلة للإستخدامات الخاصة
مع طابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA



**Ceramix
Built-In Bath & Shower**
G2002AA - G2001AA - G2003AA

G2002AA Single-lever, ceramic-disk, built-in bath & shower

خلات بانيو دفن

G2001AA Single-lever, ceramic-disk, built-in shower mixer

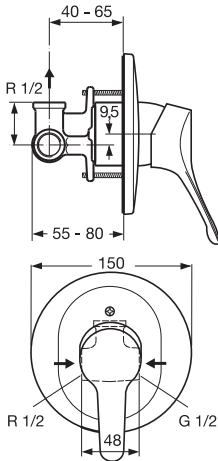
خلات دوش فقط دفن

G2003AA Single-lever, ceramic-disk, built-in shower fitting without shower head or spout.

خلات دفن بدون رأس الدوش والقنطرة

Available Finishes

AA



Ceraplus

Simple, good value, and functional elegance allows you to bring harmony to your space. You will find peace of mind as you allow yourself to relax into a safe reassuring environment. The high-quality mixers impress with their harmonious design and boldly complement any modern bathroom environment with their shapes.



Ceraplus Bidet Mixer - B0552AA

Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation



Chrome
(AA)

Collections



Basin Mixers



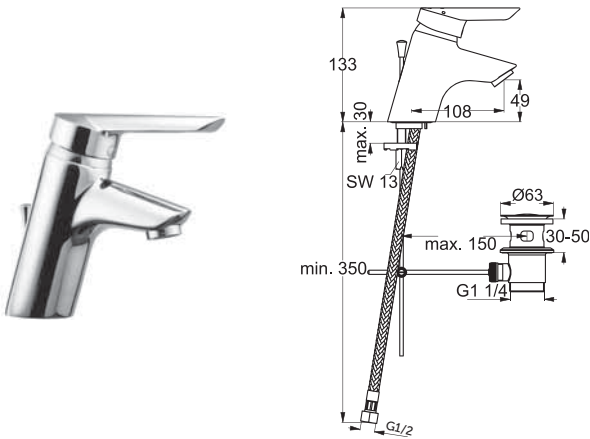
Bidet Mixers



Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Cerapulus
Basin Mixer
B0551AA



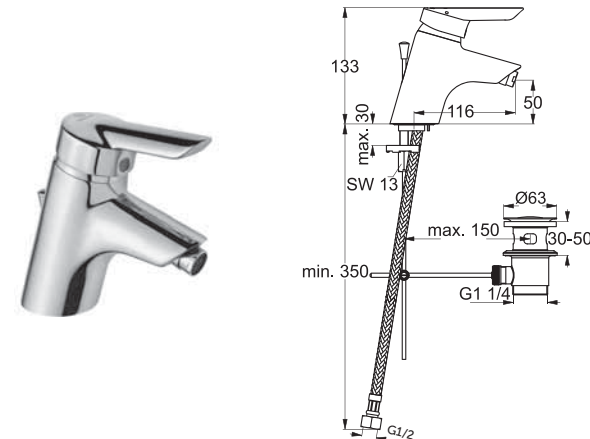
Basin mixer flexible hoses G1/2", with 47 mm ceramic cartridge metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod.

خلاط حوض مع مطابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA

Cerapulus
Bidet Mixer
B0552AA



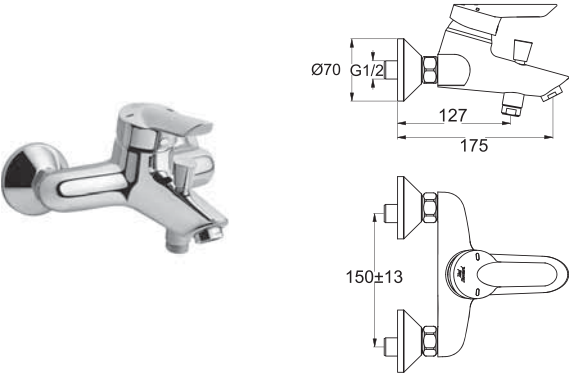
Bidet mixer with flexible hoses G1/2", with 47 mm ceramic cartridge metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod.

خلاط بيديه بموجه كروي مع مطابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA

Ceraplug
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
B0553AA



With 47 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter, chrome.

خلاط بانيو

Available Finishes

AA

Eurostorm

Modern style designed by European artists creating ultra modern spirit to any bathroom style. The Eurostorm™ collection manufactured at Ideal Standard for long lasting reliability and durability known for all Ideal Standard innovations. The Eurostorm™ collection is a masterpiece of practicality for your pleasure and peace of mind.



Eurostorm Basin Mixer - B7833AA

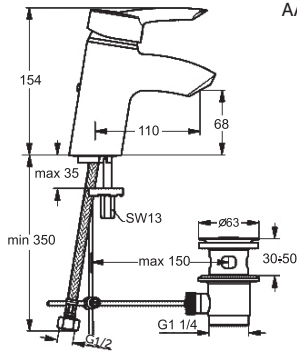


**Eurostorm
Basin Mixer**
B7833AA

With flexible hoses G1/2", and 47 mm ceramic cartridge, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod.
خلاط حوض مع طابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

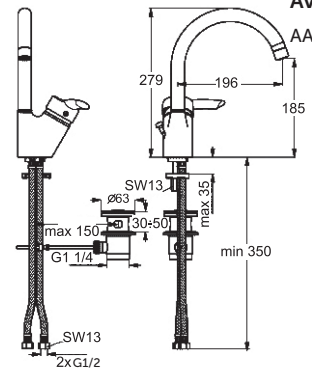
AA



**Eurostorm
High Swiveling Spout Basin Mixer**
B7835AA

Eurostorm basin mixer with high swivel, flexible hoses G1/2", with 47 mm ceramic cartridge, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod.
خلاط حوض بقنطرة عالية متحركة مع طابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

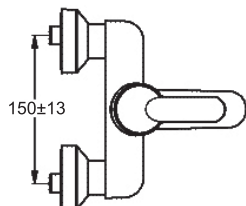
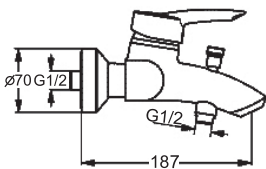


**Eurostorm
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer**
B7841AA

Eurostorm bath & shower with 47 mm ceramic cartridge.
خلاط بانيو

Available Finishes

AA



**Eurostorm
Built-In Bath & Shower**
G7802AA - G7801AA - G7803AA

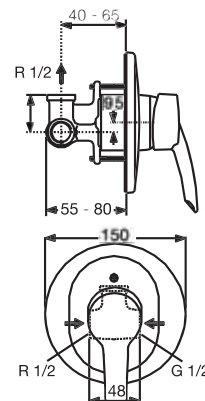
G7802AA Eurostorm built-in bath & shower mixer 47 mm ceramic cartridge.
خلاط بانيو دفن

G7801AA Eurostorm built-in shower mixer.
خلاط دوش فقط دفن

G7803AA Single-lever, ceramic-disk, in-wall, shower fitting without shower head or spout.
خلاط دفن بدون رأس الدوش والقنطرة

Available Finishes

AA



New Ceraflex

With over 100 years of experience at the forefront of bathroom design, Ideal Standard presents Ceraflex, the new range of mixers. With its slim and modern lines, Ceraflex is designed to complement any bathroom or kitchen. Combining innovative technologies with smart new design, this highly reliable solution will enable water and energy saving, easy installation and at the same time create enjoyable aesthetics.



New Ceraflex Vessel Mixer - B1872AA

Collection Designer:
Artefakt

Click Technology
Water-saving
Hot Water Limiter
Easy-Fix Installation



Chrome
(AA)



New Ceraflex Basin Mixer - B1713AA

Collections



Basin Mixers



Vessel Mixers



Bidet Mixers

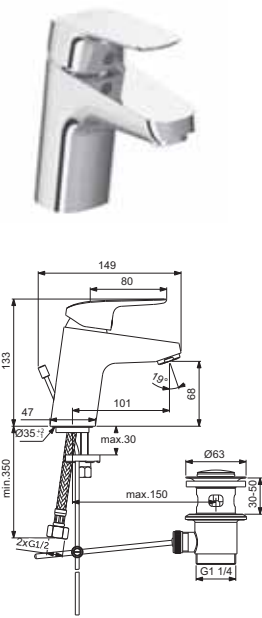


Built-In Bath/
Shower Mixers



Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com



New Ceraflex
Basin Mixer
B1708AA

With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G1/2", with 40 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, aerator M24x1.

خلاط حوض قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مع مطابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving



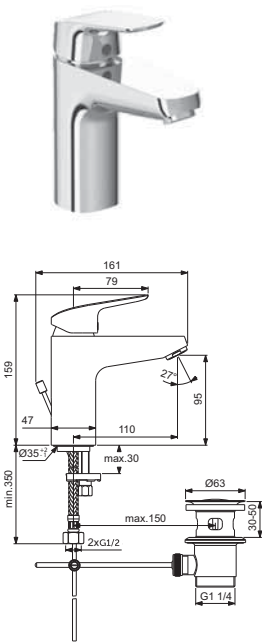
Flow 5 L



Temperature Limiter



EasyFix



New Ceraflex
Grand Basin Mixer
B1713AA

With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G1/2", with 40 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, aerator M24x1.

خلاط حوض جراند قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مع مطابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving



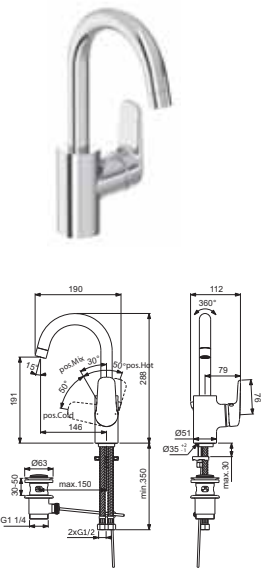
Flow 5 L



Temperature Limiter



EasyFix



New Ceraflex
High Tubular Spout Basin Mixer
BC953AA

Flexible hoses G1/2", with 40 mm click cartridge, hot water limiter, plastic pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, aerator.

خلاط حوض بقنطرة عالية متحركة مع مطابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving



Flow 5 L



Temperature Limiter



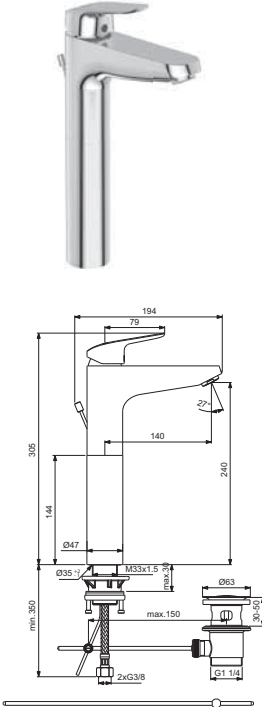
EasyFix



High Spout



Click Technology



New Ceraflex
Vessel Mixer
B1872AA

With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G3/8", with 40 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter, plastic pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, aerator M24x1, chrome.

خلاط حوض عالي ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مناسب للأحواض المرتفعة عن الرخامة مع مطابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving



Flow 5 L



Temperature Limiter



EasyFix



High Spout



**New Ceraflex
Bidet Mixer**
BC955AA

With 40 mm click cartridge, hot water limiter.

خراط للبيدية قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مع طابق وفايط

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving



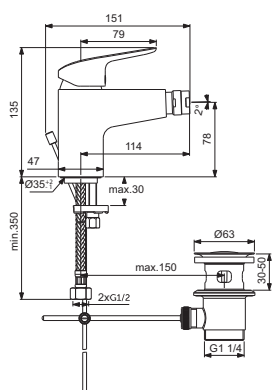
Temperature Limiter



EasyFix



Click Technology



**New Ceraflex
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer**
BC957AA

With 40 mm click cartridge, hot water limiter, s-connectors, cylindrical escutcheons, automatic diverter, check valve.

خراط بانيو ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه

Available Finishes

AA



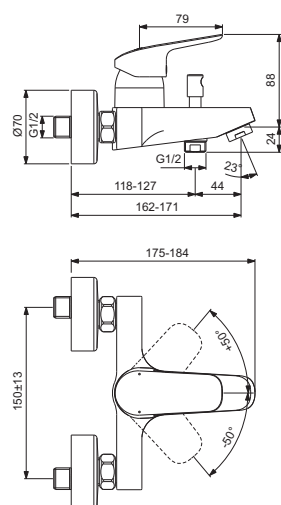
Water Saving



Temperature Limiter



Click Technology



**New Ceraflex
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2**
A6758AA

With 47 mm click cartridge, diverter with pull knob, round escutcheon, . Both KIT 1 & KIT 2 are included.

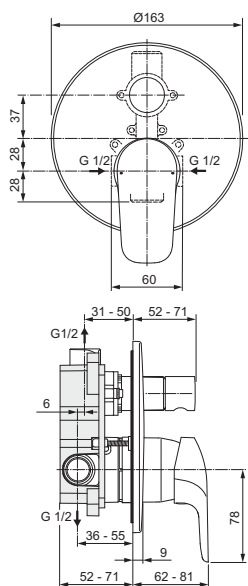
خراط بانيو دفن بمحول

Available Finishes

AA



Click Technology



**New Ceraflex
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2**
A6757AA

With 47 mm click cartridge, round escutcheon, both kit 1 & kit 2 are included.

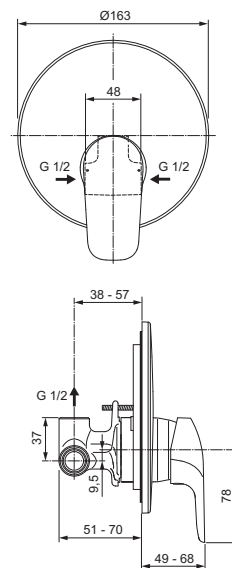
خراط دوش دفن بدون محول

Available Finishes

AA



Click Technology



Cerafit

Our Cerafit™ collection is designed to offer you a durable and problem-free fitting at very competitive prices. In addition to lifelong, problem-free use, we have also designed a wider handle to make manipulation easier. This line also features our ceramic-disk cartridges, originally developed, engineered, and manufactured by Ideal standard Germany.



Cerafit Basin Mixer - G1215AA



Chrome
(AA)



Cerafit Exposed Bath/Shower Mixers - G2200AA

Collections



Basin Mixers



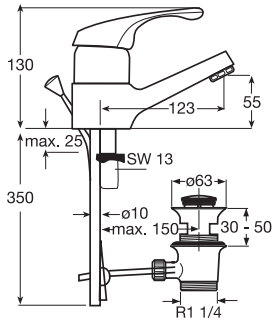
Bidet Mixers



Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Cerafit
Basin Mixer
G1215AA



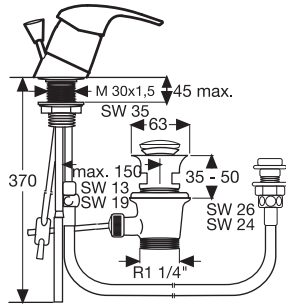
Flexible hoses G1/2", with 47 mm ceramic disc cartridge, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod.

خلاط حوض مع مطابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA

Cerafit
Bidet Mixer
G1229AA



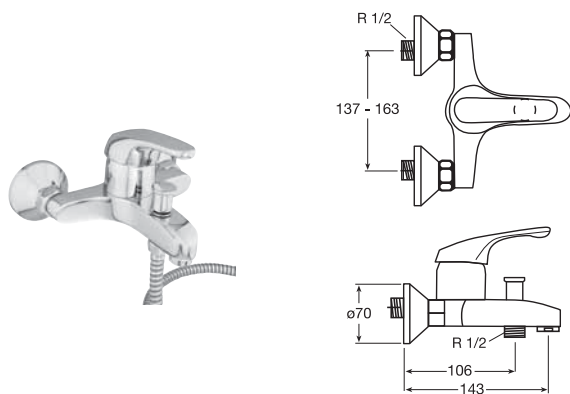
Douche-bidet mixer with flexible hoses G1/2, 47 mm ceramic cartridge, plastic pop-up waste and pop-up rod.

خلاط بيديه باليدوش مع مطابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA

Cerafit
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer
 G2200AA



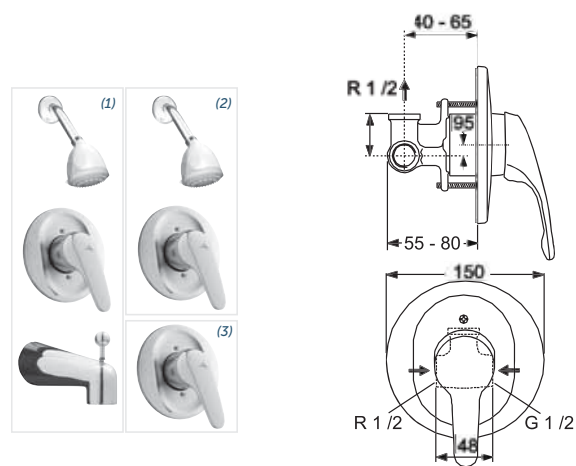
With 47 mm ceramic cartridge.

خلاط باننيو

Available Finishes

AA

Cerafit
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer
 G1202AA - G1201AA - G1203AA



G1202AA Cerafit built-in bath & shower mixer 47 mm ceramic cartridge.

خلاط باننيو دفن

G1201AA Cerafit built-in shower mixer 47 mm ceramic cartridge.

خلاط دوش فقط دفن

G1203AA Single-lever, 47 mm ceramic cartridge in-wall, shower fitting without shower head or spout.

خلاط دفن بدون رأس الدوش والقنطرة

Available Finishes

AA

Slimline II

Slimline™ has entered a new generation. The exciting slimline II range offers all the original slimline features with improved functionality, efficiency, security and ease-of-use. With all the latest innovations at a value price, it's the ultimate opportunity to update your bathroom.



Slimline II Basin Mixer - B8577AA

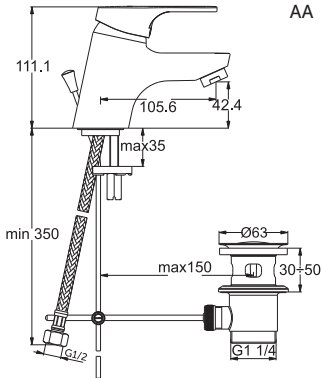


**Slimline II
Basin Mixer**
B8577AA

With flexible hoses G1/2", with 40 mm ceramic disc cartridge, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod.
خلاط حوض مع مطابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA



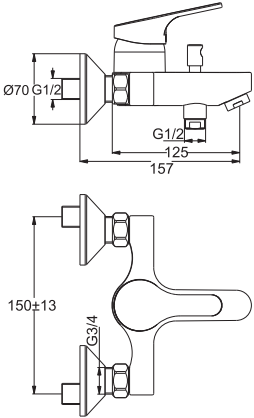
**Slimline II
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer**
B8587AA

With 40 mm ceramic cartridge.

خلاط بانيو

Available Finishes

AA



IdealStream

Stream into design with the new Ideal Standard economy range of mixers. The basin mixers - regular and high spout - with their round bodies and matching straight-lined spout and handle will highlight any basin. The Bath and Shower mixers are provided with and without accessories.



Ideal Stream Basin Mixer - BC947AA



Chrome
(AA)



Ideal Stream Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer - BC950AA

Collections



Basin Mixers



Bidet Mixers



Built-In Bath/
Shower Mixers



Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com



IdealStream
Built-in Bath and Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
 A6707AA

With 47 mm click cartridge, round escutcheon, automatic diverter, chrome.
 Both KIT 1 & KIT 2 are included.

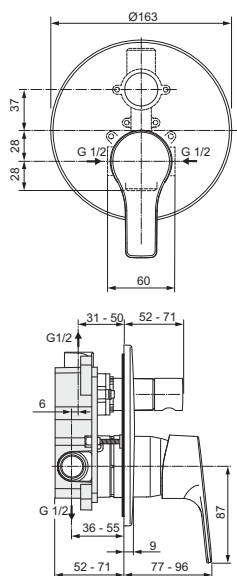
خلائط بانىو دفن بمحول بدون راس وقتطرة

Available Finishes

AA



Click
Technology



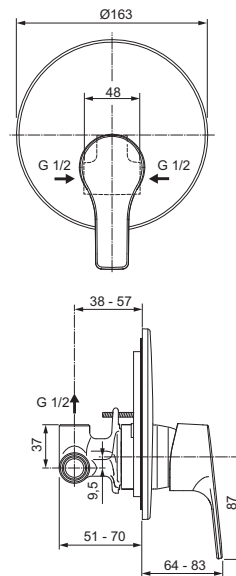
IdealStream
Built-in Shower Mixer, Kit 1+2
 A6706AA

With 47 mm click cartridge, round escutcheon, chrome.
 Both KIT 1 & KIT 2 are included.

خلائط دوش دفن بدون محول

Available Finishes

AA



Kenora Plus

Our Kenora-Plus™ collection is designed to make a statement of functional luxury. This line is characterized by generous and elegant proportions, and high spouts to maximize your washing area. The handles sold with these models are specially designed to match the overall elegance, as well as providing you with ease in use. This line also features -4/1turn, ceramic-disk cartridges, originally developed, engineered, and manufactured by Ideal Standard.



Kenora Plus Basin Mixer - G4813AA



Chrome
(AA)



Kenora Plus Basin Mixer - G4817AA

Collections



Basin Mixers



Bidet Mixers



Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

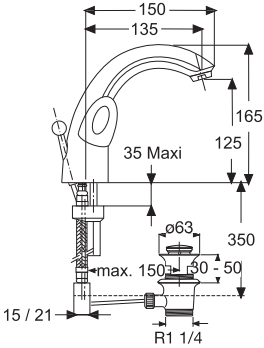
For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com



**Kenora Plus
Basin Mixer**
G4813AA

Dual-control, basin mixer with flexible hoses
G1/2", 1/2 turn cartridge, metal pop-up
waste, pop-up rod, Includes handles.
خلاط حوض ١ خرم بالمقابض مع طابق وفايظ

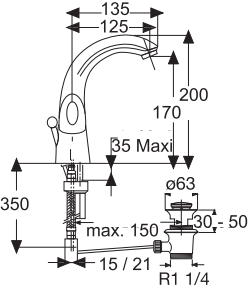
Available Finishes
AA



**Kenora Plus
Basin Mixer**
G4817AA

Dual-control, basin mixer swivel spout with
flexible hoses
G1/2", 1/2 turn cartridge, metal pop-up
waste, pop-up rod, Includes handles.
خلاط حوض ١ خرم بقتطرة متحركة بالمقابض مع
طابق وفايظ

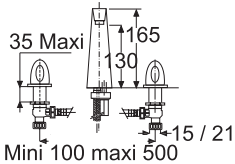
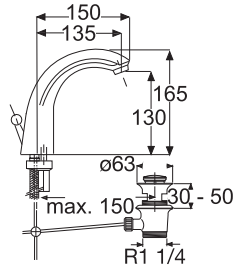
Available Finishes
AA



**Kenora Plus
Basin Mixer**
G4821AA

3 Holes basin mixer with swivel high-spout,
spread, dual-control flexible hoses g1/2,
with 1/2 turn cartridge, metal pop-up waste.
خلاط حوض ٣ خرم بالمقابض مع طابق وفايظ

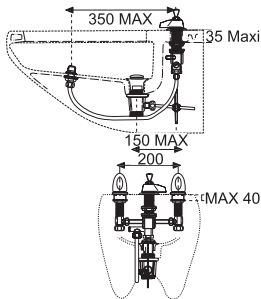
Available Finishes
AA



**Kenora Plus
Bidet Mixer**
G4829AA

Spread dual-control douche bidet
fitting with 1/2-turn cartridges and
ascending douche spray. Includes handles
and pop-up waste.
خلاط بيديه ٣ خرم بمحول للدوش بالمقابض مع
طابق وفايظ

Available Finishes
AA





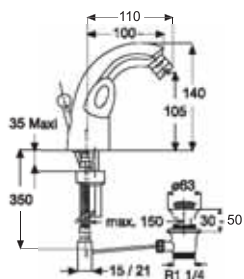
**Kenora Plus
Bidet Mixer**
G4807AA

Mono-block dual-control, bidet fitting with 1/2-turn cartridges and cast brass body, Includes directional ball-joint, handles and pop-up waste.

خلاط بیدیه ۱ خرم بموجه کروی بالمقابض مع طابق وفايظ

Available Finishes

AA



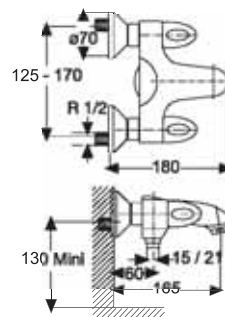
**Kenora Plus
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer**
G4811AA

Dual-control wall-exposed bath & shower fitting with ceramic-disk, 1/2-turn cartridges and cast brass body. Includes handles.

خلاط بانيو بالمقابض

Available Finishes

AA



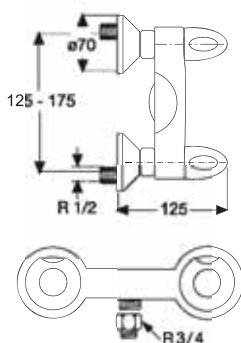
**Kenora Plus
Shower Mixer**
G4816AA

Dual-control wall-exposed shower fitting with ceramic-disk, 1/2-turn cartridges and cast brass body. Includes handles.

خلاط دوش فقط بالمقابض

Available Finishes

AA



Kenora

Our Kenora™ collection is designed to make a statement of functional luxury. the handles are specially designed to match the overall elegance, as well as providing you with ease in use. This line also features -4/1turn, ceramic-disk cartridges, originally developed, engineered, and manufactured by Ideal Standard.



Kenora Basin Mixer - G5017AA



Chrome
(AA)



Kenora Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer - G5011AA

Collections



Basin Mixers



Bidet Mixers



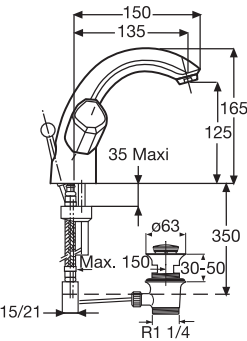
Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com



**Kenora
Basin Mixer**
G5013AA

Dual-control, basin mixer with ceramic-disk, 1/4-turn cartridges flexible hoses G1/2", metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, Includes handles.
خلاط حوض ١ خرم بالمقابض مع مطابق وفايط

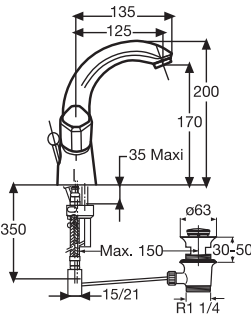


Available Finishes
AA



**Kenora
Basin Mixer**
G5017AA

Dual-control, basin mixer swivel spout with ceramic-disk, 1/4-turn cartridges flexible hoses G1/2", metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, Includes handles.
خلاط حوض ١ خرم بقتطرة متحركة بالمقابض مع مطابق وفايط

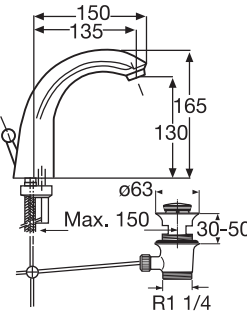


Available Finishes
AA

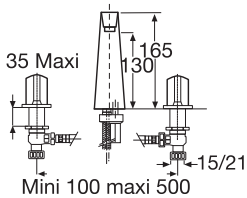


**Kenora
Basin Mixer**
G5021AA

3 Holes basin mixer with swivel high-spout, spread, dual-control with ceramic-disk, 1/4-turn cartridges flexible hoses G1/2, metal pop-up waste.
خلاط حوض ٣ خرم بالمقابض مع مطابق وفايط

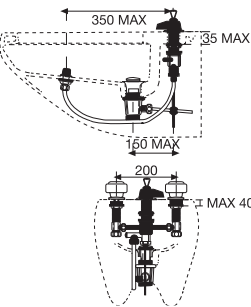


Available Finishes
AA



**Kenora
Bidet Mixer**
G5029AA

Spread dual-control douche bidet fitting with 1/4-turn cartridges and ascending douche spray. Includes handles and pop-up waste compatible with conca new capri bidet.
خلاط ببديه ٣ خرم بمحول للدوش بالمقابض مع مطابق وفايط



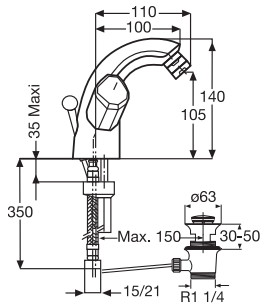
Available Finishes
AA



**Kenora
Bidet Mixer**
G5007AA

Mono-block dual-control, bidet fitting with 1/2-turn cartridges, with flexible hoses G1/2", and cast brass body, Includes directional ball-joint, handles and pop-up waste.

خلاط ببديه ١ خرم بموجه كروي بالمقابض مع
طابق وفايظ



Available Finishes

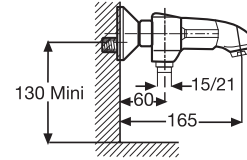
AA



**Kenora
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer**
G5011AA

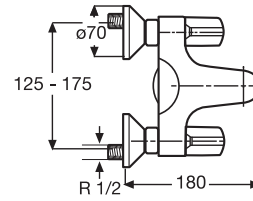
Dual-control wall-exposed bath & shower fitting with ceramic-disk, 1/2-turn cartridges and cast brass body. Includes handles.

خلاط بانيو بالمقابض



Available Finishes

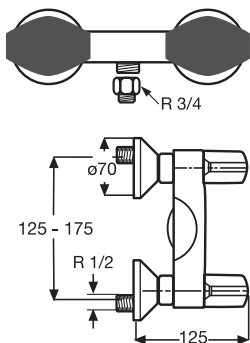
AA



**Kenora
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer**
G5016AA

Dual-control wall-exposed shower fitting with ceramic-disk, 1/2-turn cartridges and cast brass body. Includes handles.

خلاط دوش فقط بالمقابض



Available Finishes

AA

Europa

Our Europa™ collection of compression- valve faucets is designed to provide you with installation versatility at value-oriented prices. This collection is designed with generous proportions to provide you with a convenient look, and available to you at the prices of more basic alternatives. Still, you can expect the same long-lasting, trouble-free use of these fittings that you would expect from any Ideal Standard product.



Europa Basin Mixer - G1014AA



Chrome
(AA)



Europa Exposed Shower Mixer - G2016AA

Collections



Basin Mixers



Bidet Mixers



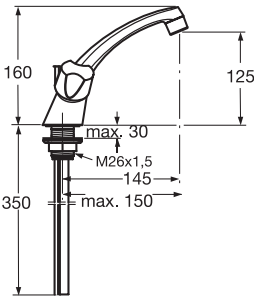
Exposed Bath/
Shower Mixers

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com



Europa
Basin Mixer
G1017AA

Mono-block dual-control, basin mixer with compression valve, include metal handles. Without pop-up drain.
خللاط حوض شجرة بقنطرة متحركة بالمقابض بدون مطابق وفايظ



Recommended equipment

G4750AA Pop-up drain & lift rod.
مطابق وفايظ بالذراع لخللاط حوض أو بيديه

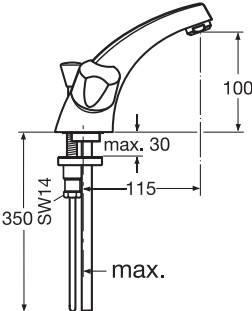
Available Finishes

AA



Europa
Basin Mixer
G1014AA

Mono-block dual-control swivel-spout basin mixer with flexible hoses G1/2", and compression valve. It includes metal handles without pop-up drains.
خللاط حوض شجرة بالمقابض بدون مطابق وفايظ



Recommended equipment

G4750AA Pop-up drain & lift rod.
مطابق وفايظ بالذراع لخللاط حوض أو بيديه

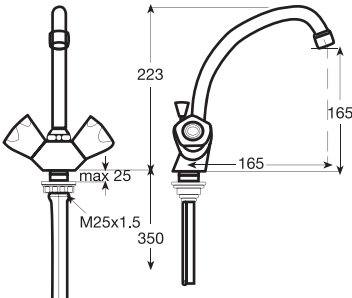
Available Finishes

AA



Europa
Basin Mixer
G1018AA

Mono-block dual-control, high swivel-spout, basin mixer with compression valve, include metal handles. Without pop-up drain.
خللاط حوض شجرة بقنطرة متحركة بالمقابض بدون مطابق وفايظ



Recommended equipment

G4750AA Pop-up drain & lift rod.
مطابق وفايظ بالذراع لخللاط حوض أو بيديه

Available Finishes

AA

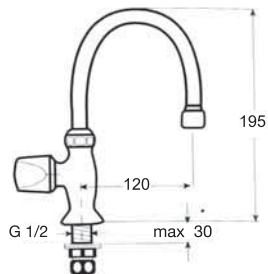


Europa
Basin Mixer
G1005AA

Pillar tap with handle
حنفية حوض عامودية بمقبض

Available Finishes

AA





**Europa
Bidet Mixer**
G1000AA

Mono-block, dual-control over-rim bidet fitting with compression valve, include metal handles. without Pop-up drain.

خلاط بيديه بموجه كروي بالمقابض بدون طابق وفايط

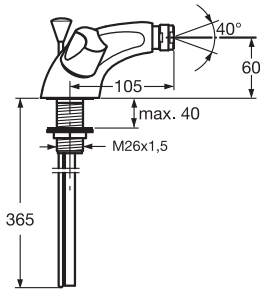
Recommended equipment

G4750AA Pop-up drain & lift rod.

طابق وفايط بالذراع لخلاط حوض أو بيديه

Available Finishes

AA



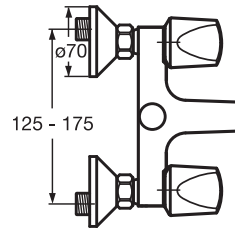
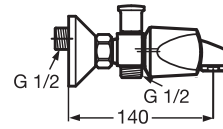
**Europa
Exposed Bath and Shower Mixer**
G2011AA

Dual control wall exposed bath & shower fitting with compression-valve and cast brass body, includes handles.

خلاط بانىو بالمقابض

Available Finishes

AA



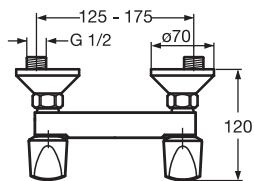
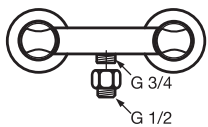
**Europa
Exposed Shower Mixer**
G2016AA

Dual control wall exposed shower fitting with compression valve and cast brass body. Includes handles.

خلاط دوش فقط بالمقابض

Available Finishes

AA



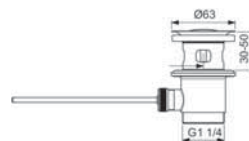
**Europa
Pop-up Drain**
G4750AA

Pop-up drain & Lift rod (lava,Bidet).

طابق وفايط بالذراع لخلاط حوض او بيديه

Available Finishes

AA



Showers

Aqua Showerduo is a new, unique product that fulfills your shower system needs. For soft-edges enthusiasts, there is IdealRain, and there is also IdealRain Cube for geometrical design fanatics. Apart from shower kits, hand sprays, shower bars, and head showers, IdealRain offers shower systems that complement the thermostatic mixer and shower mixers.



Aqua Showerduo, Exposed Shower System - G6281AA

Water-saving
Easy Clean
Easy Installation
Large Showering Area



Chrome
(AA)



Evo Diamond Handspray, 115 mm - B2232AA

Collections



Shower System



Showers Heads



Shower Accessories

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com



Aqua Showerduo
Exposed Shower System
G6281AA

220 mm Showerhead diameter, multi-function (3F) hand-Spray 85 mm, includes 2 anti-twist shower hoses, Chrome plated, and Glossy surface finish.

مجموعة شاوردو (سماعة رأسية يبلغ قطرها ٢٢٠مم، وسماعة جانبية ٣ نظام يبلغ قطرها ٨٥ مم، ٢ خرطوم مرن مضاد للالتواء، والسطح مطلي بالكروم اللامع.

Long Hose: 1750mm
Short Hose: 500mm
Total Rod Height: 1049-1052mm
Outer Rod Diameter: 24mm

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving



New Product



Anti-Twist



Easy Clean



Idealrain
Shower System
B9507AA

Idealrain handspray 3 functions with 150 cm, idealflex hose, Idealrain wall bracket chrome swivelled.

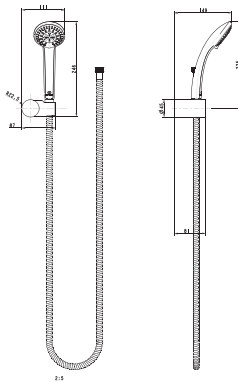
مجموعة دوش ايديال رين تتكون من (خرطوم ١٥٠م + سماعة ٣نظام + علاقة متحركة)

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving



Aqua
L3 Shower System
D6046AA

Aqua shower System L3 10 cm Showerhead 3 functions with a soap holder, 175 cm Idealflex hose, 90 cm, rail.

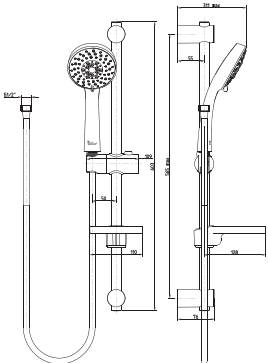
مسطرة أكوا L3 - تتكون من (سماعة ٣ نظام قطر ١٠ سم + عامود ٩٠ سم + خرطوم مرن ١٧٥م + صيانة)

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving



Aqua
M3 Shower System
D6051AA

Aqua shower System M3, 8 cm, Showerhead 3 functions, 150 cm, Idealflex hose, 60 cm, rail.

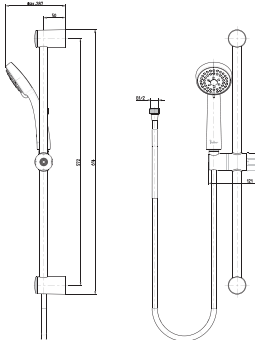
مسطرة أكوا M3 - تتكون من (سماعة ٣ نظام قطر ٨ سم + عامود ٦٠ سم + خرطوم مرن ١٥٠م)

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving





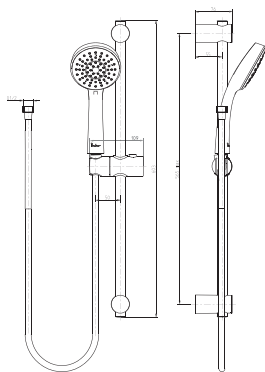
Aqua L1 Shower System D6045AA

Aqua shower System L1, 10 cm,
Showerhead 1 functions with a soap holder.
175 cm, Idealflex hose, 60 cm, rail.

مسطرة أكوا L1 - تتكون من
(سماعة ١ نظام قطر ١٠ سم + عامود ٦٠ سم +
خرطوم مرن ١,٧٥ م + صيانة)

Available Finishes

AA

Water
Saving

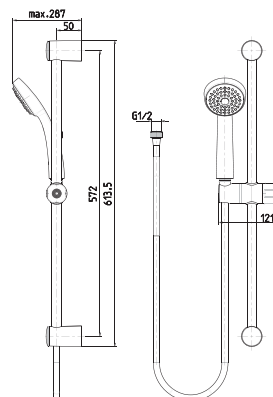
Aqua M1 Shower System D6050AA

Aqua shower System M1, 8 cm, Showerhead
1 functions, 150 cm, Idealflex hose,
60 cm, rail.

مسطرة أكوا M1 - تتكون من
(سماعة ١ نظام قطر ٨ سم + عامود ٦٠ سم +
خرطوم مرن ١,٥ م)

Available Finishes

AA

Water
Saving

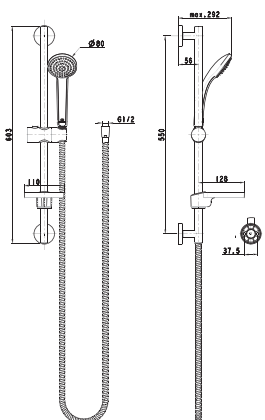
Idealrain Shower System B9501AA

Idealrain showerhead 1 function with a soap
holder,
150 cm, idealflex hose, 60 cm, rail..

مسطرة ايديال رين ١ نظام - مجموعة دوش تتكون
من (خرطوم ١,٥ م + سماعة انظام + مسطرة
٦٠ سم صيانة)

Available Finishes

AA

Water
Saving

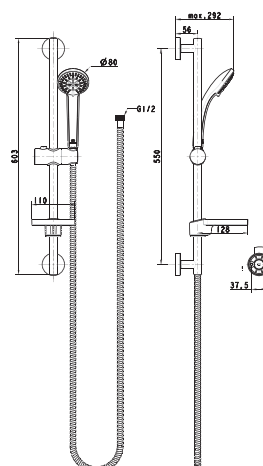
Idealrain Shower System B9503AA

Idealrain showerhead 3 functions with a
soap holder, 150 cm, idealflex hose,
60 cm, rail.

مسطرة ايديال رين ٣ نظام - مجموعة دوش تتكون
من (خرطوم ١,٥ م + سماعة ٣ نظام + مسطرة
٦٠ سم صيانة)

Available Finishes

AA

Water
SavingEasy
CleanLarge
Showering
Area

Ideal Standard

Chrome
AA



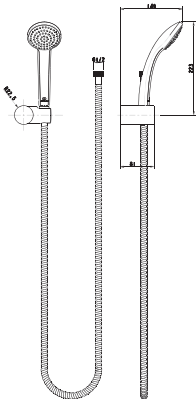
**Idealrain
Shower System**
B9506AA

Idealrain handspray 1 functions with 150 cm, idealflex hose, Idealrain wall bracket chrome fixed.

مجموعة دوش ايديال رين تتكون من (خرطوم ١,٥م + سماعة انظام + علاقة ثابتة)

Available Finishes

AA



Water
Saving



**Aqua
Shower Head**
GD025AA

Square Rainshower Head 30 cm
رين شاور مربعه ٣٠ سم

Available Finishes

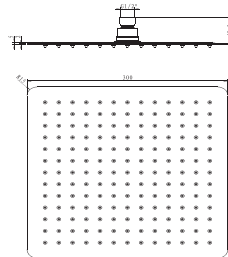
AA



Water
Saving



New
Product



**Aqua
Shower Head**
GD024AA

Round Rainshower Head 30 cm
رين شاور دائرية قطر ٣٠ سم

Available Finishes

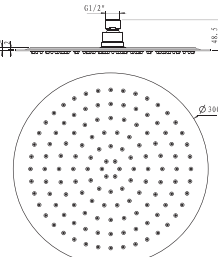
AA



Water
Saving



New
Product





Aqua
Shower Head
GD023AA

Aqua Rain Shower 22 cm
أكوا رين شاوړ قطر ٢٢ سم

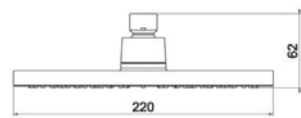
Available Finishes
AA



Water
Saving



New
Product



Evo
Shower Handspray
B2232AA

Evo Diamond Handspray, 115 mm
سماعة متحركة إيفو دايموند ٣ نظام ، ١١٥ مم

Available Finishes
AA



Water
Saving



New
Product



Irain
Shower Handspray
B0003AA

Irain Cube M3 H/Spray 3f Chr 100 mm
سماعة متحركة رين كيوب ٣ نظام ، ١٠٠ مم

Available Finishes
AA



Water
Saving



New
Product



Aqua
Shower Handspray
GD952AA

Aqua H/Spray 3f 100 mm
سماعة متحركة اكوا ٣ نظام ، ١٠٠ مم

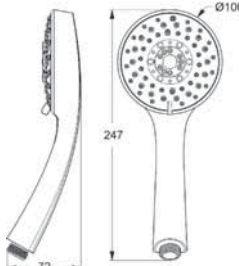
Available Finishes
AA



Water
Saving



New
Product





Shower Hose
GD925AA

Shower Hose G 1/ 2 - G 1/ 2 x 1500
خرطوم مرن ١٥٠٠ مم ١/٢ x ١/٢

Available Finishes

AA



Water
Saving



New
Product



Shower Hose
GD924AA

Shower Hose G 1/ 2 - G 1/ 2 x 1750
خرطوم مرن ١٧٥٠ مم ١/٢ x ١/٢

Available Finishes

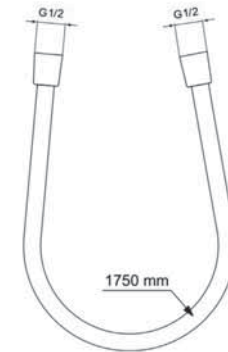
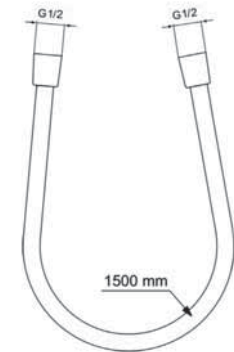
AA



Water
Saving



New
Product



Idealrain
Cube Wall Arm, 30 cm
B9444AA

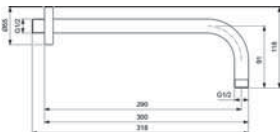
Idealrain wall arm 30 cm.
ذراع ايديال رين حائطي ٣٠ سم

Available Finishes

AA



Water
Saving



Idealrain
Ceiling Arm, 15 cm
B9446AA

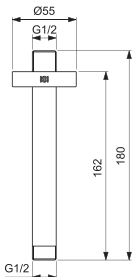
Idealrain ceiling arm 15 cm.
ذراع ايديال رين سقفى ١٥ سم

Available Finishes

AA



Water
Saving





Irain
Wall Bracket
BC807AA

Irain Wall Bracket Cyl 1/ 2 Conn Chr
مخرج دفن اسطوانى بالحامل ١/٢ بوصة

Available Finishes

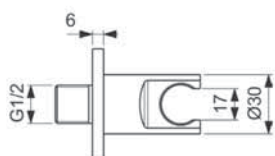
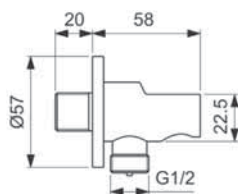
AA



Water
Saving



New
Product



Idealrain
Wall Elbow B/I Chrome
BC808AA

Wall elbow B/I Chrome.

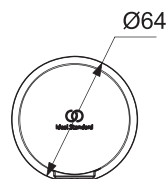
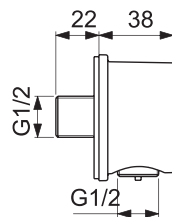
مخرج دفن ١/٢ بوصة

Available Finishes

AA



Water
Saving



IOM

Nothing is more enjoyable than a smart, well-organised bathroom. Everything has its place, which means more room to enjoy. Connect's modern rounded design offers clean, simple answers to all the questions of where, why, how. It's ingenious. And so practical. A full range of accessories with clean lines is offered to cover every need; soap baskets, grab and towel rails, toilet tissue holders, glass shelves and more.



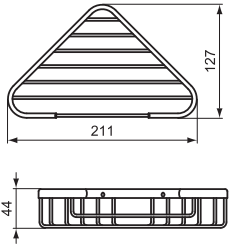


IOM
Soap Basket, Corner Installation
A9105AA

Wall mounted soap basket for corner installation.

صباينة بانىو ركنية كروم

Available Finishes
AA

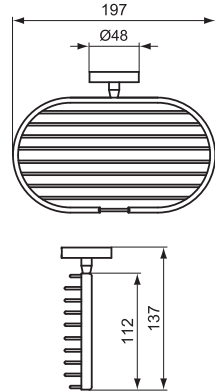


IOM
Soap Basket, Oval
A9112AA

Soap basket chrome.

صباينة حوض كروم

Available Finishes
AA

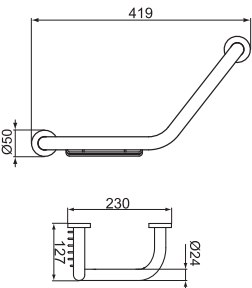


IOM
Grab Bar, With Soap Basket
A9114AA

Grab Rail with soap basket.

مسند يد للبانىو بصباينة كروم

Available Finishes
AA

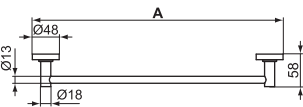


IOM
Towel Rail, Round
A9118AA

Wall mounted towel rail, 60cm.

فواطة كروم ٦٠ سم

Available Finishes
AA



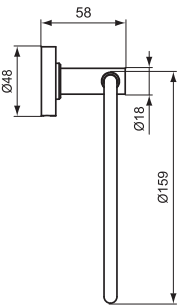


IOM
Towel Ring, Round
A9130AA

Wall mounted towel ring.

فواطة دائرية كروم

Available Finishes
AA

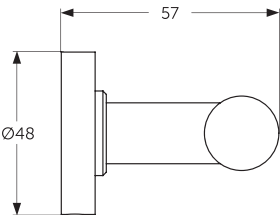


IOM
Robe Hook, Double, Round
A9116AA

Wall mounted double robe hook.

علاقة مزدوجة كروم

Available Finishes
AA

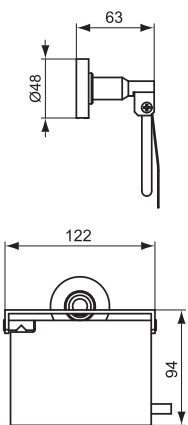


IOM
Toilet Tissue Holder, With Cover, Round
A9127AA

Toilet tissue holder with cover.

وراقة بغطاء كروم

Available Finishes
AA



Chrome
AA



Stainless Steel
MY



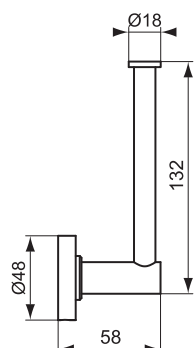
IOM
Toilet Tissue Holder, Without Cover, Round
 A9132AA

Toilet tissue holder without cover.

وراقة إضافية بدون غطاء كروم

Available Finishes

AA





Ceraflex Kitchen Mixer With High Tubular Spout - BC958AA

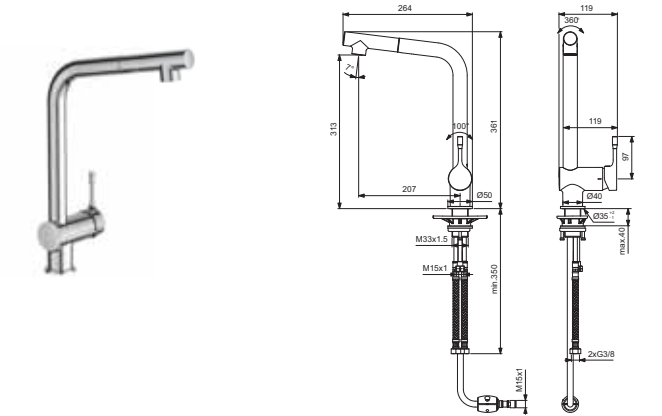


KITCHEN FITTINGS

Timelessly elegant, modern or classical in its contours - we offers kitchen sink mixers for every taste and every budget. Our beautifully-designed kitchen mixers allow you to enjoy the same innovations of water and energy efficiency in your kitchen.

You can find mixers with removable shower, high spout or low pressure. The modern kitchen faucets come with the innovative CLICK-cartridge, which saves energy as well as water costs without any loss of comfort. Be inspired by first-class quality, impressive technology and excellent durability of our collection.

Ceralook
Kitchen Mixer With Pull Out Spout
BC176AA



Features:

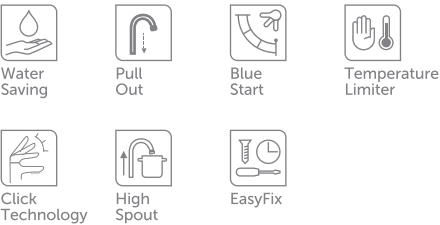
- One-function spray رشاش محدد الوظائف
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge قلب الخلاط السيراميك المزود بتقنية الفيرمافلو
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter تكنولوجيا كليك، تُقلل تدفق المياه بنسبة ٥٠٪
- Hot water limiter خاصية التحكم في الماء الساخن
- BlueStart Technology, cold start تكنولوجيا بلوستارت ، بداية التشغيل البارد
- Easy-Fix system for installation نظام إيزي فيكس لسهولة التركيب
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication مقبض معدني مع مؤشر احمر / ازرق
- Projection 207 mm
- Height 313 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:

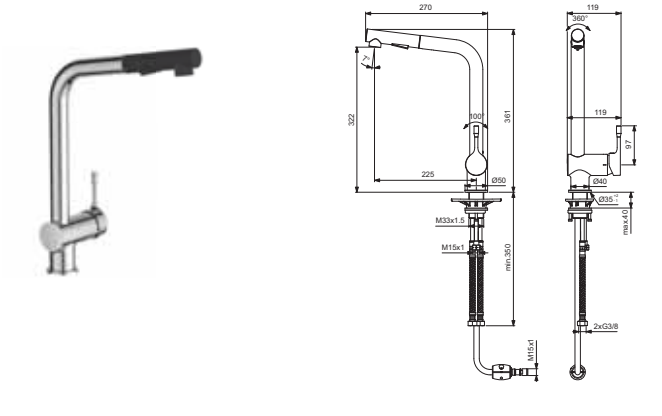
- Flexible hoses G 3/8" خرطوم (وصله) مرنة

Available Finishes

AA



Ceralook
Kitchen Mixer With Pull Out Spout L-Shape
BC178AA



Features:

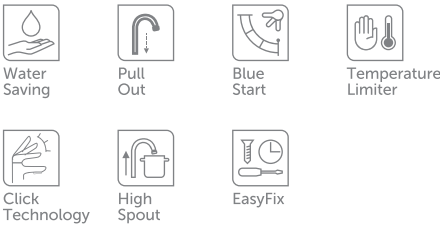
- Multi-function spray رشاش متعدد الوظائف
- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge قلب الخلاط السيراميك المزود بتقنية الفيرمافلو
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter تكنولوجيا كليك، تُقلل تدفق المياه بنسبة ٥٠٪
- Hot water limiter خاصية التحكم في الماء الساخن
- BlueStart Technology, cold start تكنولوجيا بلوستارت ، بداية التشغيل البارد
- Easy-Fix system for installation نظام إيزي فيكس لسهولة التركيب
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication مقبض معدني مع مؤشر احمر / ازرق
- Projection 225 mm
- Height 322 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:

- Flexible hoses G 3/8" خرطوم (وصله) مرنة

Available Finishes

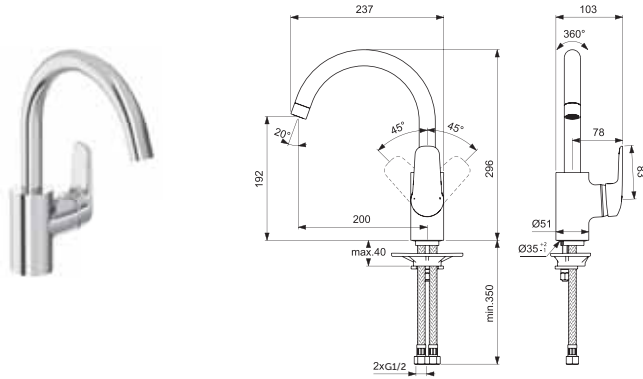
AA





Ceralook Kitchen Mixer with Pull-out Spout - BC176AA

Ceraflex
Kitchen Mixer With High Tubular Spout
BC958AA



Features:

- 40 mm IS cartridge قلب الخلاط من السيراميك عالي الجودة
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter تكنولوجيا كليك، تُقلل تدفق المياه بنسبة ٥٠٪
- Hot water limiter خاصية التحكم في الماء الساخن
- Easy-Fix system for installation نظام إيزي فيكس لسهولة التركيب
- High swiveling tubular spout قنطره عالية متحركة
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication مقبض معدني مع مؤشر احمر / ازرق
- Projection 200 mm
- Height 192 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:

- Flexible hoses G 3/8" خرطوم (وصله) مرنه

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving



Temperature Limiter



Click Technology

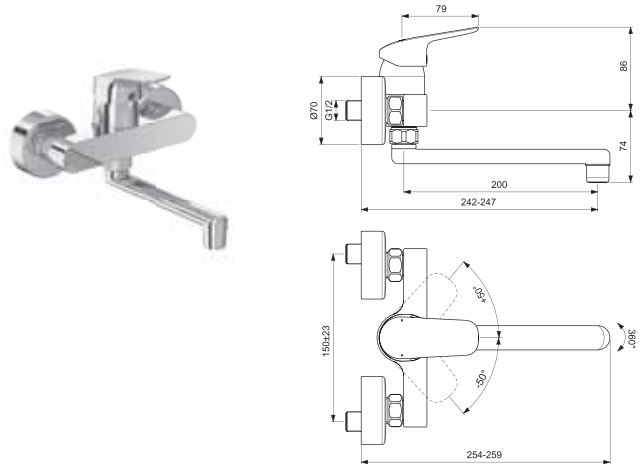


High Spout



EasyFix

Ceraflex
Kitchen Exposed Mixer
BC959AA



Features:

- 38 mm FirmaFlow cartridge قلب الخلاط السيراميك المزود بتقنيه الفيرمافلو
- Click Technology, 50% flow limiter تكنولوجيا كليك، تُقلل تدفق المياه بنسبة ٥٠٪
- Hot water limiter خاصية التحكم في الماء الساخن
- Swiveling tubular spout قنطره دائرية متحركة
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication مقبض معدني مع مؤشر احمر / ازرق
- Projection 200 mm
- Norm: EN817

Includes:

- Flexible hoses G 3/8" خرطوم (وصله) مرنه

Available Finishes

AA



Water Saving

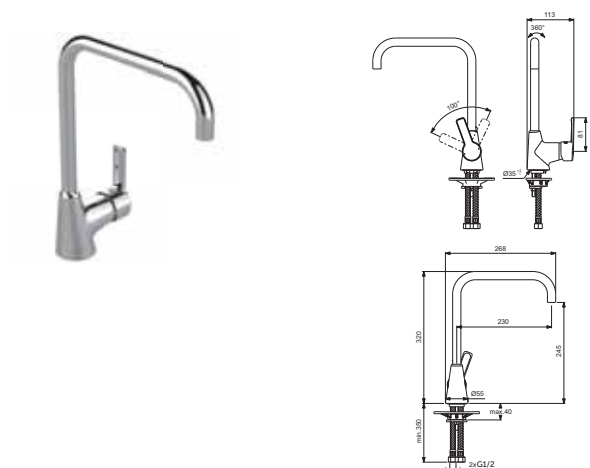


Temperature Limiter



Click Technology

IdealStream
Kitchen Mixer With Swiveling Tubular Spout
 BC951AA



Features:

- 35 mm Ceramic cartridge قلب الخلاط من السيراميك عالي الجودة
- Easy-Fix system for installation نظام إيزي فيكس لسهولة التركيب
- Tubular swiveling spout قنطره دائرية متحركة
- Metal handle, with red/blue color indication مقبض معدني مع مؤشر احمر / ازرق
- Projection 230 mm
- Height 245 mm

Includes:

- Flexible hoses G 3/8" خرطوم (وصله) مرنة

Available Finishes

AA



Water
Saving



High
Spout



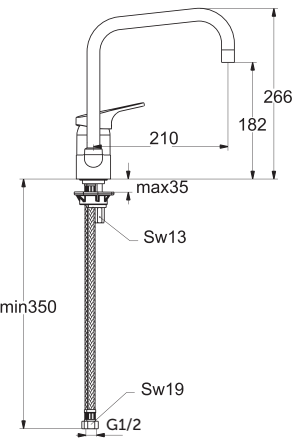
EasyFix



SLIMLINE II
Kitchen Deck Mount Mixer
B0561AA

Slimline single-lever ceramic-disk, deck-mount with cast-brass, swivel spout.
خلاط مطبخ يثبت على سطح أفقى بقنطرة عالية

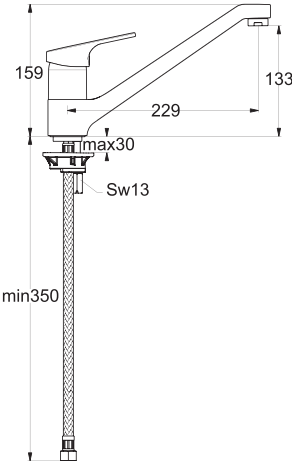
Available Finishes
AA



SLIMLINE II
Kitchen Deck Mount Mixer
B8592AA

Slimline deck mount mixer with flexible hoses G1/2", and high swivel spout.
خلاط مطبخ بقنطرة متحركة

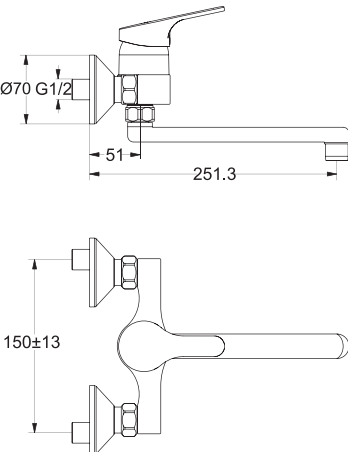
Available Finishes
AA



SLIMLINE II
Kitchen Deck Mount Mixer
B8599AA

Slimline single-lever ceramic-disk, wall-mount with cast-brass, swivel spout.
خلاط مطبخ معلق

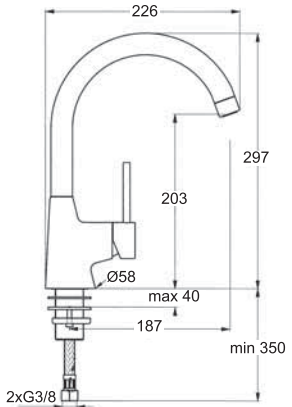
Available Finishes
AA



Nora
Kitchen Deck Mount Mixer
BD022AA

Nora deck mount mixer with high swivel spout.
خلاط مطبخ نورا بقنطرة عالية

Available Finishes
AA





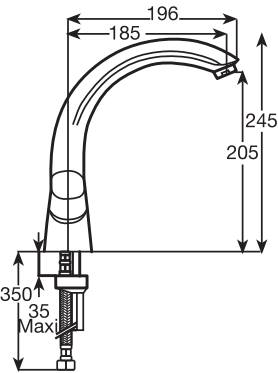
Slimline Kitchen Deck Mount Mixer - B0561AA



**Kenora Plus
Kitchen Deck Mount Mixer**
G4818AA

Kenora mono-block dual-control deck-mount kitchen mixer with ceramic disk, 1/4-turn cartridges with flexible hoses G1/2", and cast brass body which includes handles.

خلاط مطبخ معلق بالمقابض



Available Finishes
AA

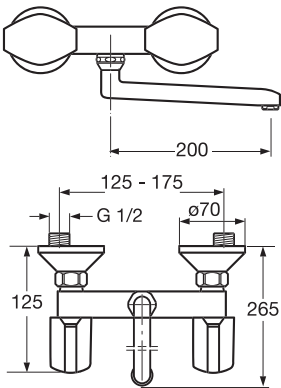


**Kenora Plus
Kitchen Wall Mount Mixer**
G4820AA

Kenora dual-control ceramic-disk, wall-mount faucet with our cast-brass, swivel spout.

خلاط مطبخ معلق بالمقابض

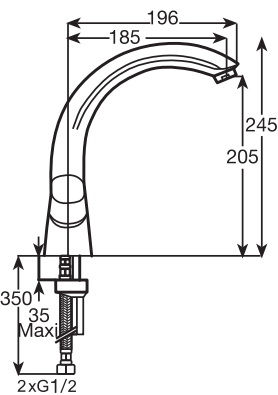
Available Finishes
AA



**Kenora
Kitchen Deck Mount Mixer**
B5018AA

Kenora mono-block dual-control, deck-mount, kitchen mixer with ceramic-disk, 1/4-turn cartridges and cast brass body. Includes handles.

خلاط مطبخ معلق بالمقابض



Available Finishes
AA

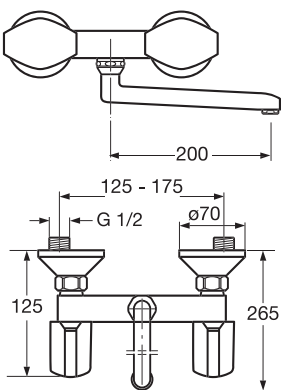


**Kenora
Kitchen Wall Mount Mixer**
B5020AA

Kenora dual-control ceramic-disk, wall-mount faucet with our cast-brass, swivel spout.

خلاط مطبخ معلق بالمقابض

Available Finishes
AA



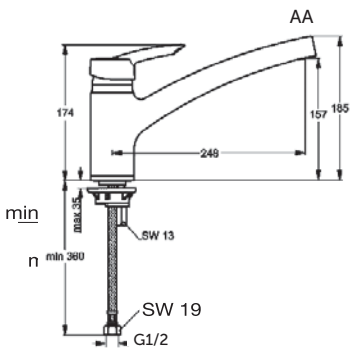


Eurostorm
Kitchen Deck Mount Mixer
B7845AA

Eurostorm single-lever ceramic-disk, deck-mount mixer with cast-brass body, swivel spout and easy-lift.

خلاط مطبخ بفتيلة متحركة

Available Finishes



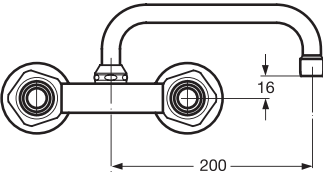
Eurostorm Kitchen Deck Mount Mixer – B7845AA



Europa
Kitchen Wall Mount Mixer
G1015AA

Europa dual control wall-mounted, kitchen mixer with compression valve, cast-brass body and design-matched, metal handles. Includes extended swivel spout.
خلاط مطبخ معلق بالمقابض

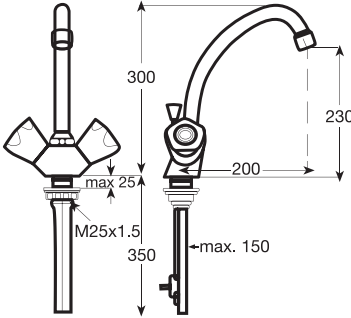
Available Finishes
AA



Europa
Kitchen Mixer
G1019AA

Europa deck mount mixer high spout with handles.
خلاط مطبخ بقنطرة متحركة بالمقابض

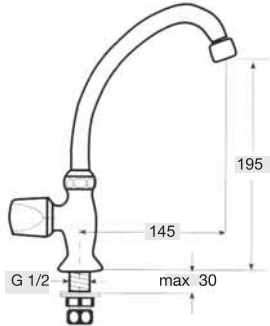
Available Finishes
AA



Europa
Kitchen Deck Mount Mixer
G1006AA

Europa deck mount pillar tap mixer.
حنفية مطبخ عامودية بمقبض

Available Finishes
AA





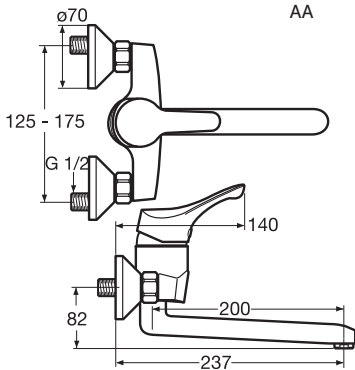
Ceramic
Kitchen Wall Mount Mixer
A1721AA

Ceramic single-lever ceramic-disk,
wall-mount faucet with our cast-brass,
swivel spout.

خلاط مطبخ معلق

Available Finishes

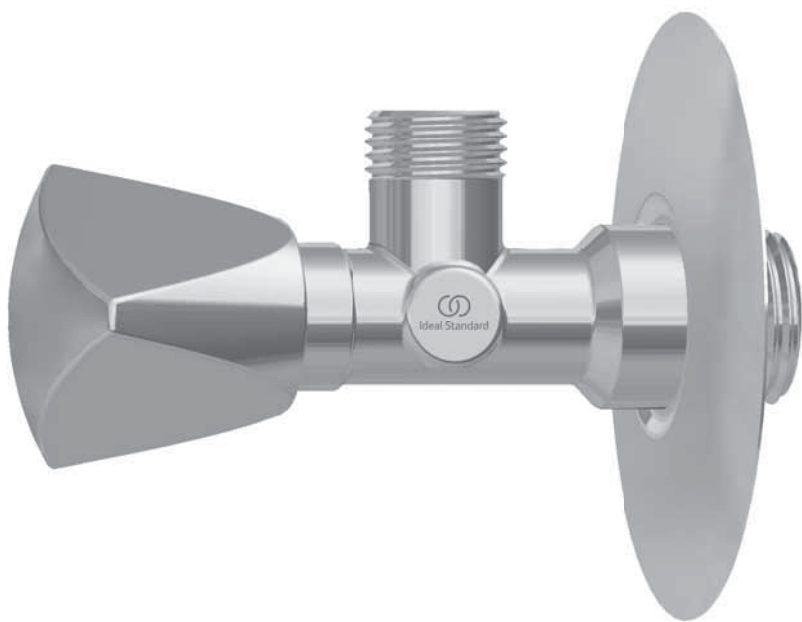
AA

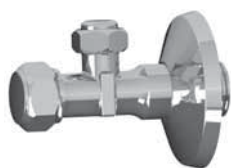


Ceramic Kitchen Wall Mount Mixer - A1721AA

Installation Accessories

Even the most robust faucet surfaces need a minimum of maintenance. The more gently you treat your faucets, the longer you can enjoy the shine of the fine surface. A soft cloth is therefore the right tool for cleaning. You should never use caustic, scouring or aggressive cleansing agents, they attack the surfaces and thus dull the finish. Different materials need different cleaning methods. The following explains how you can clean your faucets gently as well as thoroughly.



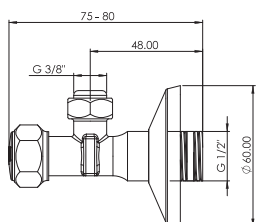


Installation Accessories
G4303AA

Angle Stop Valve $1/2$ or $3/8$
محبس زاوية $1/2$ أو $3/8$ بالبوش

Available Finishes

AA

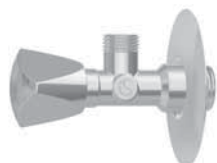
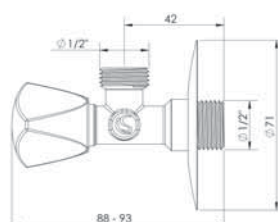


Installation Accessories
G4308AA

Angle Stop Valve $1/2 \times 1/2$
محبس زاوية $1/2 \times 1/2$

Available Finishes

AA

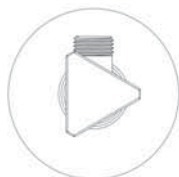
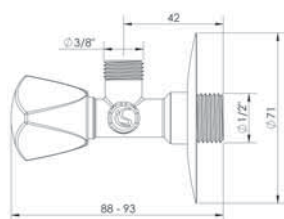


Installation Accessories
G4309AA

Angle Stop Valve $1/2 \times 3/8$
محبس زاوية $1/2 \times 3/8$

Available Finishes

AA

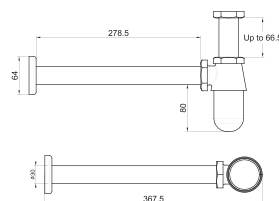


Installation Accessories
G8105AA

P-Trap $1 1/4$ for Lava
سيفون نيكل للحوض $1 1/4$ بوصة

Available Finishes

AA

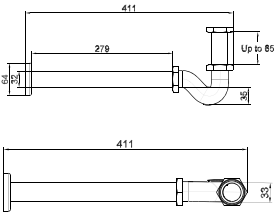




Installation Accessories
G8106AA

P-Trap 1 1/4 for Bidet & wall hung lava
سيفون نيكل للبيديه والاحواض المعلقة ١ ١/٤ بوصة

Available Finishes
AA

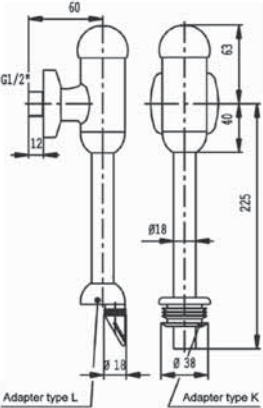


Installation Accessories
G2470AA

Urinal Flush Valve
فلاش قائف للمبولة

The water quantity for a single push is 2-4 liters and can be adjusted.
كمية المياه للدفعة الواحدة هي ٢-٤ لتر وقابلة للتعديل

Available Finishes
AA



**Installation Accessories**

G0925AA

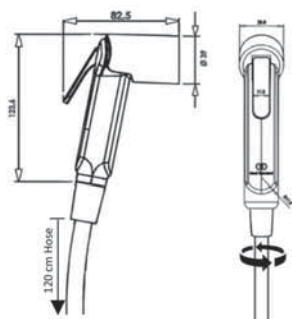
Idealspray Abs Trigger Spray Set, Chrome
مجموعة شطاف ايدىال سبرای کروم

Flow Regulator 6L/m.

منظم التدفق ٦ لتر/د

Available Finishes

AA







BATHTUBS And SHOWERING

Our extensive collection of baths can satisfy a range of needs, from long relaxing soaks in the tub comforting your body, to a more multifunctional shower bath helping you relax, to a spa like experience in a whirlpool.

Our range of shower fittings is formulated to perfectly complement every needs. Whether you choose a freestanding or built-in bath, our bathtubs designs' are the ultimate in style luxury.

All Ideal Standard bathtubs are manufactured from the sanitary grade cast acrylic sheets manufactured to the strictest quality measurements by "EIAP" and conform accordingly to European Standard EN198, NF, and TÜV.

Ideal Standard has been recognized as the pioneer in the acrylic industry in Egypt. Consequently, we export to more than 45 countries worldwide.

We offer a wide variety of designs and shapes of bathtubs all available as whirlpools with or without side panels. Our whirlpool systems and component are all CE & TÜV approved, supplied by European suppliers, Whirlpools are manufactured and tested to the highest safety requirements and available in different features and options to suit the luxury of our customers.



BATHTUBS & WHIRLPOOLS

Colors Are Available For Vitreous China & Acrylic

White

Pergamon



Care & Maintenance

Ideal Standard acrylic not only features sophisticated designs, a variety of sizes, and a complete color offering, but are also easy to maintain in prime condition. Just follow the instructions described below.

To clean, simply apply a mild liquid detergent or non-abrasive cleaner with a soft damp cloth, rub gently, rinse, and wipe dry. To maintain the smooth and lustrous surface, or to remove marks, scratches, stains, or even burns, simply buff the area with a non-abrasive car or metal polish. If necessary, remove any ridges with an ultra-fine sandpaper.

Caution: Do not use abrasive cleaners or heavy duty scouring pads, nail polish remover (acetone), petroleum distillate solvents, or other caustic substances which can cause permanent damage.

About Acrylic

Ideal Standard-Egypt acrylic products feature a pleasing range of shapes and sizes with a wide selection of colors to match all Ideal Standard Ceramics products.

Made from special, sanitary ware-grade, acrylic sheet, whirlpools, tubs, and shower trays are vacuum-formed, then reinforced with hand-sprayed, fiberglass resin backing for strength, durability, and maximum heat retention when bathing.

For added durability, all of our whirlpools and bathtubs include wooden base support that is encased in the fiberglass backing to prevent the wood from warping over time and causing weakness in the tub after installation.

One of the hardest thermoplastics created by man, our acrylic allows for the full realization of design potential, while yielding a tough, sturdy product that is easy to install and maintain.

Because of these features and because of the high-gloss, abrasion and chip resistant surface, acrylic bathing vessels are rapidly replacing outdated steel and cast iron alternatives around the world.



Bathtubs & Shower Trays

THE ADVANTAGES OF IDEAL STANDARD
ACRYLIC BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS

Pleasing finished surface

One has only to touch the surface of an Ideal Standard bathtub or a shower base to realise its quality.

Made of a high quality acrylic material, they have a remarkably smooth and glossy surface.

Despite the fine finish, they maintain their slip resistance.

The following should also be considered as basic characteristics:

1. Bad electricity conductor.
2. Does not have big loss of heat.
3. Ability to create many designs (models).

4. Repaired easily due to the uniformity of the material.

5. Matches with Ceramics colors.

6. Anti-slip Feature.

7. Flexible and safe.

Proven resistance

More than 2 milion acrylic bathtubs have been installed in residential and hotels. Their daily use has proven their resistance against time. This together with the vast experience and extensive research of IDEAL STANDARD, ensures absolute satisfaction.

Range of colors

The bathtubs and shower bases by IDEAL STANDARD are available in a wide range of beautiful colors that perfectly match the rest of the items made of IDEAL STANDARD Ceramics.

Easy installation

Thanks to their lightweight and their special design, a single individual can carry and install the IDEAL STANDARD bathtubs and shower bases quickly and easily.

Easy cleaning

The IDEAL STANDARD bathtubs and shower bases can easily be kept clean and shiny as the smooth surface of their acrylic material resists at lime scale and prevents water stains. Wipe the surface immediately after use with a soft cloth and clean water or a liquid detergent.

Simple maintenance

If the bathtubs and shower bases are not regularly cleaned, after some considerable period of time they may lose their high gloss, which can, however, be restored with a liquid polish. By using the same polish you can eliminate any accidental scratches, which may be barely noticeable as the acrylic material is colored throughout its thickness. You will certainly enjoy all the unique advantages of IDEAL STANDARD's acrylic products for many years to come. Advice on all aspects of the products is available from IDEAL STANDARD upon request.

WHIRLPOOL

WHIRLPOOL CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS.

IMPORTANT:

PLEASE READ IT THOROUGHLY BEFORE USE.

The design of your IDEAL STANDARD whirlpool bathtub prevents water from remaining in the plumbing pipes when the bathtub is emptied. This will occur as long as the pump is mounted at the correct height in accordance to the specifications illustrated in the installation instructions.

However as it may happen with all good quality whirlpool bathtubs, a few drops of water may remain in the various whirlpool components together with some organic materials, such as soap and skin tissue, as they can be deposited on the inside surface of any bathtub.

It is common to clean the inside of the bathtub after each use, however, the plumbing pipes also require cleaning.

If the plumbing pipes are not cleaned, biological deposits will build up on the inside surfaces which can eventually fall off as visible pieces. This biological growth can also give rise to unpleasant odours.

The only way to prevent this from happening is to clean the plumbing pipes regularly with a



chemical detergent.

Please note down that foam bath should not be used in a whirlpool tub as they interfere with the operation of the pump. Only essential oils should be used.

IDEAL STANDARD in conjunction with an eminent microbiological laboratories, has conducted prolonged cleaning trials on a number of test installations from which has been established that the following cleaning procedure, if followed carefully, will ensure that the plumbing pipes remain clean and free from build-up.

Cleaning procedure:

1. Fill bath to the jet level with cold water.
2. Add $\frac{1}{4}$ cup of vinegar in the water, make sure to stir the mixture of water and vinegar well.
3. Close air inlet controls.
4. Run whirlpool pump for 5 minutes.
5. Switch off pump, drain the bathtub and refill it with clean water; allow bathtub to stand full of water for 20 minutes.
6. Close air controls.
7. Run whirlpool pump for 5 minutes and switch off pump then drain bathtub.
8. Allow bathtub to stand for 12 hours after cleaning before refilling or further use.
9. Repeat every 6 months.



Niagra Mixer



Water jets



Water Pump



Air Pump



Lights 4 Colors (12v.)



Air jets

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

Whirlpool and Aerospa baths bring the superb refreshment of the Spa into the home. These systems have been designed especially for Ideal-Standard baths. Because no-one understands the design and specifications of our baths and whirlpools better than we do. Our factory build them to ensure quality workmanship, safe, reliable performance and the assurance of a 5 year parts guarantee on whirlpools for Spa and mini spa system 1 year guarantee.

IDEAL STANDARD OFFERS 5 WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

Features	المكونات	Turbo-36	Combi-20	New Combi-18	Combi Plus 24	Standard 8
Power control knob	مفتاح التشغيل	Electronic	Electronic	Pneumatic	Pneumatic	Pneumatic
Lighting	الإضاءة	●				
Wave effect	عمل أمواج	●				
Self drying	التجفيف الذاتي	●	●	●		
Heat element	الحفاظ علي درجة الحرارة	●				
Adjustable pressure	مفتاح التحكم في قوة الضغط	●	●	●		
Air pump	مضخة الهواء	●	●	●	●	
Air pump speed	عدد سرعات مضخة الهواء	3	3	4	1	
Air pump power	قوة مضخة الهواء	1100w-1.5hp	800w-1.07hp	700w-1hp	700w-1hp	
Water pump	ماتور المياه	●	●	●	●	●
Water pump power	قوة ماتور المياه	900w-1.25hp	550w-3/4hp	550w-3/4hp	550w-3/4hp	550w-3/4hp
Air control	التحكم في سرعه الهواء	●	●	●	●	●
Side jets - hydro	مخارج جانبيه للمياه	12	8	8	8	8
Bottom jets - air	مخارج سفليه للهواء	24	12	10	16	

EASY FIT PANEL SYSTEM

With a minimum of parts and a strong magnetic connection, our unique panel system design makes it easy and quick to access our Whirlpools and tubs.



Standard
New combi - system
Combi plus - system



Combi - system



Turbo - system



Spa - system

INSTALLATION INFORMATION

The suitable position for installing a mixer on the wall for a bathtub is preferred to be over the pop-up drain of the bathtub.

Notes:

Do not fill Bathtub with sand in case of installation without panel.

Do not use pop-up drain with nails.

Installing Niagra plus with inclination 6 cm, taking into consideration scale of bathtub from the external verge.

	Tub Model	Capacity	Weight	Height tub w/panel	Panel height	Fitting Position
G9274	spa 213*190	1000	170	820	760	1000
G9286	Mini Spa 190*170	750	45	865	825	850
	Super shower2000	175	20	610	570	
G8661	Island 180	400	45	610	570	
G8791	Smile 180*105	200	23	580	540	900
G8822-G8834	Tonic 180*120	300	35	570	530	1200
GA461	Niagra Plus 150	180	24	530	490	900
G8806	Niagra Plus 140	165	23	530	490	850
G8828	Niagra Plus 130	150	20	530	490	800
G8782	Credo 140	220	24	600	560	800
G8710	Credo 135	185	23	600	560	800
G8786	Credo 130	170	22	600	560	800
G8813	Stream 140	240	24	590	540	1000
GA729	Stream 135	220	22	590	540	970
GA728	Stream 130	200	20	590	540	940
G8844	Stream 125	180	21	550	500	910
G8802	Stream 120	170	20	550	500	880
G8898	Stream 115	135	18	550	500	850
G8897	Contour 135	220	23	590	540	950
G8715	Contour 125	180	21	580	540	800
GA003	Mini Corner 110	120	17	575	500	500
GA002	Mini Corner 100	100	15	575	500	500
GA962	Mini Corner 120	170	20	550	500	880
G8849-G8848	Plan 170 x 110	260	24	600	560	1100
G8689-G8688	Surf 160x90	170	20	610	570	1100
GA464-GA465	Surf 150x80	160	19	510	470	750
GA730	Media Plus 180*90	200	35	600		
GA453	Media Plus 175*80	180	30	600		

	Tub Model	Capacity	Weight	Height tub w/panel	Panel height	Fitting Position
G8850	Reunion	400	26	640	600	1000
G8473	Copacabana	200	25	590	550	925
G8636	Concerto 180x80	190	21	540	500	900
GA463	Space 190x90	210	24	540	500	900
GA470	Space 180x80	190	22	540	500	900
G8900	Space 170x80	160	20	540	500	850
G8861	Space 170x75	135	19	540	500	850
G8896	Space 150x80	110	17	540	500	750
GA001	Space 120x70	80	14	540	500	600
G8671	Kimera 180	165	22	540	500	900
G8712	Kimera 170	180	20	540	500	850
G8672	Tulip	160	17	540	500	850
G8713	Junior	140	15	540	500	500
GA712	Sophia 180*80	190	22	540	500	1100
GA711	Sophia 170*80	180	20	540	500	1000
GA710	Sophia 170*75	170	19	540	500	1000
G8720	Sophia 170*70	150	18	540	500	1000
G8730	Sophia 160*70	140	16	540	500	850
G7410	Sophia 150*70	130	15	540	500	850
GA709	Sophia 140*70	125	14	540	500	800
GA708	Sophia 120*70	120	12	540	500	750
GA719	Connect 180x80	190	22	540	500	800
GA718	Connect 170x80	180	20	540	500	800
GA717	Connect 170x75	175	18	540	500	800
GA010	Connect 170x70	165	17	540	500	800
GA716	Connect 150x70	150	15	540	500	700
GA715	Connect 140x70	140	14	540	500	650
GA859	Step 170*70	140	18	540	500	1000
GA721	Step 150*70	130	16	540	500	900
G7408	Florida 170*70	160	18	540	500	1000
G8731	Florida 150*70	150	16	540	500	900
G8548	Florida 140*70	140	15	535	500	800

Non-Whirlpool Bathtubs

The bath is an absolute necessity for those who want to relax and to indulge in their bathroom environment. Our extensive collection of baths has beautiful solutions to work with every shape and sized room, from gorgeous free-standing baths that look stunning as a centerpiece, to D-shape and even rectangular options for a more standardized set-up.



Tonic II Seamless Bathtub

Collections



TONIC II



DEA



PLAN



Mini Corner



White
01



Silk Black
V3



ISLAND



SMILE



TONIC



MEDIA PLUS



NIAGRA PLUS



CREDO



STREAM



CONTOUR



MINI CORNER



PLAN



SURF



REUNION



COPACABANA



CONCERTO



SPACE



CONNECT



KIMERA



TULIP



JUNIOR



SOPHIA



Step



New Florida



Florida



New Semiramis



Tonic II
Seamless Bathtub, 180x80 cm
White
تونك تو ٨٠x١٨٠ سم سيملس أبيض
GA25601

Necessary equipment
GB016YB Automatic pop-up drain included.
شامل الطابق و الفايط

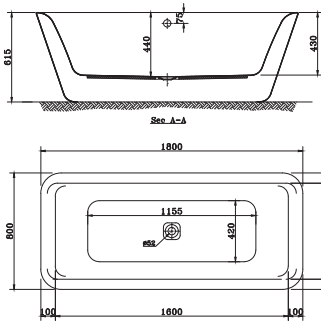
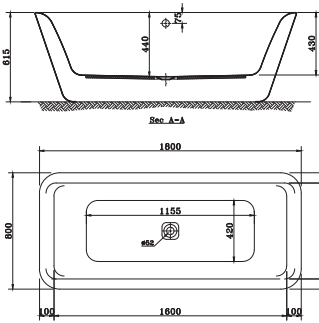
Available Finishes
01



Tonic II
Seamless Bathtub, 180x80 cm
White X Black
تونك تو ٨٠x١٨٠ سم أبيض X أسود
GA256V3

Necessary equipment
GB016YB Automatic pop-up drain included.
شامل الطابق و الفايط

Available Finishes
01 - V3



Tonic II Seamless Bathtub





Dea
Seamless Bathtub, 175x80 cm
White

GA25501

ديا ٨٠x١٧٥ سم سيملس أبيض

Necessary equipment

GB016YB Automatic pop-up drain included.
شامل الطابق و الفايط

Available Finishes

01



Dea
Seamless Bathtub, 175x80 cm
White X Black

GA255V3

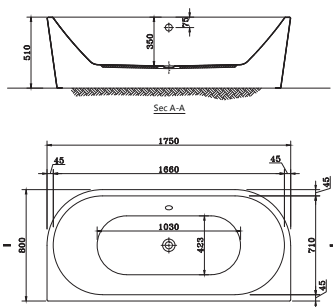
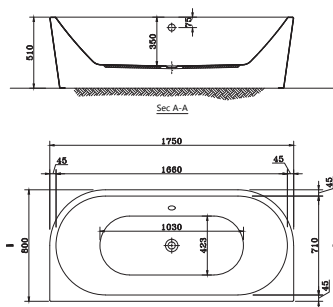
ديا ٨٠x١٧٥ سم أبيض X أسود

Necessary equipment

GB016YB Automatic pop-up drain included.
شامل الطابق و الفايط

Available Finishes

01 - V3



Dea Seamless Bathtub

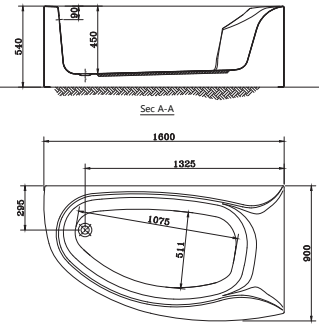


Plan
Seamless Bathtub, 160x90 cm
Right White
بلان سيملس ٩٠X١٦٠ سم يمين أبيض
GA25301

Seamless Bathtub, 160x90 cm
Left White
بلان سيملس ٩٠X١٦٠ سم شمال أبيض
GA25401

Necessary equipment
GB016YB Automatic pop-up drain included.
شامل الطابق و الفايط

Available Finishes
01

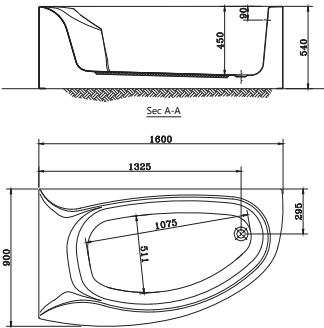


Plan
Seamless Bathtub, 160x90 cm
Right White X Black
بلان سيملس ٩٠X١٦٠ سم يمين أبيض X أسود
GA253V3

Seamless Bathtub, 160x90 cm
Left White X Black
بلان سيملس ٩٠X١٦٠ سم شمال أبيض X أسود
GA254V3

Necessary equipment
GB016YB Automatic pop-up drain included.
شامل الطابق و الفايط

Available Finishes
01 - V3



Plan Seamless Bathtub





Mini Corner
Seamless Bathtub, 120x120 cm
White

ميني كورنر ١٢٠X١٢٠ سم سيملس أبيض
GA25201

Necessary equipment

GB016YB Automatic pop-up drain included.
شامل الطابق و الفايط

Available Finishes

01



Mini Corner
Seamless Bathtub, 120x120 cm
White X Black

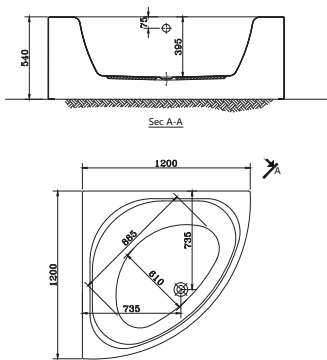
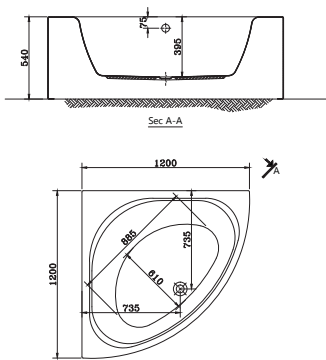
ميني كورنر ١٢٠X١٢٠ سم أبيض X أسود
GA252V3

Necessary equipment

GB016YB Automatic pop-up drain included.
شامل الطابق و الفايط

Available Finishes

01 - V3



Mini Corner Seamless Bathtub



Smile Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



Island
Round Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 180cm

أيلاند ١٨٠ سم دائري

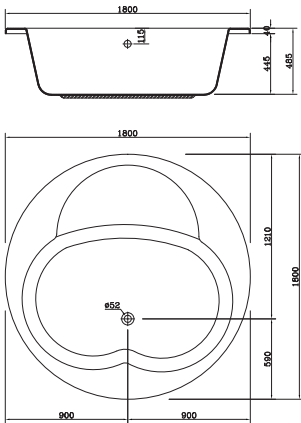
G8661

Recommended equipment

G8735 Round panel, acrylic.
جانب أيلاند ١٨٠ سم دائري

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Smile
Semi Circle Bathtub For Built-in Installation
Or Installation With Panels, 180x105cm

سمائل ١٨٠x١٠٥ سم

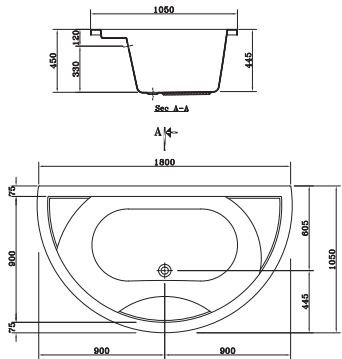
G8791

Recommended equipment

G8793 Round panel, acrylic.
جانب سمائل ١٨٠ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Tonic
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Right Or
Installation With Panels, 180x120cm With
Handgrips

تونك ١٨٠x١٢٠ سم يمين

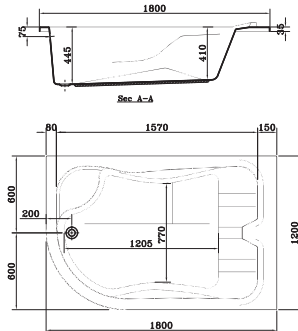
G8822

Recommended equipment

G8830 Right panel.
جانب تونك ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم يمين

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Tonic
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Left Or
Installation With Panels, 180x120cm With
Handgrips

تونك ١٨٠x١٢٠ سم شمال

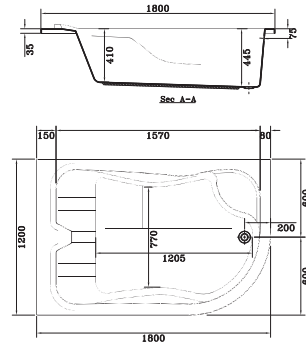
G8834

Recommended equipment

GA551 Left panel.
جانب تونك ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027





Media Plus
Oval Free-standing Bathtub, 180x90 cm
ميديا بلس ٩٠x١٨٠ سم بالجانب الكامل
قطعة واحدة

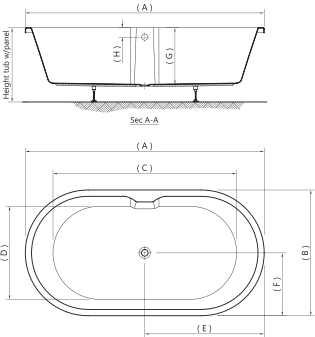
GA251

Necessary equipment

GB016YB Automatic pop-up drain included.
شامل الطابق و الفايط

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Media Plus 1800X900	1800	900	1360	640	900	450	450	75	600



Media Plus
Oval Free-standing Bathtub, 175x80 cm
ميديا بلس ٨٠x١٧٥ سم بالجانب الكامل
قطعة واحدة

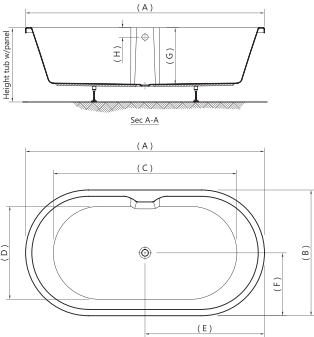
GA250

Necessary equipment

GB016YB Automatic pop-up drain included.
شامل الطابق و الفايط

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Media Plus 1750X800	1750	800	1130	480	875	400	420	75	600



Niagra Plus
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 150x150cm
نياجرا بلس ١٥٠x١٥٠ سم

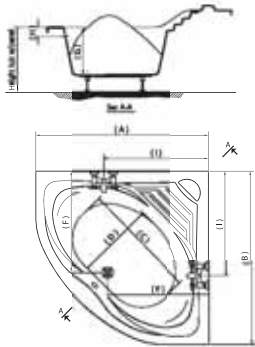
GA461

Recommended equipment

GA477 Front panel.
جانب نياجرا بلس ١٥٠ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Niagra Plus 1500X1500	1500	1500	1020	675	880	880	900	385	75	530



Niagra Plus
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 140x140cm
نياجرا بلس ١٤٠x١٤٠ سم

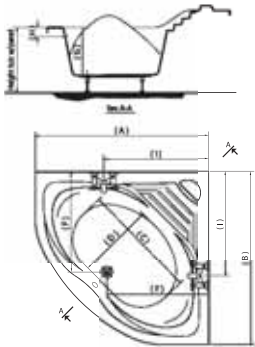
G8806

Recommended equipment

GA394 Front panel.
جانب نياجرا بلس ١٤٠ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Niagra Plus 1400X1400	1400	1400	950	630	820	820	850	385	75	530

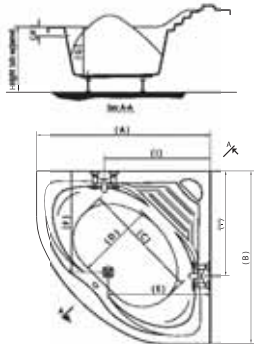




Niagra Plus
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 130x130 cm
نیاگرا پلس ۱۳۰×۱۳۰ سم
G8828

Recommended equipment
G8824 Front panel.
جانب نیاگرا پلس ۱۳۰ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Niagra Plus 1300X1300	1300	1300	880	585	760	760	800	385	75	530



Niagra Plus Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



Credo Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



Credo
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 150x150 cm
کریڈو ۱۵۰X۱۵۰ سم

GA963

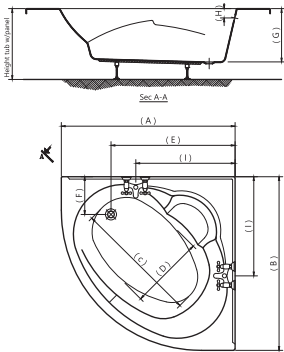
Recommended equipment

GA105 Front panel.

جانب کریڈو ۱۵۰ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CREDO 1500X1500	1500	1500	1163	746	1100	305	900	430	75	600



Credo
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 140x140 cm
کریڈو ۱۴۰X۱۴۰ سم

G8782

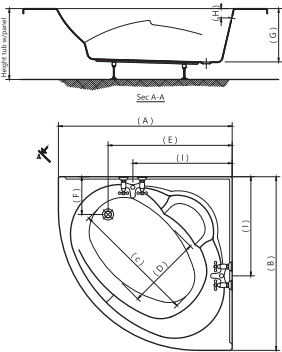
Recommended equipment

GA396 Front panel.

جانب کریڈو ۱۴۰ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CREDO 1400X1400	1400	1400	1000	600	1000	305	800	430	75	600



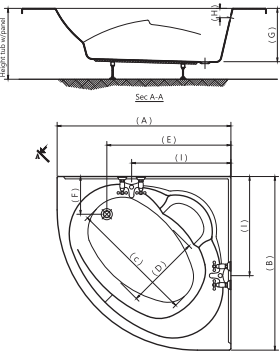


Credo
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 135x135 cm
کریدو ۱۳۵x۱۳۵ سم

G8710

Recommended equipment
GA395 Front panel.
جانب کریدو ۱۳۵ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CREDO 1350X1350	1350	1350	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600

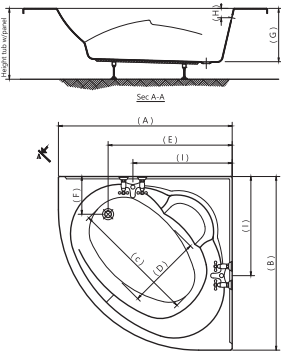


Credo
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 130x130 cm
کریدو ۱۳۰x۱۳۰ سم

G8786

Recommended equipment
G8739 Front panel.
جانب کریدو ۱۳۰ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CREDO 1300X1300	1300	1300	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600

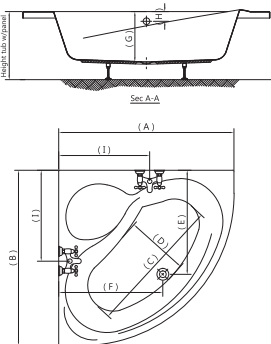


Stream
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 140x140 cm
ستريم ١٤٠X١٤٠ سم

G8813

Recommended equipment
GA399 Front panel.
جانب ستريم ١٤٠ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STREAM 1400X1400	1400	1400	1040	410	812	812	1000	455	75	590

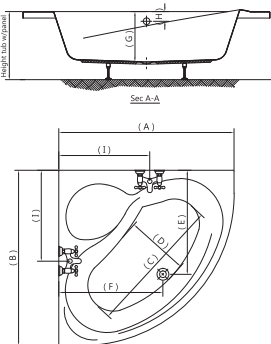


Stream
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 135x135 cm
ستريم ١٣٥X١٣٥ سم

GA729

Recommended equipment
GA739 Front panel.
جانب ستريم ١٣٥ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STREAM 1350X1350	1350	1350	1060	480	802	802	970	385	75	590

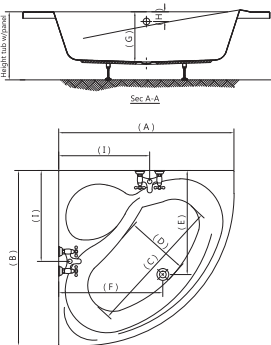


Stream
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 130x130 cm
ستريم ١٣٠X١٣٠ سم

GA728

Recommended equipment
GA738 Front panel.
جانب ستريم ١٣٠ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STREAM 1300X1300	1300	1300	1060	540	780	780	940	385	75	590

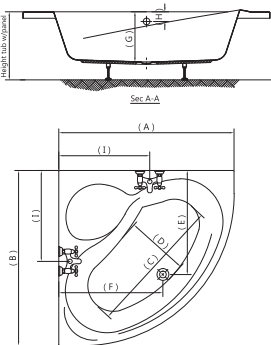


Stream
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 125x125 cm
ستريم ١٢٥X١٢٥ سم

G8844

Recommended equipment
GA398 Front panel.
جانب ستريم ١٢٥ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STREAM 1250X1250	1250	1250	1000	510	755	755	910	385	75	550

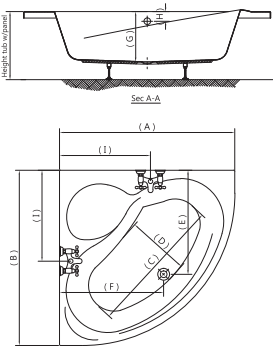




Stream
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 120x120 cm
ستريم ۱۲۰X۱۲۰ سم
G8802

Recommended equipment
GA397 Front panel.
جانب ستريم ۱۲۰ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



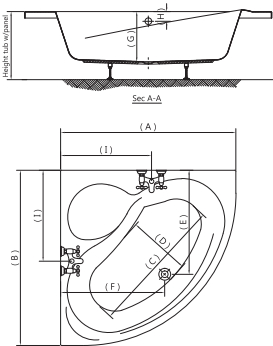
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STREAM 1200X1200	1200	1200	870	390	655	655	880	455	75	550



Stream
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 115x115 cm
ستريم ۱۱۵X۱۱۵ سم
G8898

Recommended equipment
G8804 Front panel.
جانب ستريم ۱۱۵ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STREAM 1150X1150	1150	1150	910	410	665	665	850	385	75	550



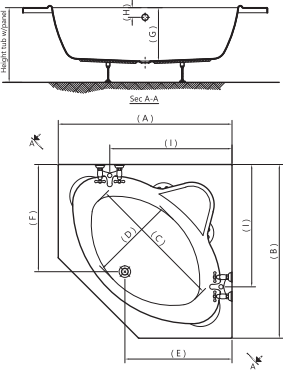
Stream Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



Contour
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 135x135 cm
كونتور ١٣٥X١٣٥ سم
G8897

Recommended equipment
GA400 Front panel.
جانب كونتور ١٣٥ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



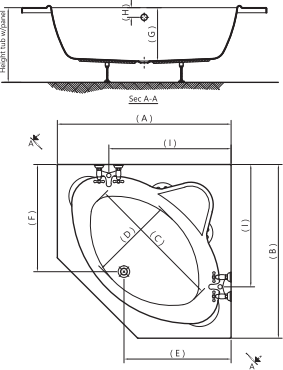
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONTOUR 1350X1350	1350	1350	1070	660	830	830	950	415	75	580



Contour
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 125x125 cm
كونتور ١٢٥X١٢٥ سم
G8715

Recommended equipment
G8707 Front panel.
جانب كونتور ١٢٥ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



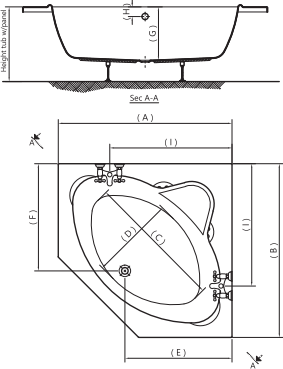
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONTOUR 1250X1250	1250	1250	1120	555	730	730	800	415	75	580



Contour
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 110x110 cm
كونتور ١١٠X١١٠ سم
GA961

Recommended equipment
GA103 Front panel.
جانب كونتور ١١٠ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONTOUR 1100X1100	1100	1100	725	473	647	647	750	415	75	580



Contour Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



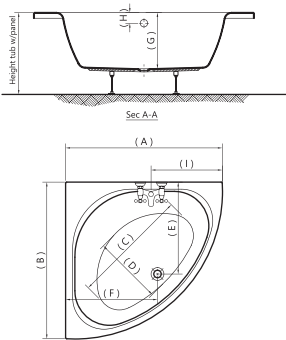
Mini Corner Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



Mini Corner
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 120x120 cm
مینی کورنر ۱۲۰X۱۲۰ سم
GA962

Recommended equipment
GA102 Front panel.
جانب مینی کورنر ۱۲۰ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



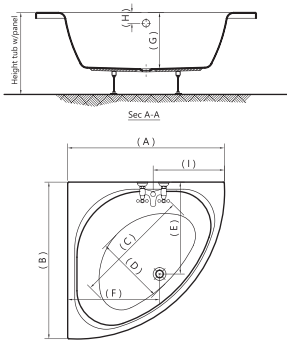
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
MINI CORNER 1200X1200	1200	1200	885	610	735	735	500	395	75	575



Mini Corner
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 110x110 cm
مینی کورنر ۱۱۰X۱۱۰ سم
GA003

Recommended equipment
GA401 Front panel.
جانب مینی کورنر ۱۱۰ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



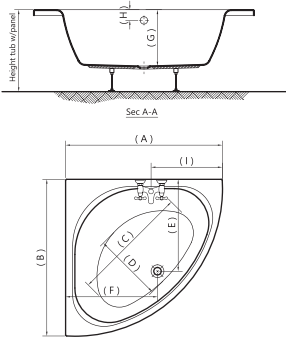
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
MINI CORNER 1100X1100	1100	1100	825	485	645	645	500	395	75	575



Mini Corner
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 100x100 cm
مینی کورنر ۱۰۰X۱۰۰ سم
GA002

Recommended equipment
GA006 Front panel.
جانب مینی کورنر ۱۰۰ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
MINI CORNER 1000X1000	1000	1000	770	450	565	565	500	395	75	575

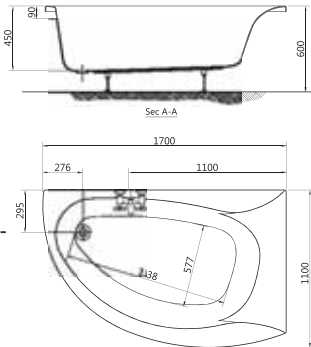


Plan
Bathtub Right For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 170x110 cm
بلان ۱۱۰X۱۷۰ سم يمين

G8849

Recommended equipment
G8854 Right panel.
جانب بلان ۱۷۰ X ۱۱۰ سم يمين

Available Finishes
01 - 027

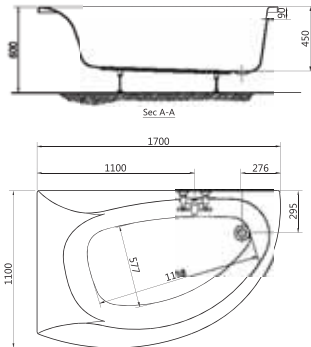


Plan
Bathtub Left For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 170x110 cm
بلان ۱۱۰X۱۷۰ سم شمال

G8848

Recommended equipment
GA548 Left panel.
جانب بلان ۱۷۰ X ۱۱۰ سم شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027

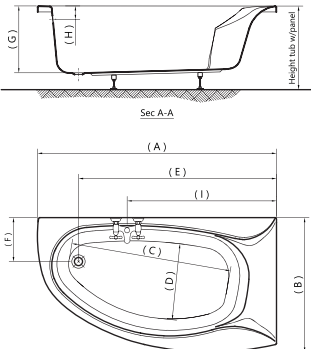


Plan
Bathtub Right For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 160x90 cm
بلان ۹۰X۱۶۰ سم يمين

GA951

Recommended equipment
G8862 Right panel.
جانب بلان ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم يمين

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
PLAN 1600X900 RIGHT	1600	900	1075	510	1325	295	1000	450	90	560

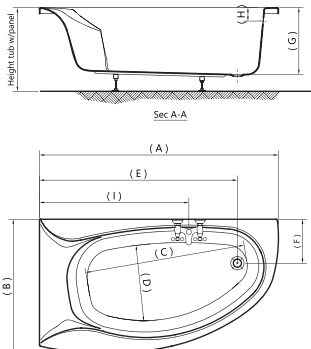


Plan
Bathtub Left For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 160x90 cm
بلان ۹۰X۱۶۰ سم شمال

GA952

Recommended equipment
GA547 Left panel.
جانب بلان ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
PLAN 1600X900 LEFT	1600	900	1075	510	1325	295	1000	450	90	560





Plan
Bathtub Right For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 150x100 cm
بلان ۱۰۰X۱۵۰ سم يمين

GA948

Recommended equipment

GA107 Right panel.

جانب بلان ۱۵۰ X ۱۰۰ سم يمين

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Plan
Bathtub Left For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 150x100 cm
بلان ۱۰۰X۱۵۰ سم شمال

GA949

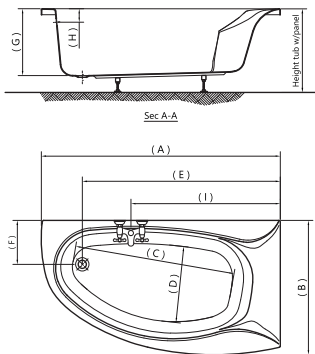
Recommended equipment

GA106 Left panel.

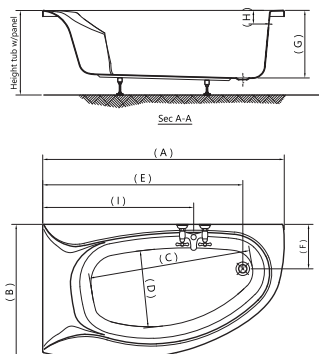
جانب بلان ۱۵۰ X ۱۰۰ سم شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
PLAN 1500X100 RIGHT	1500	100	965	565	1225	295	1000	475	90	560



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
PLAN 1500X100 LEFT	1500	100	965	565	1225	295	1000	475	90	560



Plan Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



Surf Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



Surf
Bathtub Right For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 160x90 cm
سیرف ۹۰X۱۶۰ سم یمن

G8689

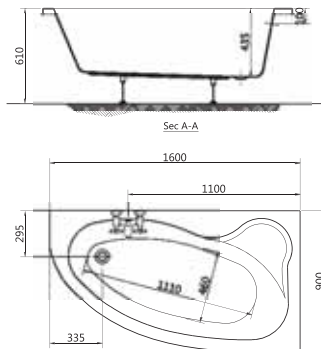
Recommended equipment

G8662 Right panel.

جانب سیرف ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم یمن

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Surf
Bathtub Left For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 160x90 cm
سیرف ۹۰X۱۶۰ سم شمال

G8688

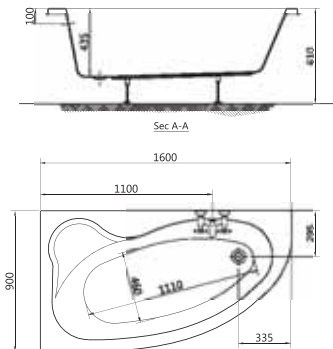
Recommended equipment

GA547 Left panel.

جانب سیرف ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Surf
Bathtub Right For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 150x80 cm
سیرف ۸۰X۱۵۰ سم یمن

GA464

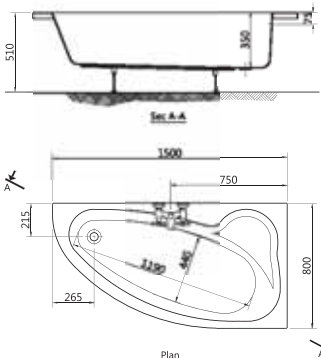
Recommended equipment

GA480 Right panel.

جانب سیرف ۱۵۰ X ۸۰ سم یمن

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Surf
Bathtub Left For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 150x80 cm
سیرف ۸۰X۱۵۰ سم شمال

GA465

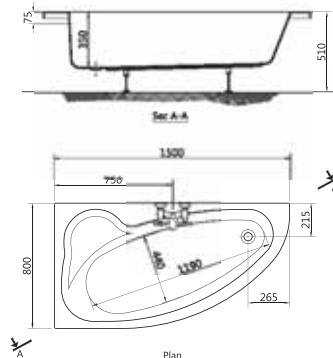
Recommended equipment

GA685 Left panel.

جانب سیرف ۱۵۰ X ۸۰ سم شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027





Copacabana Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



Reunion
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 200x130 cm
ري يونيون ١٣٠X٢٠٠ سم بالطابق

G8850

Recommended equipment

G8916 Side panel.

جانب ري يونيون ٢٠٠ سم

G8918 Right or left panel.

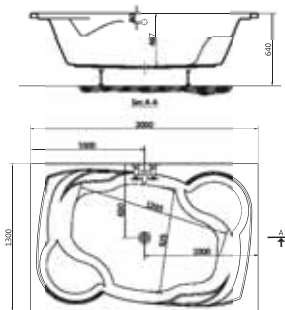
جانب ري يونيون ١٣٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Necessary equipment

G8016YB Automatic pop-up drain included.
شامل الطابق و الفايط

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Copacabana
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 185x105cm with
handgrips
كوباكابانا ١٠٥X١٨٥ سم بمقبض كروم

G8473

Recommended equipment

G8722 Side panel 185 cm.

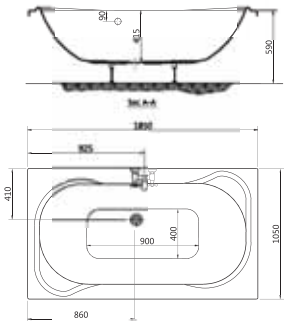
جانب كوباكابانا ١٨٥ سم

G8726 Right or left panel 105 cm.

جانب كوباكابانا ١٠٥ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Concerto
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 180x80 cm
كونشيرتو ٨٠X١٨٠ سم

G8636

Recommended equipment

G8645 Side panel 180 cm.

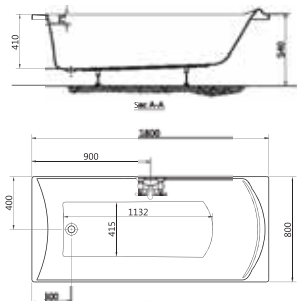
جانب ١٨٠ سم

G8746 Right or left panel 80 cm.

جانب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Concerto Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



Space
Bathtub With Seat For Built-in Installation
Or Installation With Panels, 190x90 cm
سبیس ۹۰×۱۹۰ سم بکری

GA463

Recommended equipment

G8941 Side panel 190 cm.

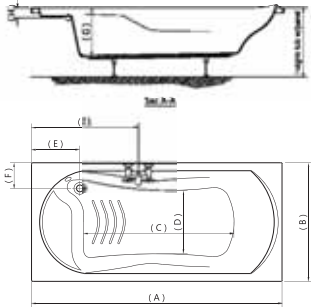
جانب ۱۹۰ سم

G8417 Right or left panel 90 cm.

جانب ۹۰ سم یمنی أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540



Space
Bathtub With Seat For Built-in Installation
Or Installation With Panels, 180x80 cm
سبیس ۸۰×۱۸۰ سم بکری

GA470

Recommended equipment

G8645 Side panel 180 cm.

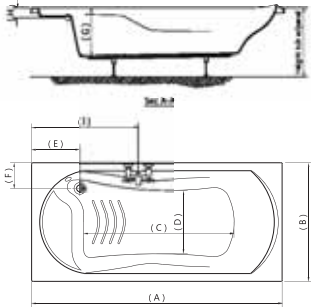
جانب ۱۸۰ سم

G8746 Right or left panel 80 cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم یمنی أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540



Space
Bathtub With Seat For Built-in Installation
Or Installation With Panels, 170x80 cm
سبیس ۸۰×۱۷۰ سم بکری

G8900

Recommended equipment

GA135 Side panel 170 cm.

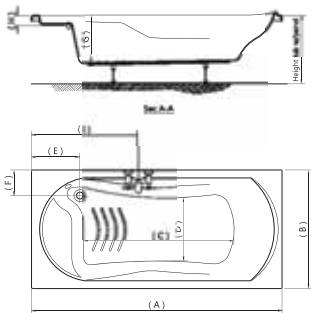
جانب ۱۷۰ سم

G8746 Right or left panel 80 cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم یمنی أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540



Space
Bathtub With Seat For Built-in Installation
Or Installation With Panels, 170x75 cm
سبیس ۷۵×۱۷۰ سم بکری

G8861

Recommended equipment

GA135 Side panel 170 cm.

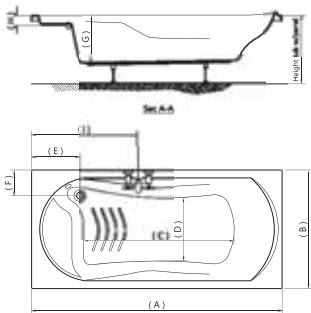
جانب ۱۷۰ سم

G8641 Right or left panel 75 cm.

جانب ۷۵ سم یمنی أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540





Space
Bathtub With Seat For Built-in Installation
Or Installation With Panels, 150x80 cm

سبیس ۸۰x۱۵۰ سم بکری

G8896

Recommended equipment

GA133 Side panel 150 cm.

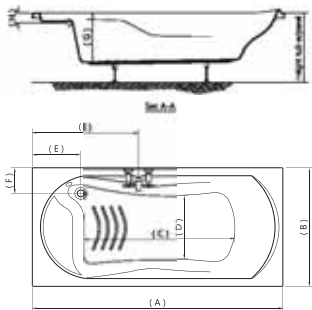
جانب ۱۵۰ سم

G8746 Right or left panel 80 cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم یمن أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540



Space
Bathtub With Seat For Built-in Installation
Or Installation With Panels, 120x70 cm

سبیس ۷۰x۱۲۰ سم بکری

GA001

Recommended equipment

G8643 Side panel 120 cm.

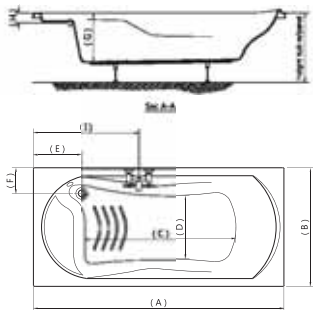
جانب ۱۲۰ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم یمن أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1200X700	1200	700	600	300	300	180	600	365	75	540



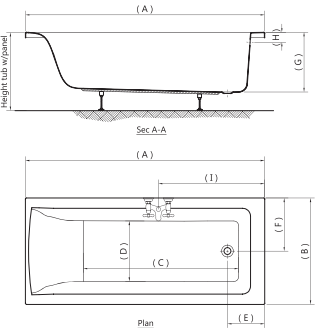
Space Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



**Connect
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 180x80 cm**
كونكت ٨٠x١٨٠ سم
GA719

Recommended equipment
G8645 Side panel 180 cm.
جانب ١٨٠ سم
G8746 Right or left panel 80 cm.
جانب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



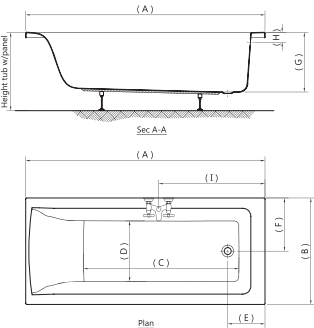
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONNECT 1800X800	1800	800	1170	455	280	400	800	450	75	540



**Connect
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 170x80 cm**
كونكت ٨٠x١٧٠ سم
GA718

Recommended equipment
GA135 Side panel 170 cm.
جانب ١٧٠ سم
G8746 Right or left panel 80 cm.
جانب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



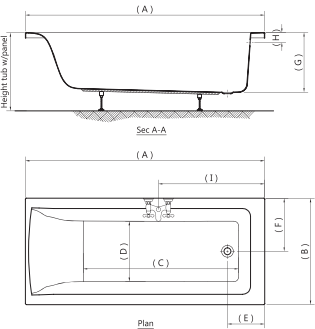
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONNECT 1700X800	1700	800	1070	455	280	400	800	450	75	540



**Connect
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 170x75 cm**
كونكت ٧٥x١٧٠ سم
GA717

Recommended equipment
GA135 Side panel 170 cm.
جانب ١٧٠ سم
G8641 Right or left panel 75 cm.
جانب ٧٥ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



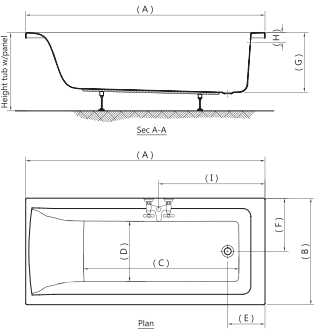
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONNECT 1700X750	1700	750	1070	375	280	375	800	405	75	540



**Connect
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 170x70 cm**
كونكت ٧٠x١٧٠ سم
GA010

Recommended equipment
GA135 Side panel 170 cm.
جانب ١٧٠ سم
GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.
جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



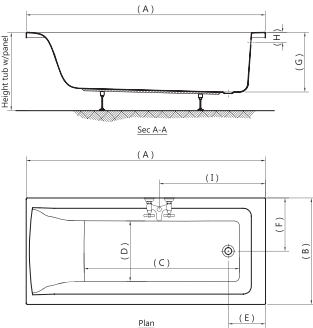
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONNECT 1700X700	1700	700	1070	325	280	350	800	405	75	540



Connect
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 150x70 cm
کونکت ۷۰x۱۵۰ سم
GA716

Recommended equipment
GA133 Side panel 150 cm.
جانب ۱۵۰ سم
GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.
جانب ۷۰ سم یمین أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



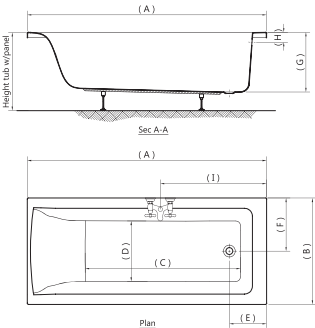
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONNECT 1500X700	1500	700	875	325	280	350	700	405	75	540



Connect
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 140x70 cm
کونکت ۷۰x۱۴۰ سم
GA715

Recommended equipment
G8555 Side panel 140 cm.
جانب ۱۴۰ سم
GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.
جانب ۷۰ سم یمین أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONNECT 1400X700	1400	700	825	325	280	350	650	405	75	540



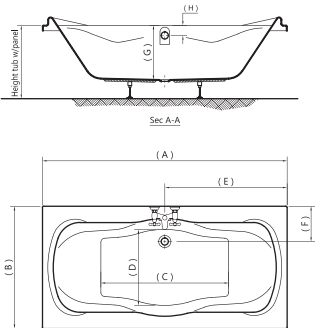
Connect Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



Kimera
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 190x90 cm
كيميرا ٩٠x١٩٠ سم
GA964

Recommended equipment
G8941 Side panel 190 cm.
جانِب ١٩٠ سم
G8417 Right or left panel 90 cm.
جانِب ٩٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



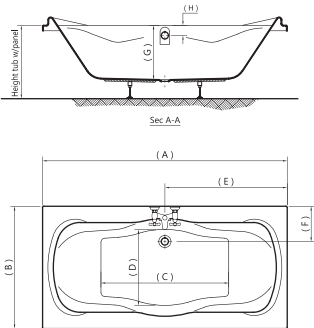
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
KIMERA 1900X900	1900	900	995	580	950	276	420	75	540



Kimera
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 180x90 cm
كيميرا ٩٠x١٨٠ سم
G8671

Recommended equipment
G8645 Side panel 180 cm.
جانِب ١٨٠ سم
G8417 Right or left panel 90 cm.
جانِب ٩٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



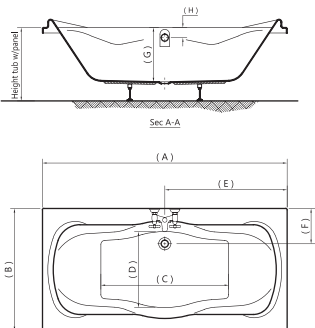
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
KIMERA 1800X900	1800	900	940	560	900	260	400	75	540



Kimera
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 180x80 cm
كيميرا ٨٠x١٨٠ سم
GA965

Recommended equipment
G8645 Side panel 180 cm.
جانِب ١٨٠ سم
G8746 Right or left panel 80 cm.
جانِب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



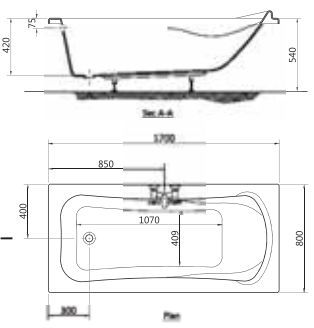
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
KIMERA 1800X800	1800	800	910	427	900	276	420	75	540



Kimera
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 170x80 cm
كيميرا ٨٠x١٧٠ سم
G8712

Recommended equipment
GA135 Side panel 170 cm.
جانِب ١٧٠ سم
G8746 Right or left panel 80 cm.
جانِب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027





Tulip
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 170x70cm With
Handgrips

تیولیب ۷۰x۱۷۰ سم بمقبض کروم

G8672

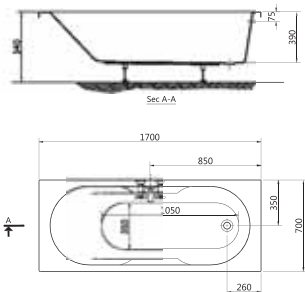
Recommended equipment
GA135 Side panel 170 cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم یمین أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Junior
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 150x70cm With
Handgrips

جونیور ۷۰x۱۵۰ سم بمقبض کروم

G8713

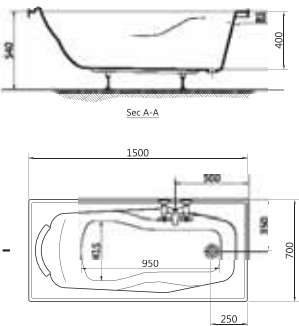
Recommended equipment
GA133 Side panel 150 cm.

جانب ۱۵۰ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم یمین أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027





Sophia Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



Sophia
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 180x80 cm
صوفيا ٨٠X١٨٠ سم
GA712

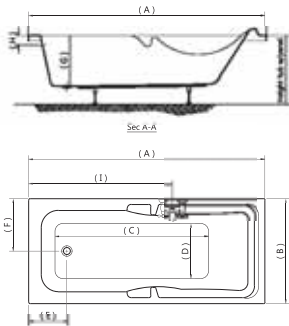
Recommended equipment

G8645 Side panel 180 cm.
جانب ١٨٠ سم

G8746 Right or left panel 80 cm.
جانب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1800X800	1800	800	1170	420	290	400	1100	380	75	540



Sophia
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 170x80 cm
صوفيا ٨٠X١٧٠ سم
GA711

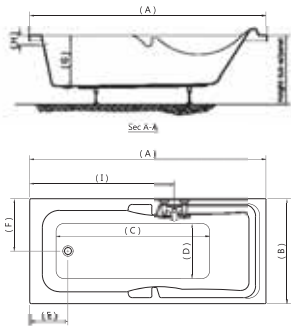
Recommended equipment

GA135 Side panel 170 cm.
جانب ١٧٠ سم

G8746 Right or left panel 80 cm.
جانب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1700X800	1700	800	1070	420	290	400	1000	380	75	540



Sophia
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 170x75 cm
صوفيا ٧٥X١٧٠ سم
GA710

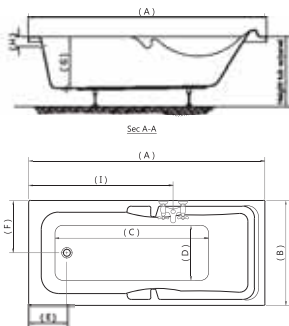
Recommended equipment

GA135 Side panel 170 cm.
جانب ١٧٠ سم

G8641 Right or left panel 75 cm.
جانب ٧٥ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1700X750	1700	750	1070	370	290	375	1000	380	75	540



Sophia
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 170x70 cm
صوفيا ٧٠X١٧٠ سم
G8720

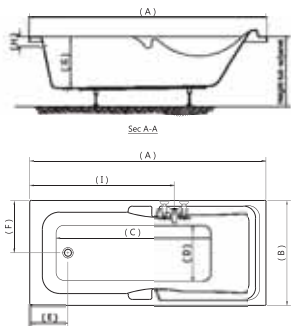
Recommended equipment

GA135 Side panel 170 cm.
جانب ١٧٠ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.
جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



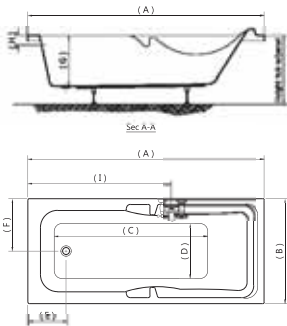
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540



Sophia
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 160x70 cm
صوفيا ٧٠X١٦٠ سم
G8730

Recommended equipment
G8556 Side panel 160 cm.
جانب ١٦٠ سم
GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.
جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



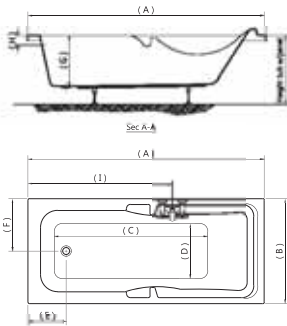
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540



Sophia
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 150x70 cm
صوفيا ٧٠X١٥٠ سم
G7410

Recommended equipment
GA133 Side panel 150 cm.
جانب ١٥٠ سم
GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.
جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



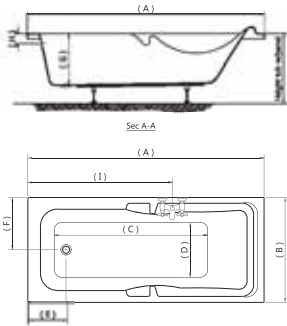
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540



Sophia
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 140x70 cm
صوفيا ٧٠X١٤٠ سم
GA709

Recommended equipment
G8555 Side panel 140 cm.
جانب ١٤٠ سم
GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.
جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



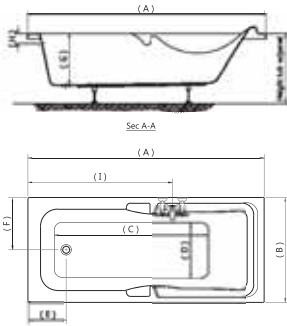
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1400X700	1400	700	820	320	250	350	800	380	75	540



Sophia
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 120x70 cm
صوفيا ٧٠X١٢٠ سم
GA708

Recommended equipment
G8643 Side panel 120 cm.
جانب ١٢٠ سم
GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.
جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1200X700	1200	700	620	320	250	350	750	380	75	540



Step Bathtub With Seat For Built-in Installation Or Installation With Panels, 170x70 cm
ستيب ٧٠X١٧٠ سم بكرسى

GA859

Recommended equipment

GA135 Side panel 170 cm.

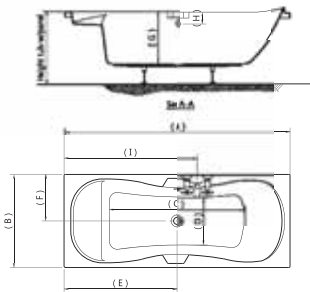
جانب ١٧٠ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STEP 1700X700	1700	700	1010	360	850	350	1000	390	90	540



Step Bathtub With Seat For Built-in Installation Or Installation With Panels, 150x70 cm
ستيب ٧٠X١٥٠ سم بكرسى

GA721

Recommended equipment

GA133 Side panel 150 cm.

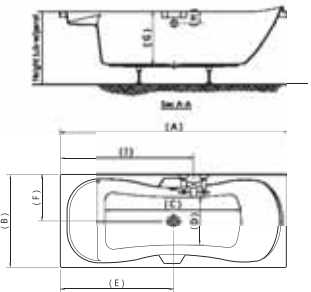
جانب ١٥٠ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STEP 1500X700	1500	700	810	360	750	350	900	390	90	540



Step Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



New Florida
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 170x70 cm
نيو فلوريدا ٧٠X١٧٠ سم

GA924

Recommended equipment

GA135 Side panel 170 cm.

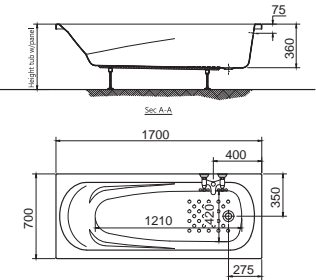
جانب ١٧٠ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



New Florida
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 150x70 cm
نيو فلوريدا ٧٠X١٥٠ سم

GA925

Recommended equipment

GA133 Side panel 150 cm.

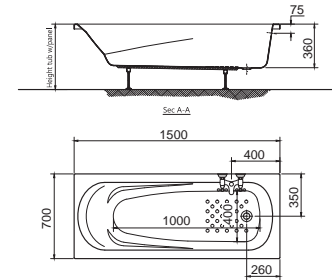
جانب ١٥٠ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



New Florida
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 140x70 cm
نيو فلوريدا ٧٠X١٤٠ سم

GA927

Recommended equipment

G8555 Side panel 140 cm.

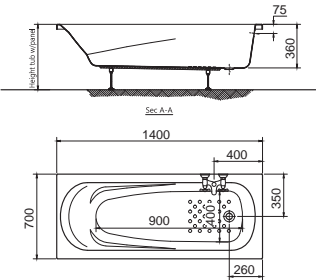
جانب ١٤٠ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



New Florida
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 120x70 cm
نيو فلوريدا ٧٠X١٢٠ سم

GA947

Recommended equipment

G8643 Side panel 120 cm.

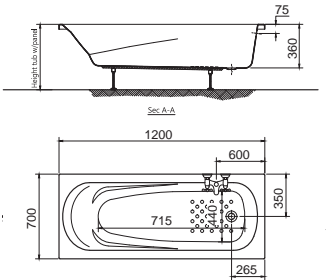
جانب ١٢٠ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027





New Florida
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 100x70 cm
نيو فلوريدا ٧٠x١٠٠ سم

GA946

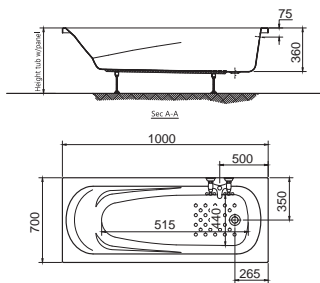
Recommended equipment

GA537 Side panel 100 cm.
جانب ١٠٠ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.
جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027



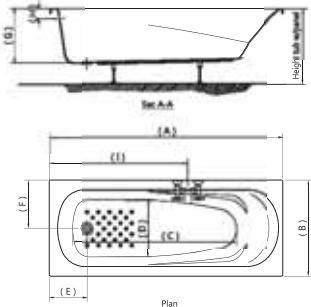
New Florida Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels



Florida
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 170x70 cm
فلوريدا ٧٠X١٧٠ سم
G7408

Recommended equipment
GA135 Side panel 170 cm.
جانِب ١٧٠ سم
GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.
جانِب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



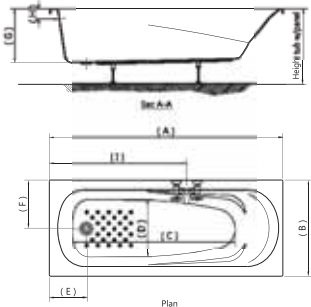
Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Florida 1700X700	1700	700	1180	420	275	350	1000	390	75	540



Florida
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 150x70 cm
فلوريدا ٧٠X١٥٠ سم
G8731

Recommended equipment
GA133 Side panel 150 cm.
جانِب ١٥٠ سم
GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.
جانِب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Florida 1500X700	1500	700	1000	400	275	350	900	390	75	540



Florida Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels

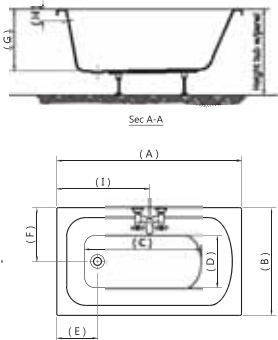




**New Semiramis
Bathtub For Built-in Installation Or
Installation With Panels, 120x70 cm**
نيو سميراميس بدون كرسى ٧٠X١٢٠ سم
GA926

Recommended equipment
G8643 Side panel 120 cm.
جانِب ١٢٠ سم
GA136 Right or left panel 70 cm.
جانِب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes
01 - 027



(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
1200	700	750	340	265	350	600	390	75	540



New Semiramis Bathtub,
Built-in or Installation with Panels



Accessories
**Automatic touch Pop-up Drain
for bathtub with panel**
طابق وفايظ أوتوماتيك تاتش للبانىو بالجانب
GB016YB

Whirlpools

The functions built in to our whirlpool systems are designed to enhance the effect of constantly moving warm water on the body, the key to relaxing the muscles and increasing the blood flow. Built-in features make the jet pressure more effective on all areas of your body, helping release endorphins, the same feel-good chemicals released during exercise and massage. Additional features help create ambience and ensure the system operates effectively. All the functions on the Twin Plus and Supreme Wellness are easily accessed by a simple to use touch pad that illuminates in the dark for extra convenience. It allows you to change the settings with the lightest of touches to suit your every mood.

It's an exhilarating experience that revitalizes the senses.



Kimera Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels

Collections



SPA



MINI SPA



SUPER SHOWER



White
(01)



SHOWER COLUMNS



White
(01)



ISLAND



SMILE



TONIC



NIAGRA PLUS



CREDO



STREAM



CONTOUR



MINI CORNER



PLAN



SURF



REUNION



COPACABANA



CONCERTO



SPACE



CONNECT



KIMERA



TULIP



JUNIOR



SOPHIA

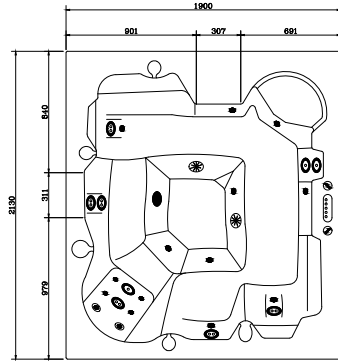


Spa Rectangular Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 213x190x82 cm

Spa Rectangular Spa Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 213x190x82 cm

بانيو سبا ٢١٣ X ١٩٠ X ٨٢ سم

G9274



- Seating capacity : 5 adults سعة ٥ أفراد بالغين
- Dimensions : 213 x 190 x 82(h) cm أبعاد سبا ٢١٣ X ١٩٠ X ٨٢ سم
- Water capacity: 320 gallons / 1000 litres عدد لترات المياه ١٠٠٠ لتر / ٣٢٠ جالون

- Weight : 214 kg dry / 1214 kg filled (est.) الوزن بالمياه ١٢١٤ كجم - بدون المياه ٢١٤ كجم

Included : يشمل الآتي :

- Light اضاءه
- Number of air jets : 16 jets ١٦ جيت هواء
- Number of water jets : 16 (8 fixed - 8 Revolutionary) ١٦ جيت مياه
- Control unit : electronic وحدة تحكم الكترونية
- Timer وحدة ضبط الزمن
- Hydro massage pump : 1500 W, 220V, 2.01Hp ماتور مياه ١٥٠٠ وات و ٢٢٠ فولت و ٢,٠١ حصان
- Air blower 1200 W, 220V, 1.61Hp ماتور الهواء ١٢٠٠ وات، ٢٢٠ فولت، ١,٦١ حصان
- Manual air control : 2 buttons included يوجد ٢ زر تحكم يدوي
- Electronic touch pad لوحة التحكم الألكتروني
- Heat element حفظ درجة الحرارة طول فترة الاستخدام
- Discharge : 2 valves ٢ محبس

Recommended equipment

G8775 Front panel 213cm.

G8835 Right or left panel 190cm.

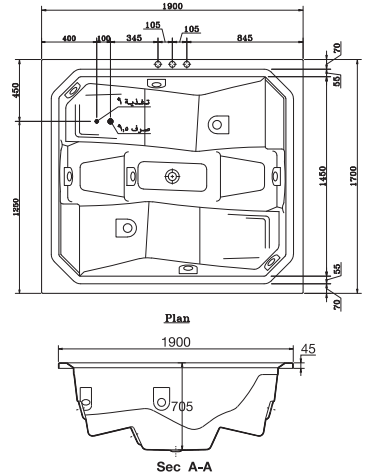
Available Finishes

01 - 027

Mini Spa Rectangular Mini Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 190x170x82 cm

بانيو ميني سبا ١٩٠ X ١٧٠ X ٨٢ سم

G9286



- Seating capacity : 4 adults سعة ٤ أفراد بالغين
- Dimensions : 190 x 170 x 82(h) cm أبعاد سبا ١٩٠ X ١٧٠ X ٨٢ سم
- Water capacity: 165 gallons / 750 litres السعة ١٦٥ جالون مياه / ٧٥٠ لتر

- Weight : 145kg dry / 895.4 kg filled (est.) الوزن بالمياه ٨٩٥,٤ كجم - بدون المياه ١٤٥ كجم

Included : يشمل الآتي :

- Number of water jets : 10 (5 fixed - 5 Revolutionary) ١٠ جيت مياه
- Control unit : manual وحدة تحكم يدوي
- Hydro massage pump : 1200w / 220v / 1.61Hp ماتور مياه ١٢٠٠ وات و ٢٢٠ فولت و ١,٦١ حصان
- Manual air control : 2 buttons included يوجد ٢ زر تحكم يدوي
- Discharge : 2 valves ٢ محبس

Recommended equipment

G8835 Front panel 190cm.

GA856 Right or left panel 170cm.

Available Finishes

01 - 027

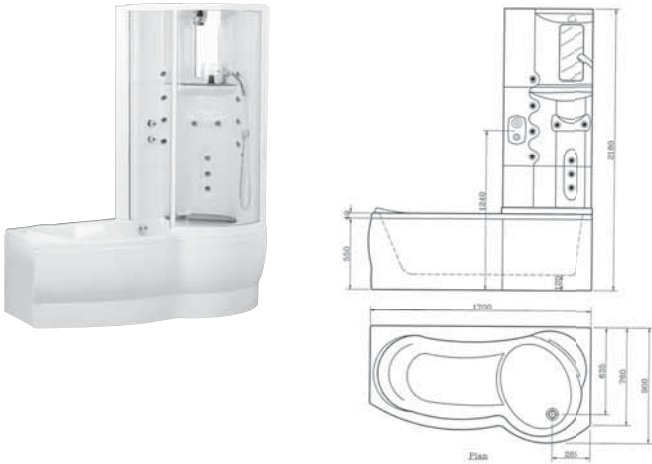


Super Shower 1000 With Panel (90x90 cm)

Super Shower
Super Shower 2000 Right With Panel (170x90 cm)

سوبر شاور ٢٠٠٠ (٩٠X١٧٠) يمين بالجانب بدون مساج

G9297



- 3 Shower modes
٣ نظام دوش
- 8 Body jets
٨ جيت
- Fixed overhead & handspray
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة متحركة
- 2 Neck and 3 back jets
٢ جيت للرقبة و ٣ جيت للظهر
- Thermostatic control & multi way Diverter
تحكم ترموستاتك ومحول متعدد الإتجاهات
- Corner seat & Mirror
مرآة وكرسی جانبي

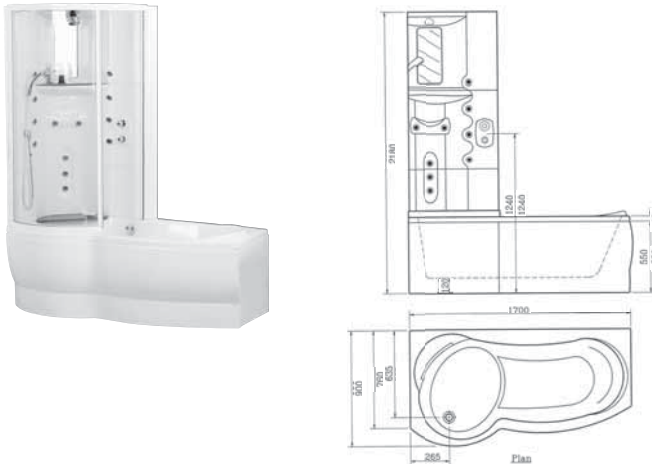
Available Finishes

01

Super Shower
Super Shower 2000 Left With Panel (170x90 cm)

سوبر شاور ٢٠٠٠ (٩٠X١٧٠) شمال بالجانب بدون مساج

GA386



- 3 Shower modes
٣ نظام دوش
- 8 Body jets
٨ جيت
- Fixed overhead & handspray
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة متحركة
- 2 Neck and 3 back jets
٢ جيت للرقبة و ٣ جيت للظهر
- Thermostatic control & multi way Diverter
تحكم ترموستاتك ومحول متعدد الإتجاهات
- Corner seat & Mirror
مرآة وكرسی جانبي

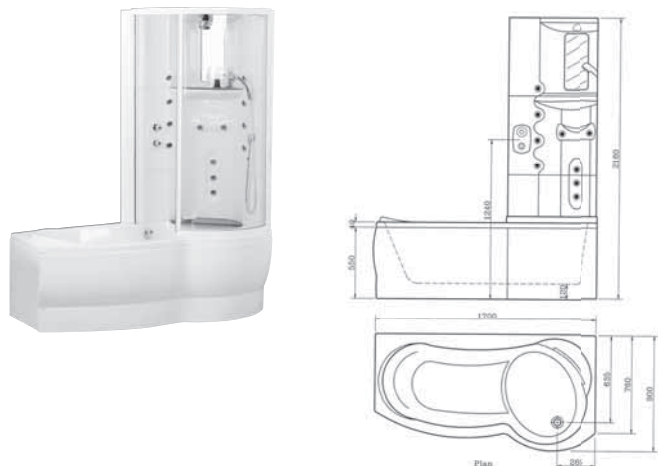
Available Finishes

01

Super Shower Super Shower 2500 Right With Panel (170x90 cm)

G9300 - G9301 - G9298

سوبر شاور ٢٥٠٠ (٩٠x١٧٠) يمين بالجانب



- 3 Shower modes
 - 8 Body jets
 - Fixed overhead & handspray
 - Whirlpool system
 - 2 Neck and 3 back jets
 - Thermostatic control & multi way Diverter
 - Corner seat & Mirror
- ٣ نظام دوش
٨ جيت
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة متحركة
نظام مساج
٢ جيت للرقبة و ٣ جيت للظهر
تحكم ترموستاتك ومحول متعدد الإتجاهات
مرأه وكرسی جانبی

G9300 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام كوميبي ٢٠ وطقم چيت كروم بالجانب

G9301 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نيو كوميبي ١٨ وطقم چيت كروم بالجانب

G9298 With integrated seat and standard 6 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام ستاندر ٦ وطقم چيت كروم بالجانب

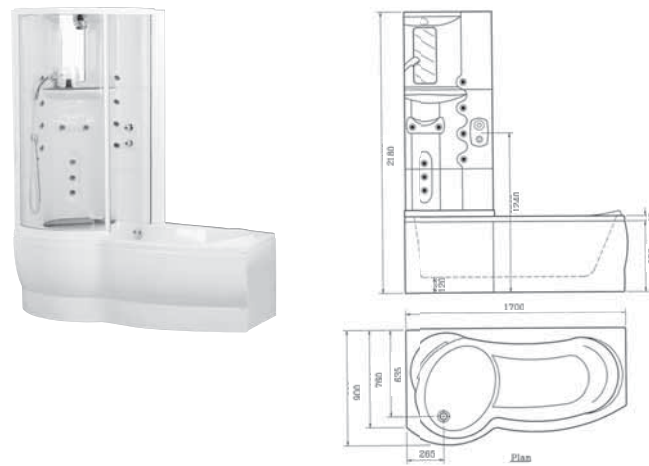
Available Finishes

01

Super Shower Super Shower 2500 Left With Panel (170x90 cm)

GA388 - GA217 - GA387

سوبر شاور ٢٥٠٠ (٩٠x١٧٠) شمال بالجانب



- 3 Shower modes
 - 8 Body jets
 - Fixed overhead & handspray
 - Whirlpool system
 - 2 Neck and 3 back jets
 - Thermostatic control & multi way Diverter
 - Corner seat & Mirror
- ٣ نظام دوش
٨ جيت
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة متحركة
نظام مساج
٢ جيت للرقبة و ٣ جيت للظهر
تحكم ترموستاتك ومحول متعدد الإتجاهات
مرأه وكرسی جانبی

GA388 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام كوميبي ٢٠ وطقم چيت كروم بالجانب

GA217 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نيو كوميبي ١٨ وطقم چيت كروم بالجانب

GA387 With integrated seat and standard 6 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام ستاندر ٦ وطقم چيت كروم بالجانب

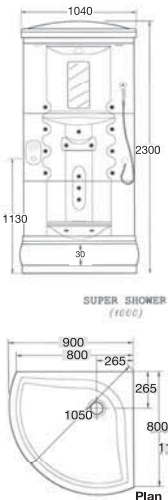
Available Finishes

01

Super Shower
Super Shower 1000 With Panel (90x90 cm)

G9294

سوبر شاور ١٠٠٠ (٩٠x٩٠) بالجانب



- 3 Shower modes
 - 8 Body jets
 - Fixed overhead & handspray
 - 2 Neck and 3 back jets
 - 2 Foot jets
 - Thermostatic control & multi way Diverter
 - Corner seat & Mirror
- ٣ نظام دوش
٨ جيت
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة متحركة
٢ جيت للرقبة و ٣ جيت للظهر
٢ جيت للأرجل
تحكم ترموستاتك ومحول متعدد الإتجاهات
مرآة وكرسی جانبی

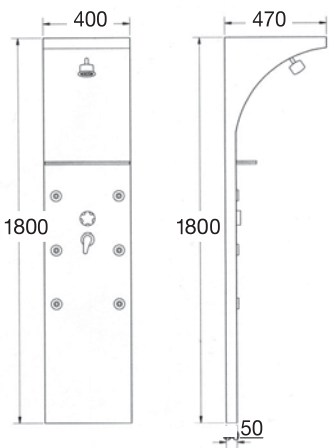
Available Finishes

01

Shower Columns
Shower Column Wall 180x40 cm

G9035

وحدة دوش حائطية (٤٠x١٨٠) سم ٦ جيت كروم



- 2 Shower modes
 - Fixed overhead & hand spray
 - 6 Body Jets
 - Single lever mixer
 - Diverter
- ٢ نظام دوش
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة
٦ جيت
خلاط دوش
محول

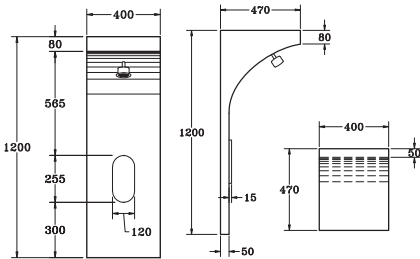
Available Finishes

01

Shower Columns
Shower Column Wall 120x40 cm

GA474

وحدة دوش حائطية (٤٠X١٢٠) سم ٦ جيت كروم



- 2 Shower modes
- Fixed overhead & hand spray
- 6 Body Jets
- Single lever mixer
- Diverter

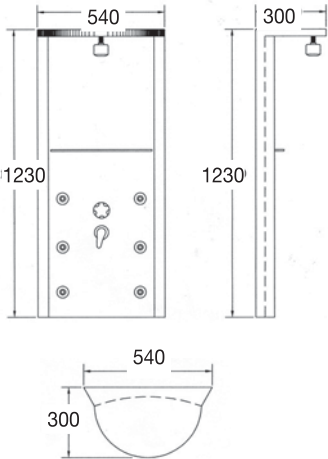
٢ نظام دوش
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة
٦ جيت
خلاط دوش
محول

Available Finishes
01

Shower Columns
Shower Column Wall 123x54 cm

G9038

وحدة دوش ركنية (٥٤X١٢٣) سم ٦ جيت كروم



- 2 Shower modes
- Fixed overhead & hand spray
- 6 Body Jets
- Single lever mixer
- Diverter

٢ نظام دوش
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة
٦ جيت
خلاط دوش
محول

Available Finishes
01



Shower Column Wall 180x40 cm

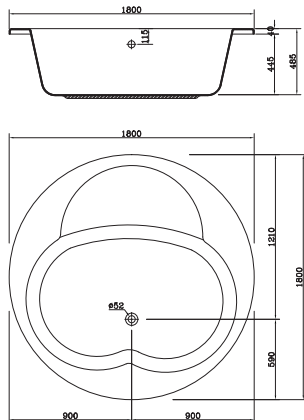


Island Round Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 180cm

Island Round Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 180 cm

G9262 - G9100 - G9103 - GA627

أيلاند ١٨٠ سم



G9262 With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ٣٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

G9100 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G9103 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبي ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

GA627 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي بلس ٢٤ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8736 Front panel 180 cm.

جانب ١٨٠ سم

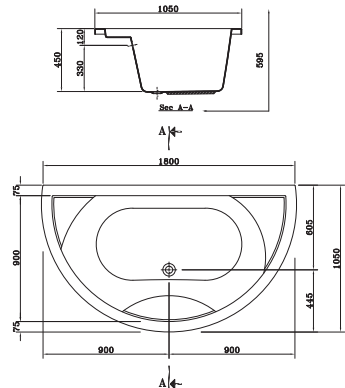
Available Finishes

01 - 027

Smile Semi Circle Pool, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 180x105 cm

G9276 - G9194 - G9196 - GA651 - G9029

سمائل ١٨٠x١٠٥ سم



G9276 With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ٣٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

G9194 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G9196 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبي ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

GA651 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي بلس ٢٤ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G9029 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندرد ٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8794 Front panel 180 x 105 cm.

جانب ١٨٠ x ١٠٥ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027

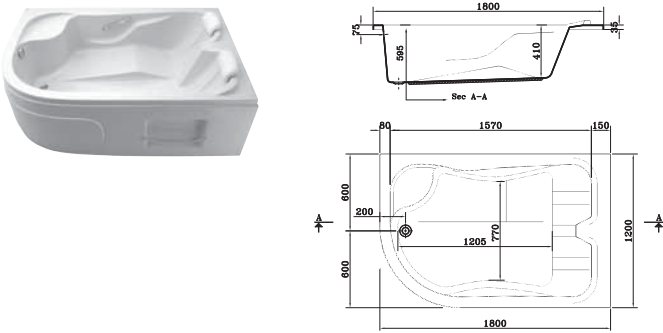


Tonic Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 180 x 120cm

Tonic
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 180x120 cm Right

تونك ١٢٠X١٨٠ سم يمين

G9280 - G9216 - G9218 - GA638



G9280 With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ٣٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

G9216 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G9218 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبى ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

GA638 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى بلس ٢٤ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8831 Right panel 180 x 120 cm.

جانب ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم يمين

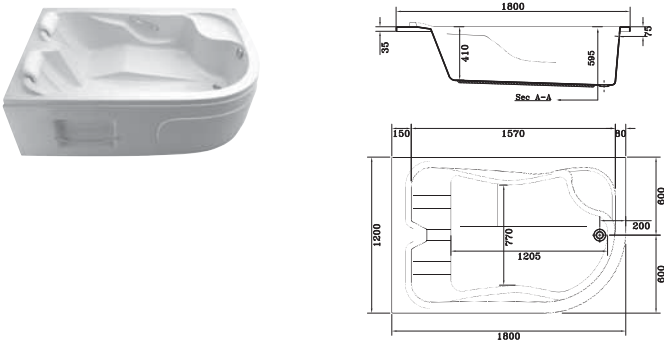
Available Finishes

01 - 027

Tonic
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 180x120 cm Left

تونك ١٢٠X١٨٠ سم شمال

G9284 - G9227 - G9229 - GA637



G9284 With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ٣٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

G9227 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G9229 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبى ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

GA637 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى بلس ٢٤ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

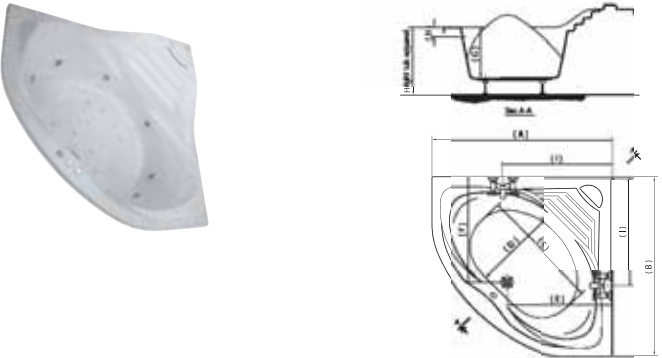
G8831 Left panel 180 x 120 cm.

جانب ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027

Niagra Plus
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 150x150 cm
نیاجرا بلس ۱۵۰X۱۵۰ سم
GA487 - GA486 - GA484 - GA670



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Niagra Plus 1500X1500	1500	1500	1020	675	880	880	900	385	75	530

GA487 With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام تربو ۳۶ وطقم جیت کروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

GA486 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA484 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

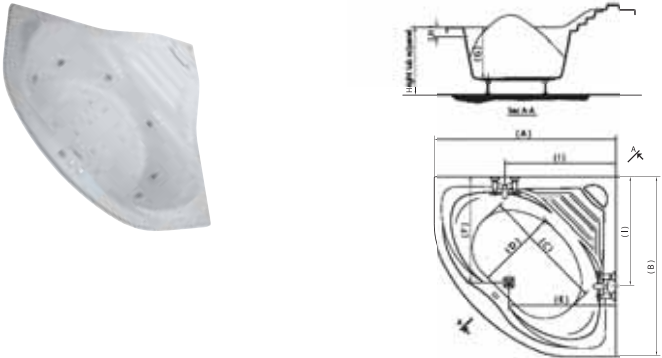
GA670 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA483 Front panel 150 x 150 cm. جانب ۱۵۰ X ۱۵۰ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027

Niagra Plus
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 140x140 cm
نیاجرا بلس ۱۴۰X۱۴۰ سم
G9277 - G9203 - G9206 - GA669 - G9048



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Niagra Plus 1400X1400	1400	1400	950	630	820	820	850	385	75	530

G9277 With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام تربو ۳۶ وطقم جیت کروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

G9203 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9206 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA669 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9048 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام استاندارد ۸ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

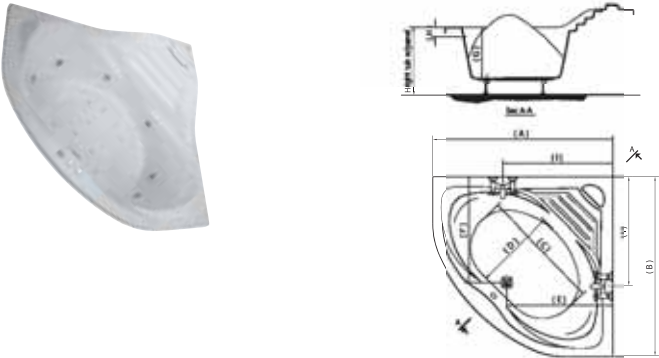
G8809 Front panel 140 x 140 cm. جانب ۱۴۰ X ۱۴۰ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Niagra Plus
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 130x130 cm

G9220 - G9222 - GA668 - G9061
نیاجرا پلس ۱۳۰×۱۳۰ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Niagra Plus 1300X1300	1300	1300	880	585	760	760	800	385	75	530

G9220 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9222 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA668 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9061 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

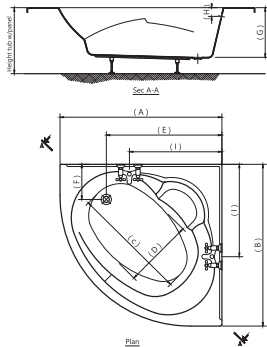
G8825 Front panel 130 x 130 cm. جانب ۱۳۰ X ۱۳۰ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Credo
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 150x150 cm
کریڈو ۱۵۰X۱۵۰ سم
GA109 - GA110 - GA111 - GA112



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CREDO 1500X1500	1500	1500	1163	746	1100	305	900	430	75	600

- GA109** With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام تربو ۳۶ وطقم جیت کروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب
- GA110** With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
- GA111** With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
- GA112** With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

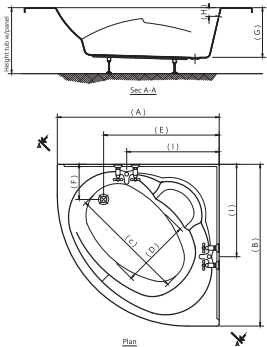
Recommended equipment

GA104 Front panel 150 x 150 cm. جانب ۱۵۰ X ۱۵۰ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027

Credo
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 140x140 cm
کریڈو ۱۴۰X۱۴۰ سم
G9275 - G9180 - G9182 - GA656 - G9015



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CREDO 1400X1400	1400	1400	1000	600	1000	305	800	430	75	600

- G9275** With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام تربو ۳۶ وطقم جیت کروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب
- G9180** With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
- G9182** With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
- GA656** With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
- G9015** With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام ستاندر ۸ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA522 Front panel 140 x 140 cm. جانب ۱۴۰ X ۱۴۰ سم

Available Finishes

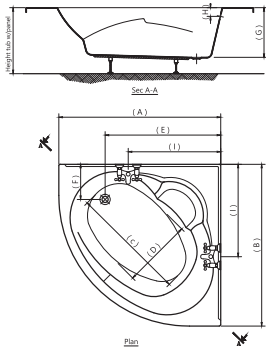
01 - 027



Credo
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 135 x 135 cm

کریدو ۱۳۵X۱۳۵ سم

G9268 - G9147 - G9149 - GA655 - G8957



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CREDO 1350X1350	1350	1350	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600

G9268 With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ۳۶ وطقم جیت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

G9147 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9149 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA655 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G8957 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8740 Front panel 135 x 135 cm.

جانب ۱۳۵ X ۱۳۵ سم

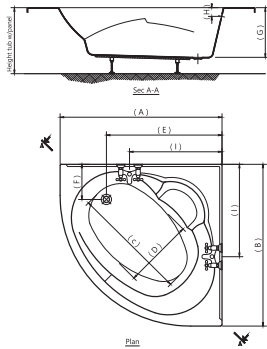
Available Finishes

01 - 027

Credo
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 130 x 130 cm

کریدو ۱۳۰X۱۳۰ سم

G9186 - G8528 - G9020



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CREDO 1300X1300	1300	1300	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600

G9186 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G8528 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9020 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8666 Front panel 130 x 130 cm.

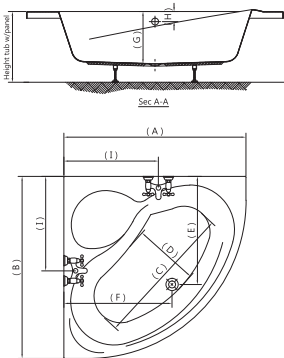
جانب ۱۳۰ X ۱۳۰ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027

Stream
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 140x140 cm

G9207 - G9208 - GA650 - G9058 ستریم ۱۴۰X۱۴۰ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STREAM 1400X1400	1400	1400	1040	410	812	812	1000	455	75	590

G9207 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9208 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA650 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9058 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام ستاندرد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

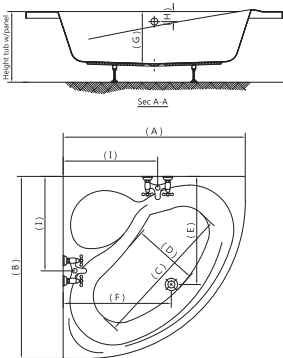
G8815 Front panel 140 x 140 cm. جانب ۱۴۰ X ۱۴۰ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027

Stream
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 125 x 125 cm

G7326 - G7336 - GA649 - G9070 ستریم ۱۲۵X۱۲۵ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STREAM 1250X1250	1250	1250	1000	510	755	755	910	385	75	550

G7326 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G7336 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA649 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9070 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام ستاندرد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA513 Front panel 125 x 125 cm. جانب ۱۲۵ X ۱۲۵ سم

Available Finishes

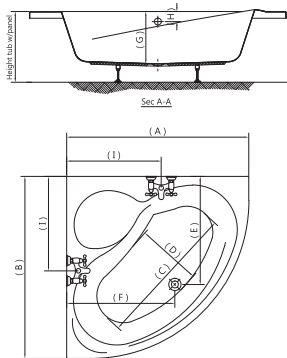
01 - 027



Stream
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 120 x 120 cm

ستريم ۱۲۰X۱۲۰ سم

G9039



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STREAM 1200X1200	1200	1200	870	390	655	655	880	455	75	550

G9039 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA508 Front panel 120 x 120 cm.

جانب ۱۲۰ X ۱۲۰ سم

Available Finishes

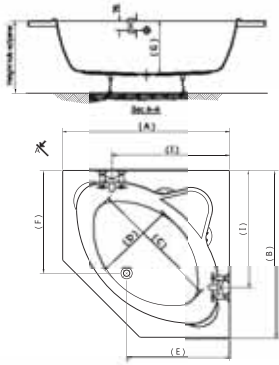
01 - 027



Stream Bathtub, Built-in or Installation with Panels

Contour
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 135x135 cm

GA061 - G9253 - GA662 - G9085
کونتور ۱۳۵X۱۳۵ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONTOUR 1350X1350	1350	1350	1070	660	830	330	950	415	75	580

GA061 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9253 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA662 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9085 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام ستاندرد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

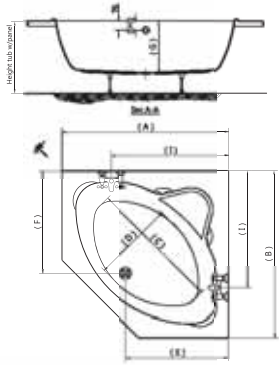
GA536 Front panel 135 x 135 cm. جانب ۱۳۵ X ۱۳۵ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027

Contour
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 125x125 cm

G9158 - G9160 - GA661 - G8968
کونتور ۱۲۵X۱۲۵ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONTOUR 1250X1250	1250	1250	1120	555	730	730	800	415	75	580

G9158 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9160 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA661 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G8968 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام ستاندرد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8708 Front panel 125 x 125 cm. جانب ۱۲۵ X ۱۲۵ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027

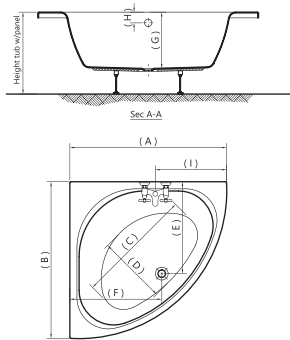




Contour Built-in Corner Tub,Built-in or Installation with Panels

Mini Corner
Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 120x120 cm
مینی کورنر ۱۲۰×۱۲۰ سم

GA108



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
MINI CORNER 1200X1200	1200	1200	885	610	735	735	500	395	75	575

GA108 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA101 Front panel 120 x 120 cm.

جانب ۱۲۰ X ۱۲۰ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027

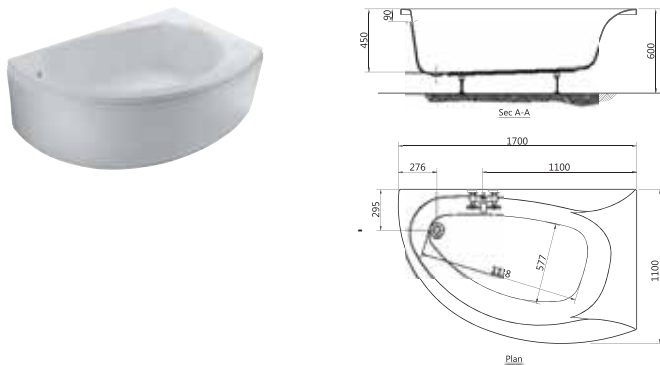


Mini Corner Built-in Corner Tub,Built-in or Installation with Panels, 120 x 120 cm



Plan
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 170x110 cm Right

بلان ۱۱۰X۱۷۰ سم یمن
G9288 - G9237 - G9239 - GA633 - G9077



G9288 With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ۳۶ و طقم جیت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

G9237 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9239 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA633 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9077 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندر ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8855 Right panel 170 x 110 cm.

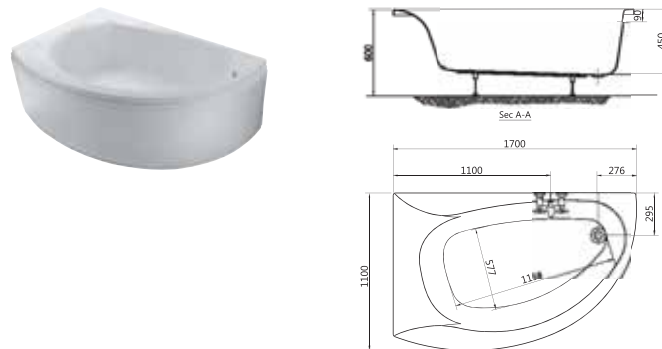
جانب ۱۷۰ X ۱۱۰ سم یمن

Available Finishes

01 - 027

Plan
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 170x110 cm Left

بلان ۱۱۰X۱۷۰ سم شمال
GA065 - G9234 - G9236 - GA631 - G9072



GA065 With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ۳۶ و طقم جیت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

G9234 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9236 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA631 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9072 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندر ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8855 Left panel 170 x 110 cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ X ۱۱۰ سم شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027

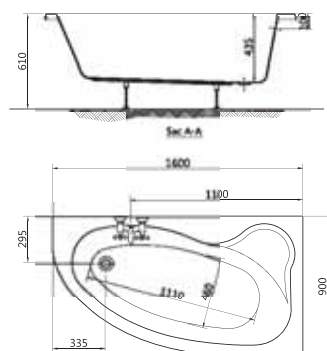


Surf Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels

Surf Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 160x90 cm Right

G9133 - G9135 - GA653 - G8948

سیرف ۹۰x۱۶۰ سم یمن



G9133 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9135 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA653 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G8948 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8663 Right panel 160 x 90 cm.

جانب ۹۰ X ۱۶۰ سم یمن

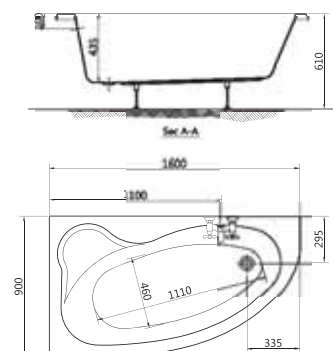
Available Finishes

01 - 027

Surf Built-in Corner Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 160x90 cm Left

G9129 - G9131 - GA652 - G8945

سیرف ۹۰x۱۶۰ سم شمال



G9129 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9131 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA652 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G8945 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8659 Left panel 160 x 90 cm.

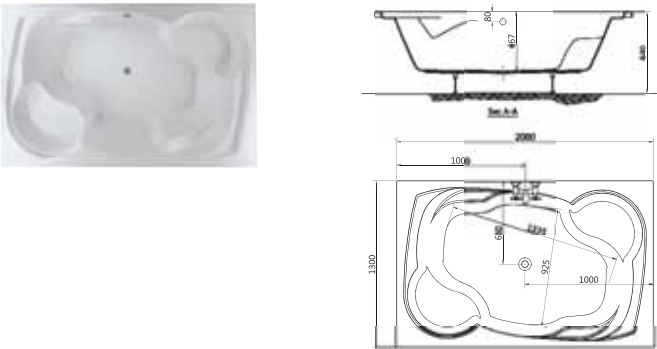
جانب ۹۰ X ۱۶۰ سم شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027

Reunion
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 200x130 cm

G8586 - G8587 - G7375 - GA640
ري يونيون ١٣٠X٢٠٠ سم



- G8586** With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام تربو ٣٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب
- G8587** With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام كومبي ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب
- G7375** With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نيو كومبي ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب
- GA640** With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام كومبي بلس ٢٤ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

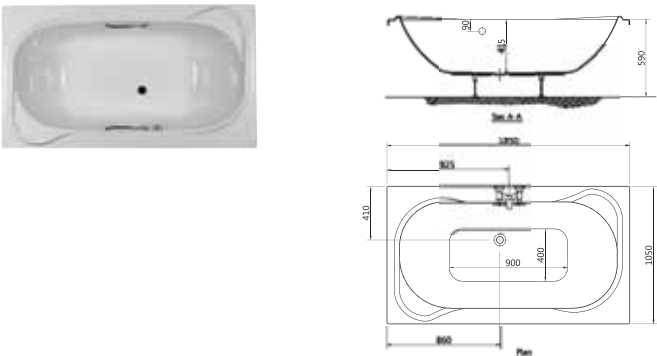
- G8917** Side panel 200 cm. جانب ٢٠٠ سم
- G8918** Right or left panel 130 cm. جانب ١٣٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027

Copacabana
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 185x105 cm

G7940 - G9089 - G9091 - GA660
كوباكابانا ١٠٥X١٨٥ سم



- G7940** With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام تربو ٣٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب
- G9089** With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام كومبي ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب
- G9091** With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نيو كومبي ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب
- GA660** With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام كومبي بلس ٢٤ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

- G8723** Side panel 185 cm. جانب ١٨٥ سم
- G8726** Right or left panel 105 cm. جانب ١٠٥ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

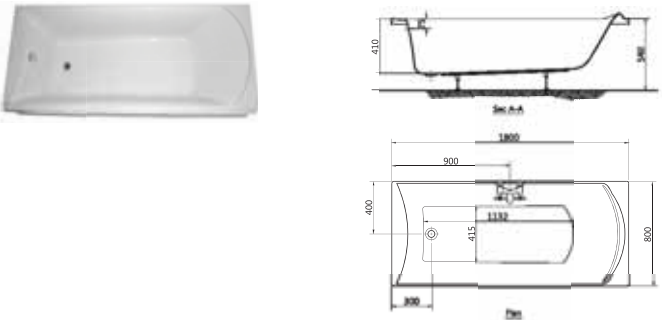
01 - 027





Copacabana Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 185 x 105 cm

Concerto
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 180x80 cm
کونشرتو ۸۰x۱۸۰ سم
G8637 - G8638 - GA664 - G7388



G8637 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G8638 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA664 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G7388 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام ستاندرد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

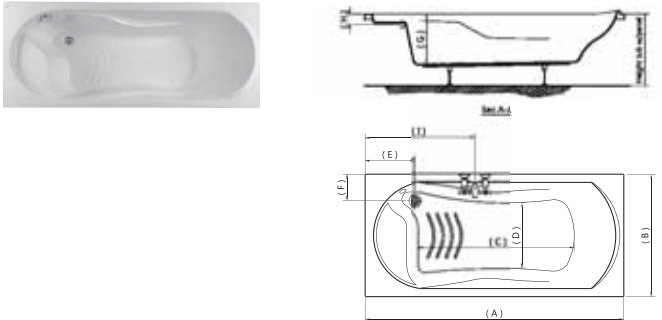
GA575 Side panel 180 cm. جانب ۱۸۰ سم

G8703 Right or left panel 80 cm. جانب ۸۰ سم یمین أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027

Space
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 190x90 cm
سپیس ۹۰x۱۹۰ سم
GA521 - GA520 - GA518



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540

GA521 With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام تربو ۳۶ و طقم جیت کروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

GA520 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA518 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA578 Side panel 190 cm. جانب ۱۹۰ سم

G8417 Right or left panel 90 cm. جانب ۹۰ سم یمین أو شمال

Available Finishes

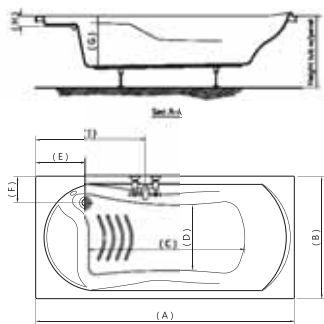
01 - 027



Space
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 180x80 cm

سبیس ۸۰x۱۸۰ سم

GA516 - GA515 - GA514



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540

GA516 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA515 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA514 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA575 Side panel 180 cm. جانب ۱۸۰ سم

G8703 Right or left panel 80 cm. جانب ۸۰ سم یمین أو شمال

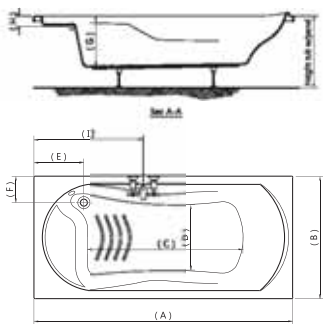
Available Finishes

01 - 027

Space
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 170x80 cm

سبیس ۸۰x۱۷۰ سم

G9254 - G9256 - GA644 - G9087



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540

G9254 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9256 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA644 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9087 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA134 Side panel 170 cm. جانب ۱۷۰ سم

G8703 Right or left panel 80 cm. جانب ۸۰ سم یمین أو شمال

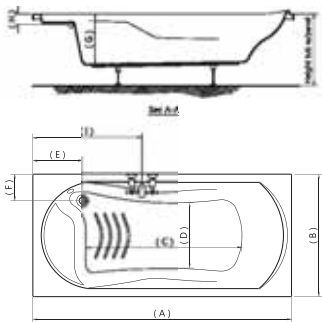
Available Finishes

01 - 027

Space
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 170x75 cm

G9248 - G9250 - GA643 - G9082

سبیس ۷۵x۱۷۰ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540

G9248 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9250 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA643 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9082 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندرد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA134 Side panel 170 cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ سم

G8641 Right or left panel 75 cm.

جانب ۷۵ سم یمنی او شمال

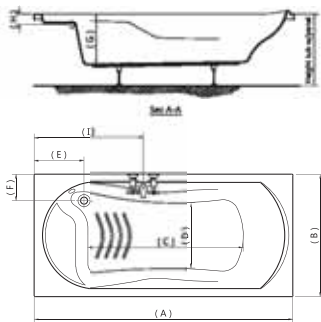
Available Finishes

01 - 027

Space
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 150x80 cm

G9083

سبیس ۸۰x۱۵۰ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540

G9083 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندرد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA132 Side panel 150 cm.

جانب ۱۵۰ سم

G8703 Right or left panel 80 cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم یمنی او شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027

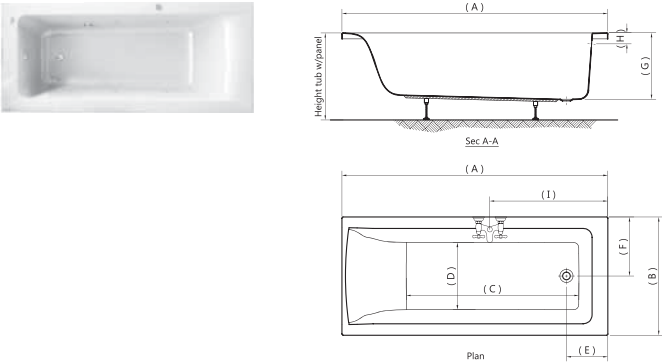




Space Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels

Connect
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 170x70 cm
کونکت ۷۰x۱۷۰ سم

GA302



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONNECT 1700X700	1700	700	1070	325	280	350	800	405	75	540

GA302 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام استاندارد ۸ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA134 Side panel 170 cm. جانب ۱۷۰ سم

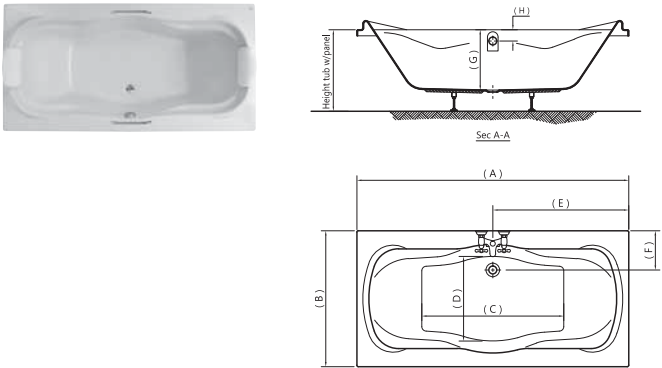
GA137 Right or left panel 70 cm. جانب ۷۰ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027

Kimera
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 190x90 cm
کیمیرا ۹۰x۱۹۰ سم

GA117 - GA118 - GA119 - GA120



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
KIMERA 1900X900	1900	900	995	580	950	276	420	75	540

GA117 With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام تربو ۳۶ وطقم جیت کروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

GA118 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA119 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA120 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA578 Side panel 190 cm. جانب ۱۹۰ سم

G8417 Right or left panel 90 cm. جانب ۹۰ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

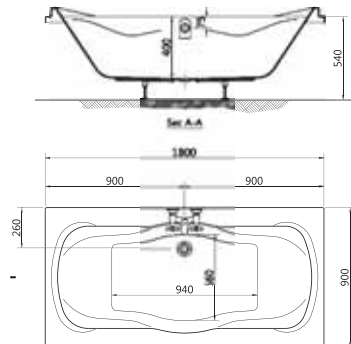
01 - 027



Kimera
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 180x90 cm

G9264 - G9105 - G9107 - GA659 - G8924

كيميرا ٩٠x١٨٠ سم



G9264 With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ٣٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

G9105 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G9107 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبي ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

GA659 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي بلس ٢٤ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G8924 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندرد ٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA576 Side panel 180 cm.

جانب ١٨٠ سم

G8417 Right or left panel 90 cm.

جانب ٩٠ سم يمين أو شمال

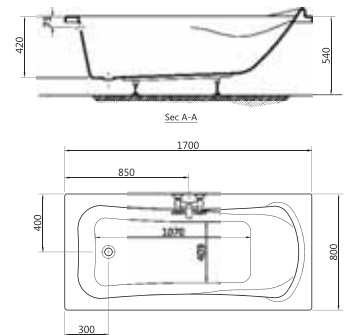
Available Finishes

01 - 027

Kimera
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 170x80 cm

G9154 - G9156 - GA658 - G8962

كيميرا ٨٠x١٧٠ سم



G9154 With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G9156 With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبي ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

GA658 With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي بلس ٢٤ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G8962 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندرد ٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA134 Side panel 170 cm.

جانب ١٧٠ سم

G8703 Right or left panel 80 cm.

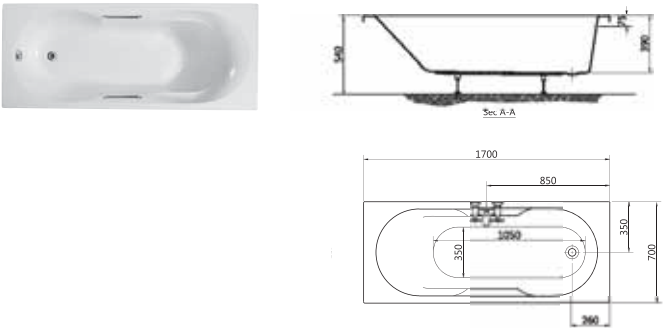
جانب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027

Tulip
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 170x70 cm

G8927 تیولیب ۷۰x۱۷۰ سم



G8927 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included. نظام استاندارد ۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

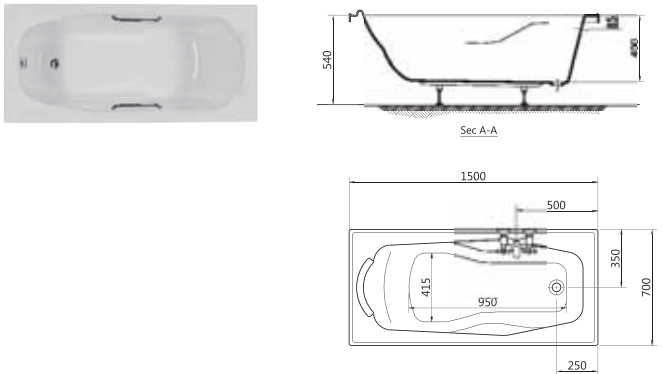
- GA134 Side panel 170 cm. جانب ۱۷۰ سم
- GA137 Right or left panel 70 cm. جانب ۷۰ سم یمنین أو شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027

Junior
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 150x70 cm

GA468 چونیور ۷۰x۱۵۰ سم



GA468 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included. نظام استاندارد ۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

- GA132 Side panel 150 cm. جانب ۱۵۰ سم
- GA137 Right or left panel 70 cm. جانب ۷۰ سم یمنین أو شمال

Available Finishes

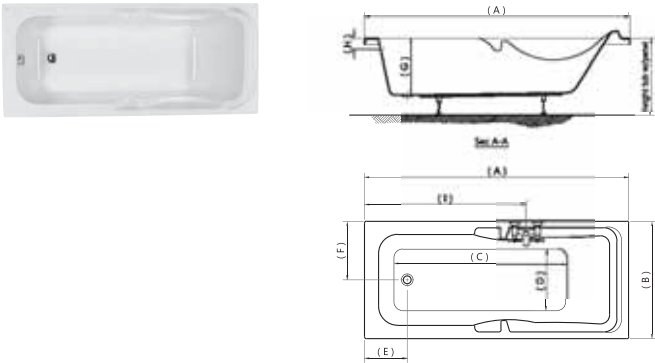
01 - 027



Sophia
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 170x70 cm

صوفيا ٧٠X١٧٠ سم

G8977



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540

G8977 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ٨ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

- GA134 Side panel 170 cm. جانب ١٧٠ سم
- GA137 Right or left panel 70 cm. جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

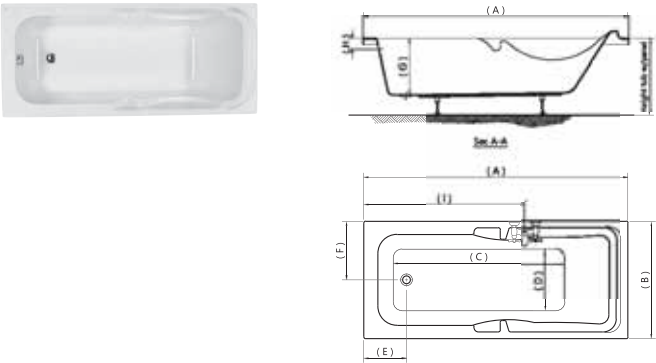
Available Finishes

01 - 027

Sophia
Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 160x70 cm

صوفيا ٧٠X١٦٠ سم

G7307



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540

G7307 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ٨ وطقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

- GA517 Side panel 160 cm. جانب ١٦٠ سم
- GA137 Right or left panel 70 cm. جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Available Finishes

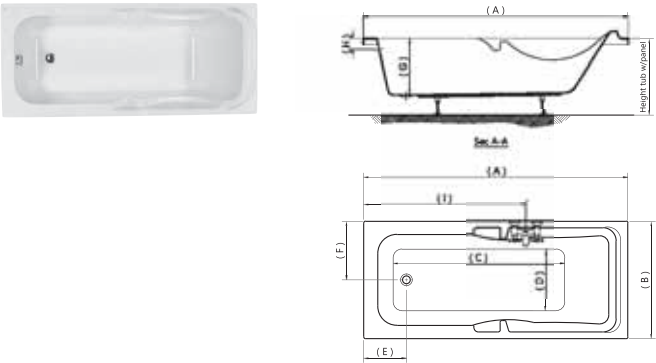
01 - 027

Sophia

Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels, 150x70 cm

صوفيا ٧٠x١٥٠ سم

G8995



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540

G8995 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ٨ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

- GA132 Side panel 150 cm.
- جانب ١٥٠ سم
- GA137 Right or left panel 70 cm.
- جانب ٧٠ سم یمنی او شمال

Available Finishes

01 - 027





Sophia Rectangular Tub, Built-in or Installation with Panels

Shower Trays

Expert engineering means our shower trays collections are full of clever features which make them not just a pleasure to use but easy to install, clean and maintain. With our options, we're giving developers, designers and homeowners the opportunity to realise their exact design ambition, without needing to compromise on space, practicality, ease of access or maintenance.



Ultra Flat New Rectangular Shower Tray

Collections



Ultra Flat New



White
01



Silk Black
V3



Pergamon
27



Ultra Flat Trays



White
01



Pergamon
27



Shower Trays



White
01



Pergamon
27

For further information, please visit www.idealstandard-egypt.com



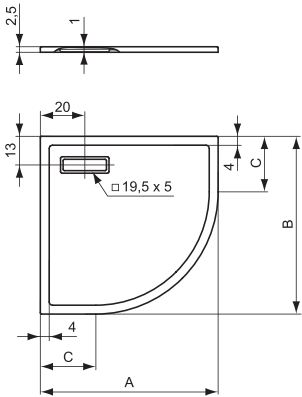
Ultra Flat New Square Shower Tray



Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Corner Shower Tray
GA980

Ultra Flat New shower tray 80x80x2.5cm
quad with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ٨٠ X ٨٠ X ٢,٥ سم كورنر
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes
01 - V3 - 027



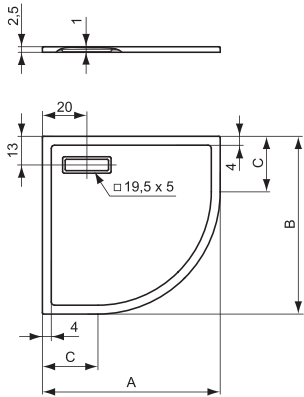
Ultra Flat NEW RND	A	B	C
80x80	80	80	25



Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Corner Shower Tray
GA981

Ultra Flat New shower tray 90x90x2.5cm
quad with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ٢,٥ سم كورنر
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes
01 - V3 - 027



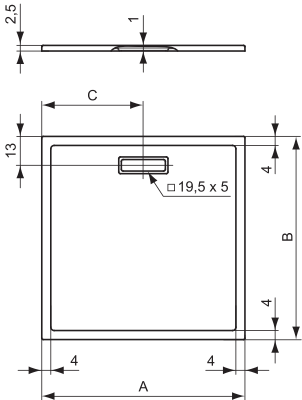
Ultra Flat NEW RND	A	B	C
90x90	90	90	35



Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Square Shower Tray
GA966

Ultra Flat New shower tray 70x70x2.5cm
square with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ٧٠ X ٧٠ X ٢,٥ سم
مربع شامل الصرف

Available Finishes
01 - V3 - 027



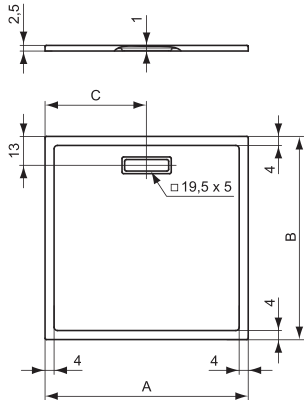
Ultra Flat NEW SQR	A	B	C
70x70	70	70	35



Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Square Shower Tray
GA967

Ultra Flat New shower tray 80x80x2.5cm
square with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ٨٠ X ٨٠ X ٢,٥ سم مربع
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes
01 - V3 - 027



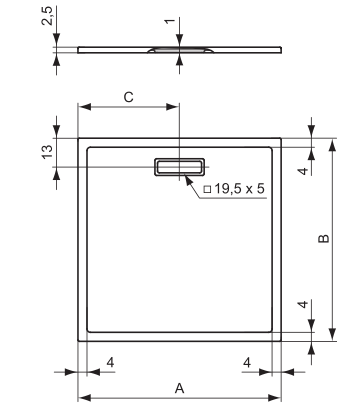
Ultra Flat NEW SQR	A	B	C
80x80	80	80	40



Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Square Shower Tray
GA968

Ultra Flat New shower tray 90x90x2.5cm
square with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ٢,٥ سم مربع
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes
01 - V3 - 027



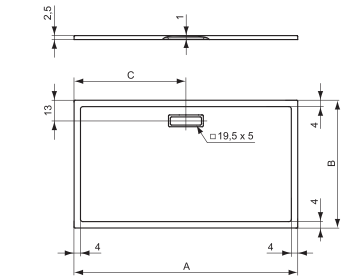
Ultra Flat NEW SQR	A	B	C
90x90	90	90	45



Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA973

Ultra Flat New shower tray 100x70x2.5cm
rectangular with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٠٠ X ٧٠ X ٢,٥ سم
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes
01 - V3 - 027



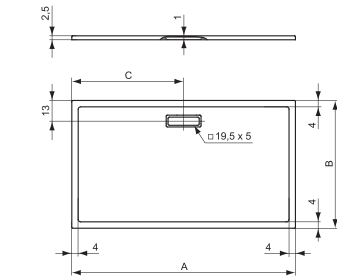
Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
100x70	100	70	50



Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA969

Ultra Flat New shower tray 100x80x2.5cm
rectangular with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٠٠ X ٨٠ X ٢,٥ سم
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes
01 - V3 - 027



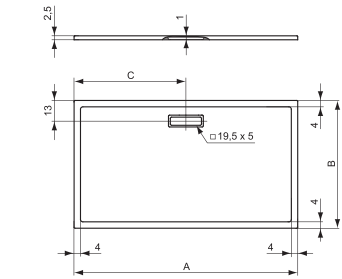
Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
100x80	100	80	50



Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA974

Ultra Flat New shower tray 120x70x2.5cm
rectangular with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٢٠ X ٧٠ X ٢,٥ سم
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes
01 - V3 - 027



Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
120x70	120	70	60





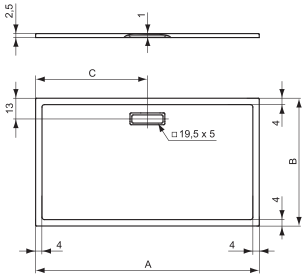
Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA970

Ultra Flat New shower tray 120x80x2.5cm
rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٢٠ X ٨٠ X ٢,٥ سم
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes

01 - V3 - 027



Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
120x80	120	80	60



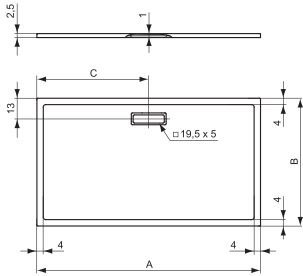
Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA978

Ultra Flat New shower tray 120x90x2.5cm
rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٢٠ X ٩٠ X ٢,٥ سم
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes

01 - V3 - 027



Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
120x90	120	90	60



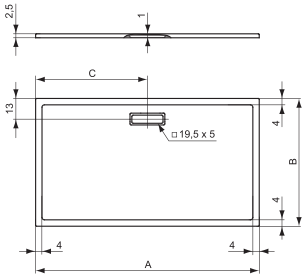
Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA975

Ultra Flat New shower tray 140x70x2.5cm
rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٤٠ X ٧٠ X ٢,٥ سم
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes

01 - V3 - 027



Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
140x70	140	70	70



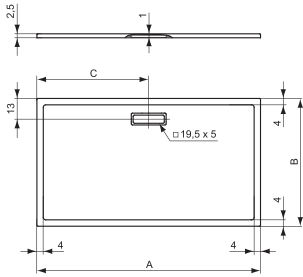
Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA971

Ultra Flat New shower tray 140x80x2.5cm
rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٤٠ X ٨٠ X ٢,٥ سم
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes

01 - V3 - 027



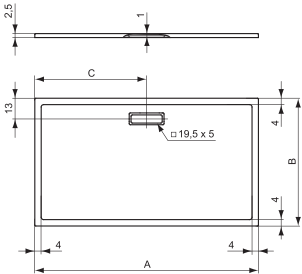
Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
140x80	140	80	70



Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA976

Ultra Flat New shower tray 150x70x2.5cm
rectangular with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٥٠ X ٧٠ X ٢,٥ سم
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes
01 - V3 - 027



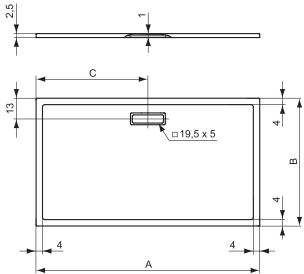
Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
150x70	150	70	75



Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA979

Ultra Flat New shower tray 160x90x2.5cm
rectangular with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٦٠ X ٩٠ X ٢,٥ سم
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes
01 - V3 - 027



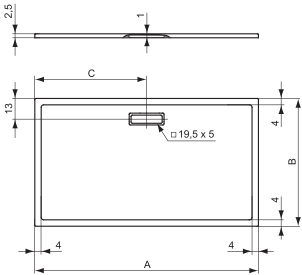
Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
160x90	160	90	80



Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA977

Ultra Flat New shower tray 170x70x2.5cm
rectangular with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٧٠ X ٧٠ X ٢,٥ سم
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes
01 - V3 - 027



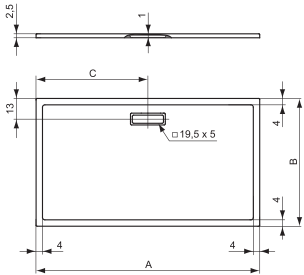
Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
170x70	170	70	85



Ultra Flat New
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA972

Ultra Flat New shower tray 170x80x2.5cm
rectangular with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٧٠ X ٨٠ X ٢,٥ سم
شامل الصرف

Available Finishes
01 - V3 - 027



Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
170x80	170	80	85





Ultra Flat Square Shower Tray



Ultra Flat
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
G8606

170x80x4,7cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.

قدم الترا فلات ١٧٠ X ٨٠ X ٤,٧ سم

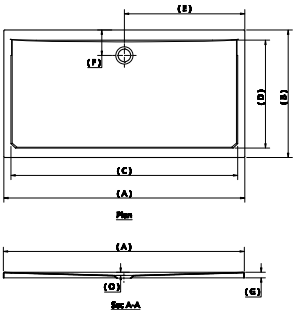
Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8606	ULTRA FLAT 1700 X 800	Rectangle	1700	800	1600	660	850	180	40	25



Ultra Flat
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
G8629

170x70x4,7cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٧٠ X ٧٠ X ٤,٧ سم

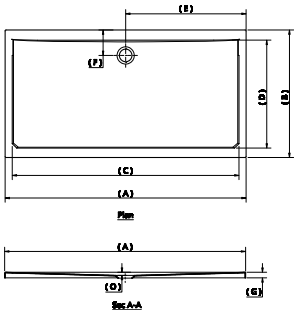
Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8629	ULTRA FLAT 1700 X 700	Rectangle	1700	700	1580	580	850	180	40	25



Ultra Flat
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
G8594

160x90x4,7cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.

قدم الترا فلات ١٦٠ X ٩٠ X ٤,٧ سم

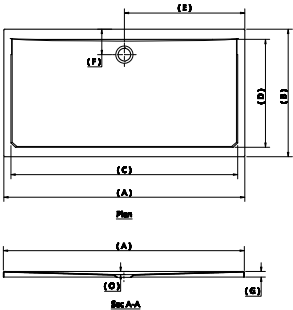
Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8594	ULTRA FLAT 1600 X 900	Rectangle	1600	900	1500	760	800	180	40	25



Ultra Flat
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
G8420

150x70x4,7cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٥٠ X ٧٠ X ٤,٧ سم

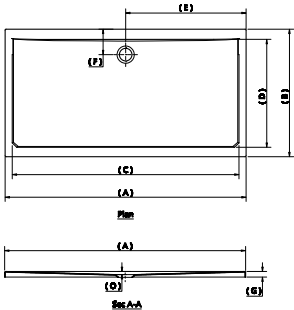
Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8420	ULTRA FLAT 1500 X 700	Rectangle	1500	700	1380	580	750	180	40	25





Ultra Flat
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
G8603

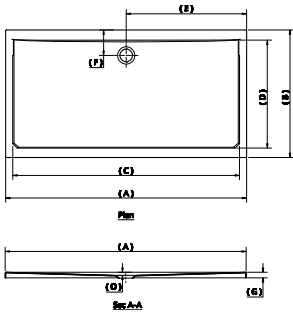
140x80x4,7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٤٠ X ٨٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment
J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8603	ULTRA FLAT 1400 X 800	Rectangle	1400	800	1280	680	700	180	40	25



Ultra Flat
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA870

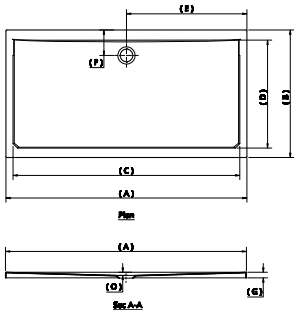
140x70x4,7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٤٠ X ٧٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment
J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
GA870	ULTRA FLAT 1400 X 700	Rectangle	1400	700	1180	580	700	180	40	25



Ultra Flat
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
G8593

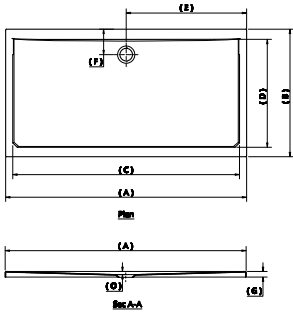
120x90x4,7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٢٠ X ٩٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment
J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8593	ULTRA FLAT 1200 X 900	Rectangle	1200	900	1100	760	600	180	40	25



Ultra Flat
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
G8599

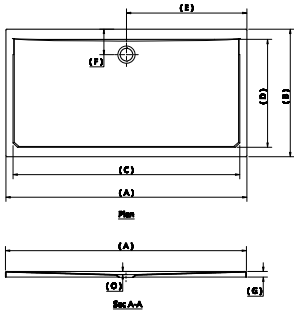
120x80x4,7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٢٠ X ٨٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment
J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8599	ULTRA FLAT 1200 X 800	Rectangle	1200	800	1080	680	600	180	40	25



Ultra Flat
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
G8631

120x70x4,7cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٢٠ X ٧٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Ultra Flat
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
G8598

100x80x4,7cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٠٠ X ٨٠ X ٤,٧ سم

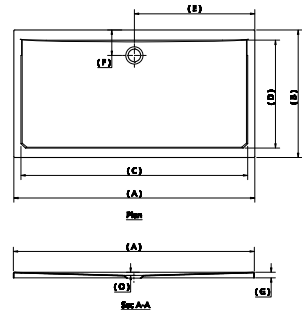
Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

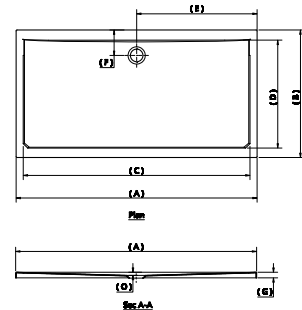
طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8631	ULTRA FLAT 1200 X 700	Rectangle	1200	700	1080	580	600	180	40	25



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8598	ULTRA FLAT 1000 X 800	Rectangle	1000	800	880	680	500	180	40	25



Ultra Flat
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
G8628

100x70x4,7cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٠٠ X ٧٠ X ٤,٧ سم

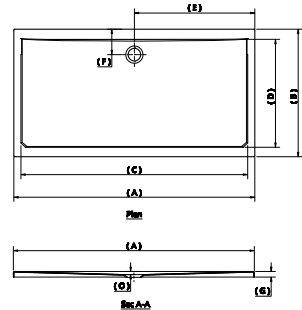
Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8628	ULTRA FLAT 1000 X 700	Rectangle	1000	700	880	580	500	180	40	25



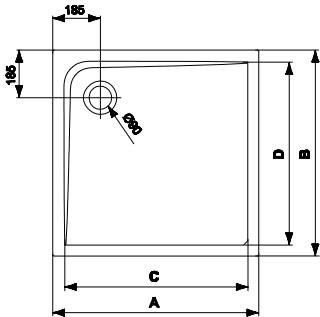


**Ultra Flat
Acrylic Square Shower Tray**
G8597

90x90x4,7cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.
قدم ألترا فلات ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ٤,٧ سم مربع

Recommended equipment
J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.
طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Code	Desc	Shape	A	B	C	D
G 8597	Ultra Flat Tray 90 x 90 x 4.7	Square	900	900	770	770

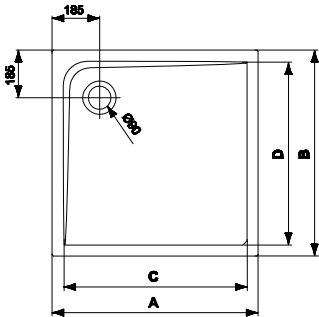


**Ultra Flat
Acrylic Square Shower Tray**
G8602

80x80x4,7cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.
قدم ألترا فلات ٨٠ X ٨٠ X ٤,٧ سم مربع

Recommended equipment
J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.
طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Code	Desc	Shape	A	B	C	D
G 8602	Ultra Flat Tray 80 x 80 x 4.7	Square	800	800	670	670

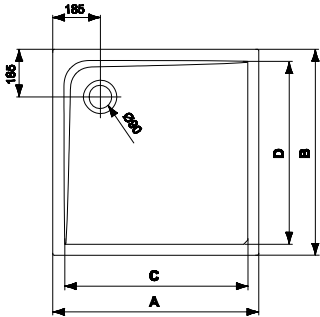


**Ultra Flat
Acrylic Square Shower Tray**
G8630

70x70x4,7cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.
قدم ألترا فلات ٧٠ X ٧٠ X ٤,٧ سم مربع

Recommended equipment
J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.
طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Code	Desc	Shape	A	B	C	D
G 8630	Ultra Flat Tray 70 x 70 x 4.7	Square	700	700	570	570

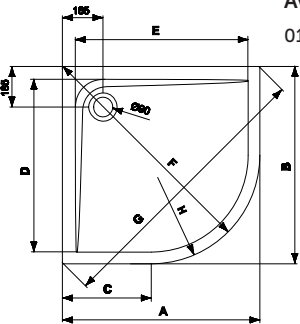


Ultra Flat
Acrylic corner Shower Tray
GA009

90x90x4,7cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.
قدم ألترا فلات ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ٤,٧ سم كورنر

Recommended equipment
J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.
طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Code	Desc	Shape	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
GA 009	Ultra Flat Tray 90 x 90 x 4.7	Corner	900	900	350	770	770	1085	1270	550

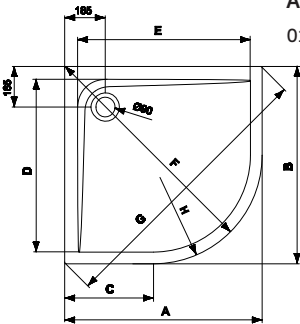


Ultra Flat
Acrylic corner Shower Tray
G8416

80x80x4,7cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.
قدم ألترا فلات ٨٠ X ٨٠ X ٤,٧ سم كورنر

Recommended equipment
J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.
طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Code	Desc	Shape	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
GA 8416	Ultra Flat Tray 80 x 80 x 4.7	Corner	800	800	300	670	670	924	1130	550



White
01

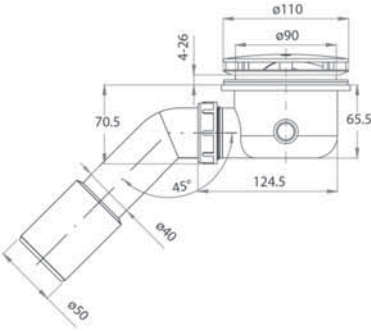


Pergamon
27



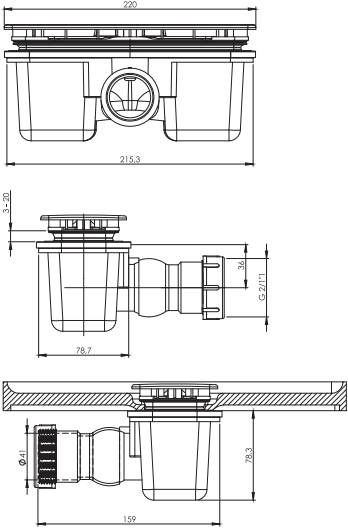
Ultra Flat
Acrylic Shower Tray
J3417AA

Pop-up drain 9cm.
طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم



Ultra Flat New
Shower Tray Drain
T4493AA

Ultra Flat New Shower Tray Drain.
صرف الترا فلات نيو



Chrome
AA





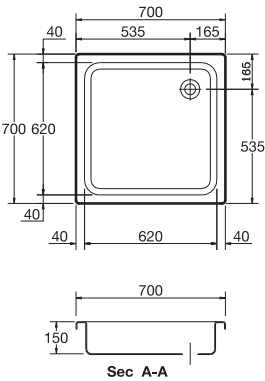
Shower Trays Rectangular Shower Tray



Shower Trays
Acrylic Square Shower Tray
G8742

70x70cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.
قدم مربع ٧٠ X ٧٠ سم

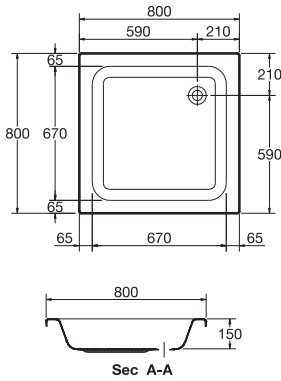
Available Finishes
01 - 027



Shower Trays
Acrylic Square Shower Tray
G8678

80x80cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.
قدم مربع ٨٠ X ٨٠ سم

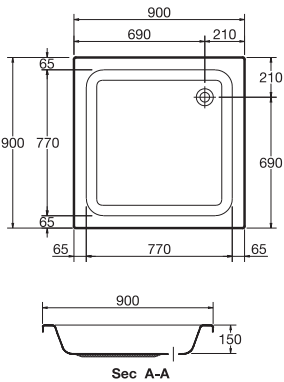
Available Finishes
01 - 027



Shower Trays
Acrylic Square Shower Tray
G8684

90x90cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.
قدم مربع ٩٠ X ٩٠ سم

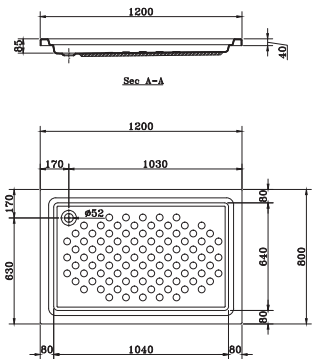
Available Finishes
01 - 027



Shower Trays
Acrylic Rectangular Shower Tray
GA841

120x80cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.
قدم مستطيل ٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم

Available Finishes
01 - 027





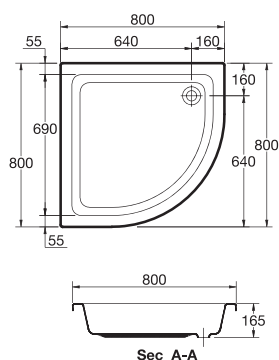
Shower Trays
Acrylic Corner Shower Tray
G8685

80x80cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم بزاوية ٨٠ X ٨٠ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



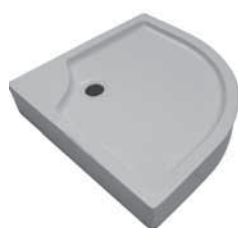
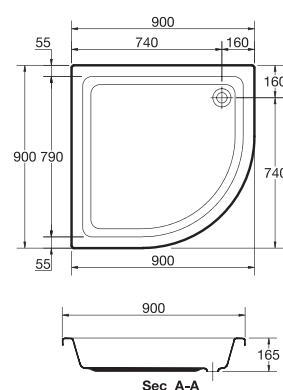
Shower Trays
Acrylic Corner Shower Tray
G8683

90x90cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم بزاوية ٩٠ X ٩٠ سم

Available Finishes

01 - 027



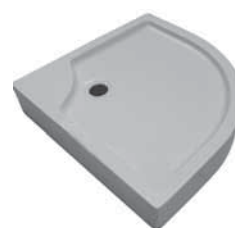
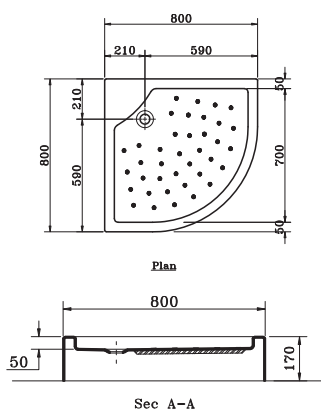
Shower Trays
Acrylic Corner Shower Tray With Panel
G8547

80x80x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم كورنر ٨٠ X ٨٠ X ١٧ سم بالجانب

Available Finishes

01 - 027



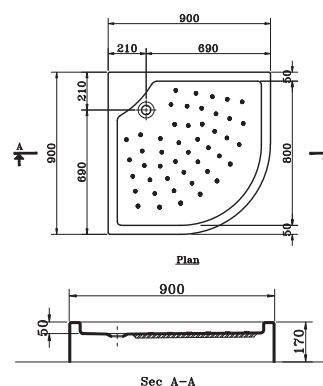
Shower Trays
Acrylic Corner Shower Tray With Panel
G8539

90x90x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم كورنر ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ١٧ سم بالجانب

Available Finishes

01 - 027

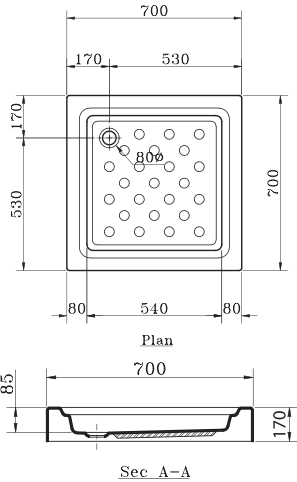




Shower Trays
Acrylic Square Shower Tray With Panel
GA359

70x70x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.
قدم مربع ٧٠ X ٧٠ X ١٧ سم بالجانب
مربع من الداخل

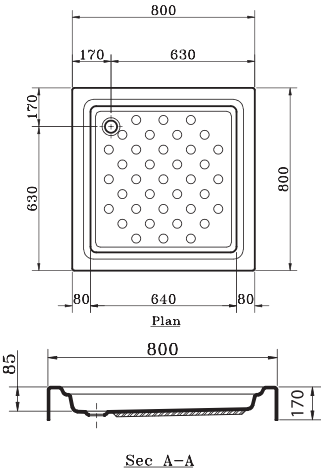
Available Finishes
01 - 027



Shower Trays
Acrylic Square Shower Tray With Panel
G8415

80x80x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.
قدم مربع ٨٠ X ٨٠ X ١٧ سم بالجانب
مربع من الداخل

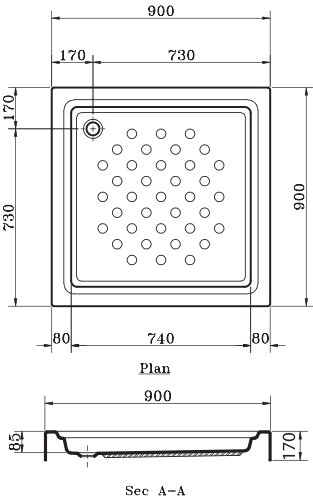
Available Finishes
01 - 027



Shower Trays
Acrylic Square Shower Tray With Panel
G8414

90x90x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.
قدم مربع ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ١٧ سم بالجانب
مربع من الداخل

Available Finishes
01 - 027



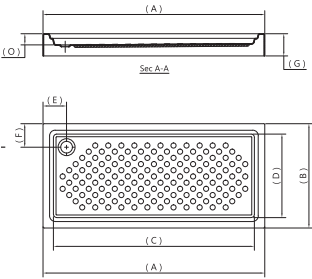


Shower Trays
Rectangular Shower Tray With Panel
GA441

100x70x17cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.

قدم مستطيل ١٧ X ٧٠ X ١٠٠ سم بالجانب

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X700	Rectangle	1000	700	840	540	170	170	170	85

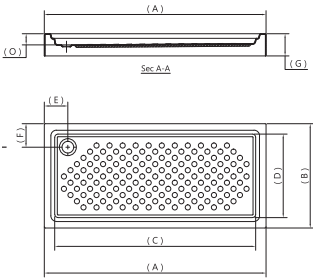


Shower Trays
Rectangular Shower Tray With Panel
GA466

100x80x17cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.

قدم مستطيل ١٧ X ٨٠ X ١٠٠ سم بالجانب

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X800	Rectangle	1000	800	840	640	170	170	170	85

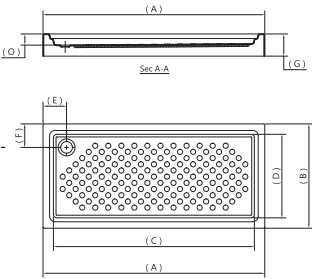


Shower Trays
Rectangular Shower Tray With Panel
GA442

120x70x17cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.

قدم مستطيل ١٧ X ٧٠ X ١٢٠ سم بالجانب

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X700	Rectangle	1200	700	1040	540	170	170	170	85

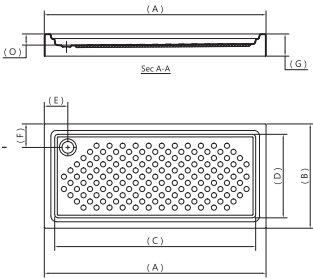


Shower Trays
Rectangular Shower Tray With Panel
G8829

120x80x17cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.

قدم مستطيل ١٧ X ٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم بالجانب

Available Finishes
01 - 027



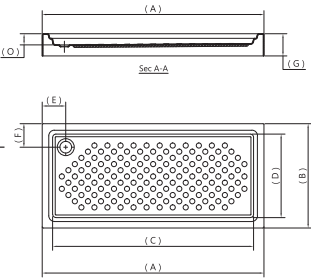
Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X800	Rectangle	1200	800	1040	640	170	170	170	85



Shower Trays
Rectangular Shower Tray With Panel
GA992

140x70x17cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.
قدم مستطيل ١٤٠ X ٧٠ X ١٧ سم بالجانب

Available Finishes
01 - 027



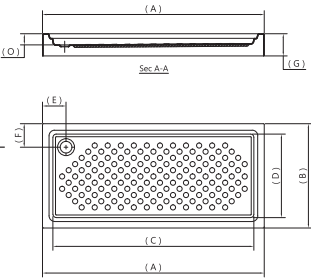
Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1400X700	Rectangle	1400	700	1240	540	170	170	170	85



Shower Trays
Rectangular Shower Tray With Panel
GA472

150x80x17cm for floorstanding installation
or floor recessed installation.
قدم مستطيل ١٥٠ X ٨٠ X ١٧ سم بالجانب

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1500X800	Rectangle	1500	800	1340	640	170	170	170	85

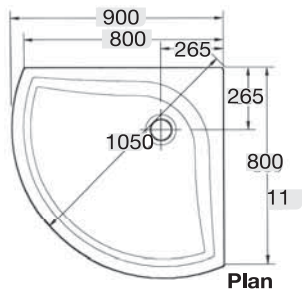




Shower Trays
Acrylic Round Shower Tray With Panel
G8766

90x90cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation. compatible with super shower
قدم كورنر بالجانب لسوبر شاور ٩٠ X ٩٠ سم

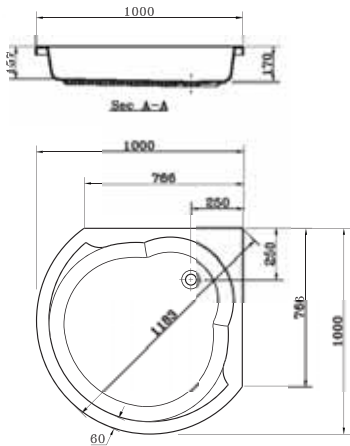
Available Finishes
01 - 027



Shower Trays
Acrylic Round Shower Tray With Panel
GA473

100x100cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation. compatible with super shower
قدم كورنر بالجانب لسوبر شاور ١٠٠ X ١٠٠ سم

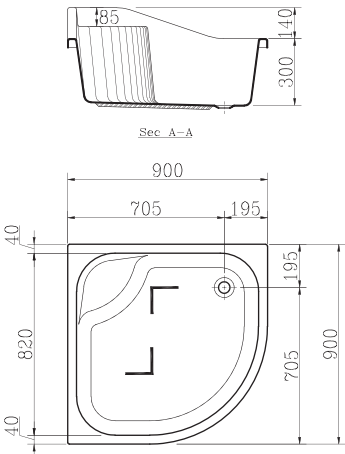
Available Finishes
01 - 027



Shower Trays
Acrylic Corner Shower Tray With
Panel & Seat
GA707

90x90x30cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.
قدم كورنر ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ٣٠ سم بكرسى بالجانب
ارتفاع ٤٥ سم من الامام

Available Finishes
01 - 027



Shower Enclosures

A range of sleek, modern, minimalistic shower enclosures offering affordable quality showering with no compromise on functionality or style. Designed to look and feel sensational, shower enclosures combine hardwearing practicality with flexible, durable construction and easy manageability for everyday showering pleasure. Shower enclosures can be combined with several kinds of shower trays-corner, square and rectangular-in a lot of dimensions.





Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding doors for corner-round (80 x 80 or 90 x 90) cm shower trays.
كابينة تيبیکا منزلقة لحمام قدم زاوية
(٨٠ X ٨٠ أو ٩٠ X ٩٠) سم

Installation options

Can be combined with all shower trays with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles.

Available Finishes

AC - BF - YB

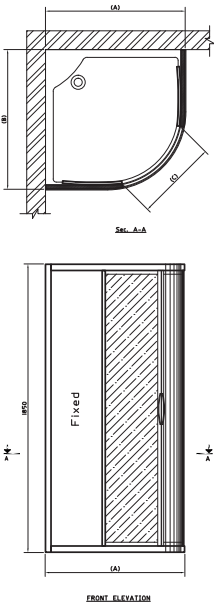


Table of dimensions

SHOWER TRAY (Corner)	Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(B) Width(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
800	800:820	800:820	465
900	900:920	900:920	555



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door for super shower tray (Polystyrene only).
كابينة تيبیکا منزلقة لسوبر شاور
(٩٠ X ٩٠ أو ١٠٠ X ١٠٠) سم

Installation options

Can be combined with all shower trays with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles.

Available Finishes

AC - BF - YB

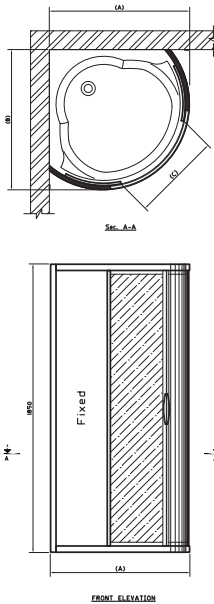


Table of dimensions

SHOWER TRAY (Corner)	Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
900	900:910	570
1000	1000:1010	800



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding doors for square shower trays with different sizes (Corner entry).

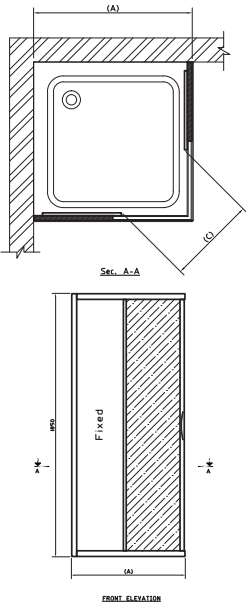
كابينة تيبیکا منزقة لحمام قدم مربع
مقاسات مختلفة

Installation options

Can be combined with all shower trays with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles.

Available Finishes

AC - BF - YB



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure folding doors for square shower trays with different sizes.

كابينة تيبیکا منطبقة لحمام قدم مربع
مقاسات مختلفة

Installation options

Can be combined with all shower trays with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles.

Available Finishes

AC - BF - YB

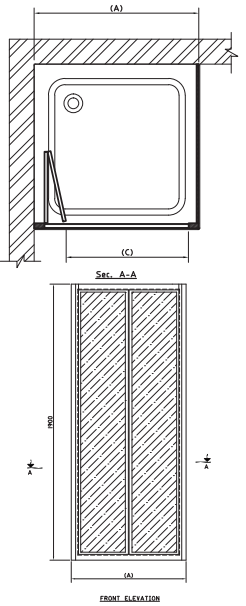


Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
600:800	450
810:900	515
910:1000	580
1010:1100	645
1110:1200	710
1210:1300	775
1310:1400	840
1410:1500	900

Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
600:800	590
810:900	690
910:1000	790





Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door unit (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts)from 121 to 250 cm.
وحدة باب تيبیکا لحمام قدم من ١٢١ إلى ٢٥٠ سم منزلة

Available Finishes

AC - BF - YB

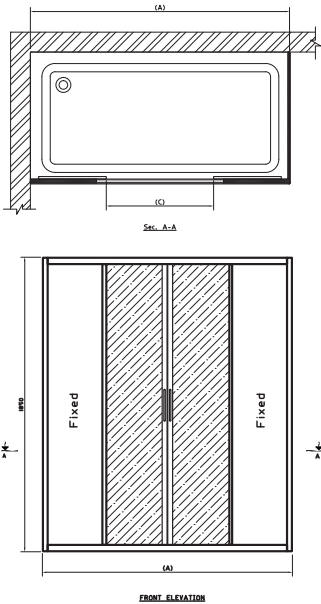


Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1210:1300	500
1310:1400	550
1410:1500	600
1510:1600	650
1610:1700	700
1710:1800	750
1810:1900	800
1910:2000	850
2010:2100	900
2110:2200	950
2210:2300	1000
2310:2400	1050
2410:2500	1100



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door unit (1 sliding doors and 1 fixed parts) from 90 to 150 cm .
وحدة باب تيبیکا لحمام قدم من ٩٠ إلى ١٥٠ سم منزلة

Installation options

Can be combined with all shower trays with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles.

Recommended equipment

Tipica side screen from 20 to 90 cm.
جانب ثابت تيبیکا لحمام قدم من ٢٠ إلى ٩٠ سم

Available Finishes

AC - BF - YB

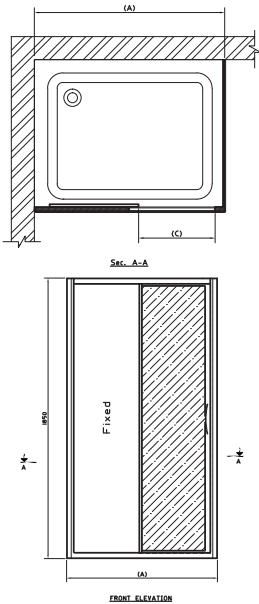


Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
900:1000	300
1010:1100	400
1110:1200	500
1210:1300	600
1310:1400	700
1410:1500	800

Bath Enclosures

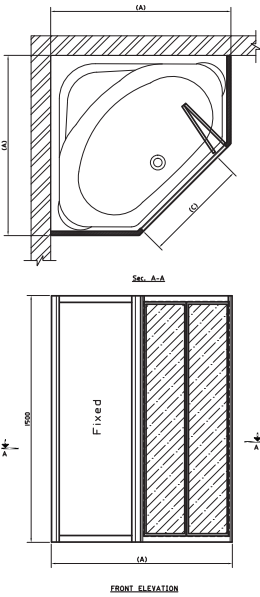
When a simple aesthetic touch makes the difference, and when quality turns into a valuable asset, certainly it is a result of Ideal Standard. The bath enclosures of Ideal Standard is a range of different dimensions, shapes and functions, designed to utterly respond to the everyday needs in the bathing area. They are easy to install, robust for everyday use and at the same time very elegant, adding a touch of high aesthetics in the bathroom.





Tipica Enclosure
Tipica Enclosure folding door for contour bathtub.
كابينة تيبكا منطبقة لبانيو كونتور

Available Finishes
AC - BF - YB



Tipica Enclosure
Tipica Enclosure sliding door for Surf bathtubs (150x80 and 160x90cm) Polystyrene only.
كابينة تيبكا لبانيو سيرف ١٥٠ X ٨٠ أو ١٦٠ X ٩٠
سم يمين أو شمال منزلقة بولسترين فقط

Available Finishes
AC - BF - YB

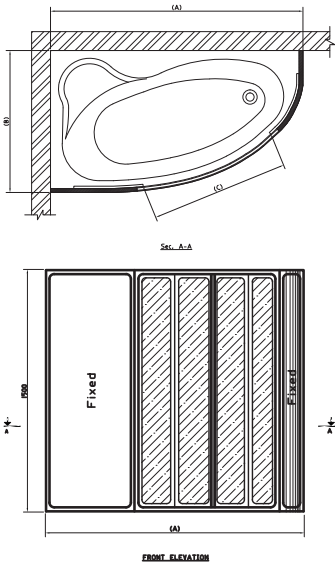


Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1100	640
1250	740
1350	840



Tipica Enclosure
Tipica Enclosure sliding door for plan bathtubs (170,150) x 110 cm)
Polystyrene only.
كابينة تيبیکا لمنزلة لبانيو بلان ١٧٠،١٥٠ X ١١٠ سم يمين أو شمال منزلة بولسترين فقط.

Available Finishes
AC - BF - YB

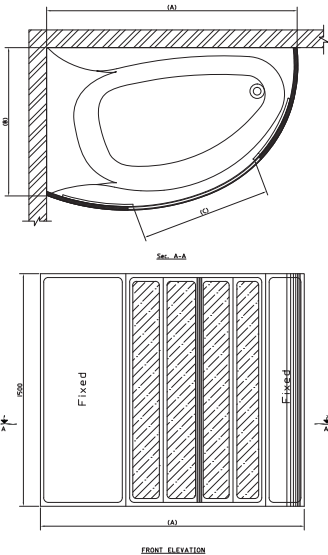


Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(B) Width(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1700	1100	880
1500	1100	880



Tipica Enclosure
Tipica Enclosure sliding door for smile bathtub 180x105 (Polystyrene only).
كابينة تيبیکا منزلة لبانيو سمايل ١٨٠ X ١٠٥ سم بولسترين فقط

Available Finishes
AC - BF - YB7

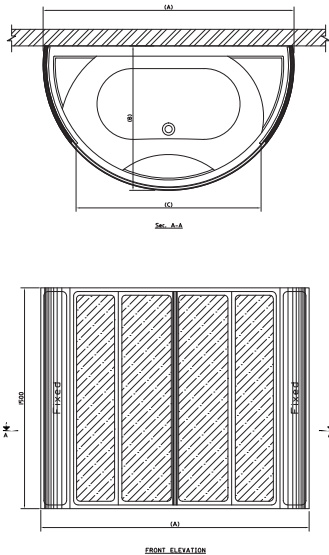


Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(B) Width(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1800	1050	1500





Tipica Enclosure
Tipica Enclosure sliding door for Tonic bathtub 180 x 120 cm (Polystyrene only).
كابينة تيبكا منزلقة لبانيو تونك ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم
يمين أو شمال بوليسترين فقط

Available Finishes
AC - BF - YB

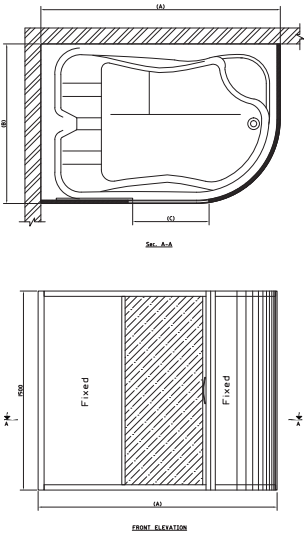


Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(B) Width(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1800	1200	575



Tipica Enclosure
Tipica Enclosure sliding door for corner bathtubs different sizes (Polystyrene only).
كابينة تيبكا منزلقة لبانيو كورنر مقاسات مختلفة
بولسترين فقط

Available Finishes
AC - BF - YB

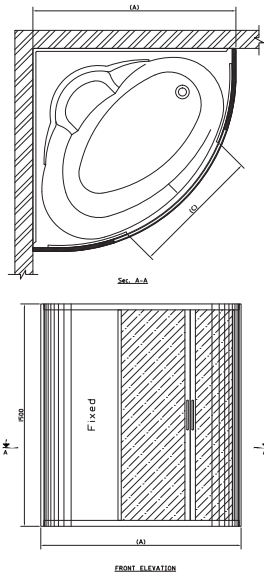


Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1000:1100	555
1150:1200	555
1250:1300	850
1350:1400	900
1500:1500	1080



Tipica Enclosure
Tipica Enclosure sliding door
(100 x 70 or 120 x 70) cm (Corner entry)
كابينة تيبیکا منزلقة لبانيو مستطيل كورنر إنتری
(٧٠ x ١٢٠ أو ٧٠ x ١٠٠) سم

Available Finishes
AC - BF - YB



Tipica Enclosure
Tipica Enclosure sliding door unit
(2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts)
from 121 to 250 cm.
وحدة باب تيبیکا لبانيو من ١٢١ إلى ٢٥٠ سم منزلقة

Recommended equipment
Tipica side screen from 14 to 90 cm.
جانب ثابت تيبیکا لبانيو من ١٤ إلى ٩٠ سم

Available Finishes
AC - BF - YB

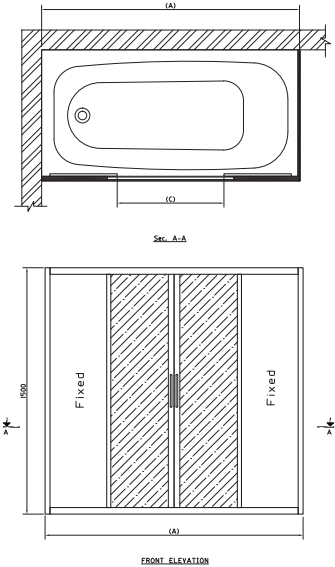
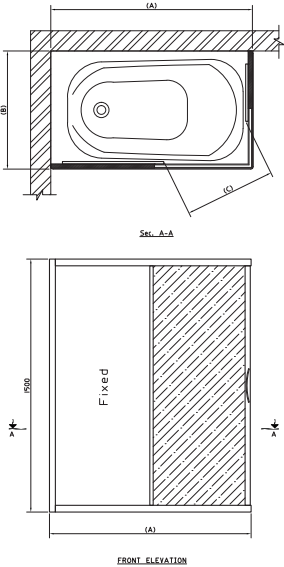


Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(B) Width(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1000	700	480
1200	700	540

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1210:1300	500
1310:1400	550
1410:1500	600
1510:1600	650
1610:1700	700
1710:1800	750
1810:1900	800
1910:2000	850
2010:2100	900
2110:2200	950
2210:2300	1000
2310:2400	1050
2410:2500	1100





Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door unit
(1 sliding doors and 1 fixed parts)
from 90 to 150 cm.
وحدة باب تيبیکا لبانیو من ٩٠ إلى ١٥٠ سم منزلقة

Recommended equipment

Tipica side screen from 14 to 90 cm
جانب ثابت تیبیکا لبانیو من ١٤ إلى ٩٠ سم

Available Finishes

AC - BF - YB

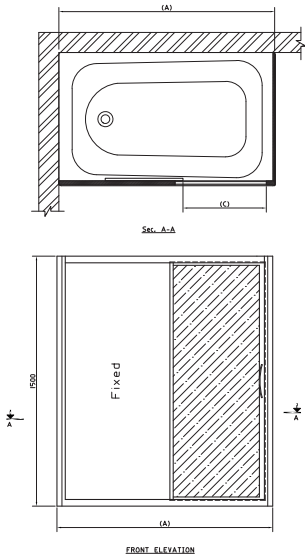


Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
900:1000	300
1010:1100	400
1110:1200	500
1210:1300	600
1310:1400	700
1410:1500	800

Shower Screens





Bath Screen

Bath screen v1 70 cm.
فاصل شاور زجاجی عرض ۷۰ سم

Bath screen v1 80 cm.
فاصل شاور زجاجی عرض ۸۰ سم

Available Finishes

AC - BF - YB



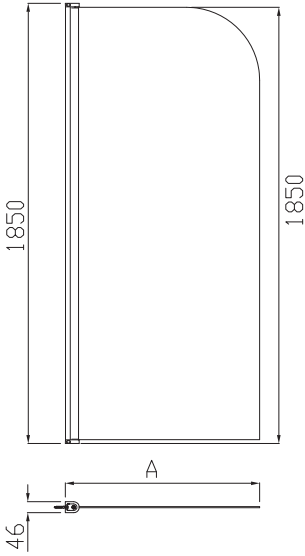
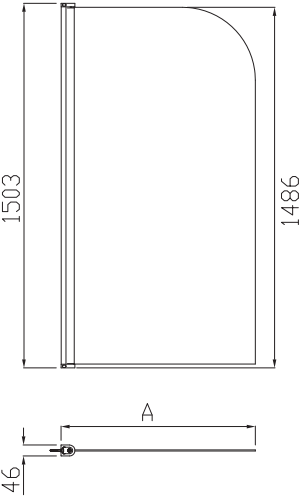
Shower Screen
Ultra Flat New
GB014 - GB015

GB014 Shower screen Ultra flat new
V3 , 70 cm.
فاصل شاور زجاجي لحمام قدم عرض ۷۰ سم

GB015 Shower screen Ultra flat new
V3 , 80 cm.
فاصل شاور زجاجي لحمام قدم عرض ۸۰ سم

Available Finishes

AC - BF - YB



BATH AND SHOWER SCREENS	
MODEL	A (mm)
70	700
80	800



RESOURCES

[Guarantee of Ideal Standard Products](#)

[Ceramic Products Technologies](#)

[Sanitary Brass Technologies](#)

[Bathtubs Technologies](#)

[Ideal Standard Products Compliance with International Standards](#)

[Product Care Instructions](#)

[Customer Service Centers and Showrooms](#)

GUARANTEE OF IDEAL STANDARD PRODUCTS

Our guarantee is offered on all products that have been used in the manner for which they were intended, and does not apply to any products that have been misused or abused in any way. Products must be installed and cared for in line with our fixing instructions and local water bylaws. In the unlikely event the product fails within the guarantee period, we offer a free replacement or replacement part (or nearest equivalent). Liability is limited to individual products and does not cover consequential loss or damage on installation.

The guarantee time starts from the date of purchase:

- All ceramic products are guaranteed for a lifetime.
- All acrylics products – acrylic bathtubs and shower trays are guaranteed for 25 years.
- Acrylic bath panels are guaranteed for 2 years.
- Furniture is guaranteed for 5 years.
- Bathroom accessories are guaranteed for 2 years.
- Whirlpool bathtubs and systems of whirlpool bathtubs (including electronic mechanical parts and accessories) are guaranteed for 2 years. For the acrylic sheet we guarantee for 25 years, as mentioned above.
- Showers enclosures, wet-room panels and bath screens, are guaranteed for 2 years.
- Bathroom and kitchen mixers are guaranteed for 5 years.
- Shower systems & kits are guaranteed for 5 years.
- Angle valves are guaranteed for 5 years.
- Trigger Sprays are guaranteed for 2 years.
- Toilet seats and covers and their spare parts are guaranteed for 2 years.
- Prosys Range of Wall-mounted (built-in) cisterns are 10 years warranty on frames, 5 years on tanks, and 2 years on flush plates.

Conditions:

- Proof of purchase is required in the event of a claim. It is advisable to keep the purchase receipt. The guarantee is transferable. It is valid for the product and not the purchase and can be transferred to the new owner.
- The product must have been installed, used and cared for in accordance with our instructions for installation and care. In addition, the products must have been installed in accordance with good plumbing practice.
- When we determine that there is a defect in manufacturing or materials, we will, at our option, repair or replace the product free of charge for you. If we choose to replace the product and we no longer manufacture the identical model, we will replace it with the closest equivalent model from our current range.
- This guarantee does not apply to general wear and tear or where, in our opinion, the product has been modified, misused, neglected or accidentally damaged.
- This Guarantee does not cover consequential damages or losses to any of the components or products located in the installation sites that were damaged due to a defect in our products.
- This guarantee does not cover damage and or malfunction caused by inappropriate cleaning (please refer to our recommended care and maintenance guidelines).
- Mildew build up, the effects of lime scale and corrosion are not covered under this guarantee.
- Glass breakage and any consequential damage. (All glass used conforms to EN12150-1 where applicable). Breakage of glass is not covered by the guarantee as glass by its very nature can shatter.

Ideal Standard pursues a policy of continuing improvement in design and performance of its products. Therefore, we reserve the right to alter the specifications of a product, change its manufacturing prescription at any time, without prior notice.

Furthermore, Ideal Standard reserves the right to discontinue and withdraw any product during the year of validity of the year's product catalogue, without any prior notice

الشروط:

- يتطلب إثبات الشراء في حالة تقديم مطالبة، لذلك من الأفضل الاحتفاظ بفاتورة الشراء. الضمان قابل للنقل وصالح للمنتج وليس للشراء، ويمكن نقله إلى المالك الجديد.
- يجب أن يكون المنتج قد تم تركيبه واستخدامه والاعتناء به وفقًا لتعليماتنا للتركيب والعناية، بالإضافة إلى ذلك يجب أن يتم تركيب المنتجات وفقًا لممارسات السباكة الجيدة.
- في حالة إقرار الشركة بوجود عيب من عيوب التصنيع أو المواد، سنقوم حسب اختيارنا بإصلاح المنتج أو استبداله مجانًا لك. إذا اخترنا استبدال المنتج ولم نعد نصنع الطراز المطابق، سنقوم باستبداله بأقرب نموذج مكافئ من مجموعتنا الحالية.
- لا ينطبق هذا الضمان على التآكل العام أو في حالة اعتقادنا أن المنتج تم تعديله أو استخدامه بشكل غير صحيح أو تم إهماله أو تلفه عن طريق الخطأ.
- لا يغطي هذا الضمان الأضرار أو الخسائر الاستتباعية التي تلحق بأي من المكونات أو المنتجات الموجودة في أماكن التركيب والتي أصابها الضرر بسبب خلل ما في منتجاتنا.
- لا يغطي هذا الضمان الأضرار و/أو الأعطال الناتجة عن التنظيف غير المناسب (يرجى الاطلاع على إرشادات العناية والصيانة الموصى بها).
- لا يشمل هذا الضمان تراكم العفن وتأثيرات ترسب الجير والتآكل.
- لا يشمل هذا الضمان كسر الزجاج وأي أضرار ناجمة عنه. (كل الزجاج المستخدم يتوافق مع EN12150 -1 عند الاقتضاء). لا يغطي الضمان كسر الزجاج لأن الزجاج بطبيعته قابل للتشقق.

تسعى ايديال ستاندرد لتحقيق سياسة استمرار التحسين في التصميم والأداء لمنتجاتها. ولذلك نحتفظ بحق تعديل مواصفات المنتج وتغيير وصف التصنيع في أي وقت ، دون إشعار مسبق.

علاوة على ذلك، تحتفظ ايديال ستاندرد بحق إيقاف وسحب أي منتج خلال سنة من الصلاحية المتضمنة في كتالوج المنتجات للسنة ، دون إشعار مسبق.

ضمان منتجات ايدىال ستاندر

يتم تقديم ضماننا على جميع المنتجات التي تم استخدامها بالطريقة التي كانت مخصصة لها، ولا ينطبق هذا الضمان على أي منتج تم استخدامه بطرق خاطئة أو تمت إساءة استخدامه بأي شكل من الأشكال. يجب تركيب المنتجات والاعتناء بها وفقًا لتعليمات التركيب وقوانين المياه المحلية. في حالة وجود خلل في المنتج خلال فترة الضمان، نقدم استبدالاً مجانيًا أو قطعة بديلة (أو أقرب ما يماثله). وتشمل المسؤولية (المساءلة) المنتجات الفردية ولا تغطي الخسارة أو الأضرار الناتجة عن ذلك عند التركيب.

يبدأ وقت الضمان اعتبارًا من تاريخ الشراء:

- يتم ضمان جميع منتجات السيراميك مدى الحياة.
- يتم ضمان جميع منتجات الأكريليك - البانيوهات وحمامات القدم الأكريليك - لمدة ٢٥ عامًا.
- يتم ضمان جوانب البانيوهات الأكريليك لمدة سنتين.
- يتم ضمان وحدات الموبيليا لمدة ٥ سنوات.
- يتم ضمان اكسسوارات الحمام لمدة سنتين.
- يتم ضمان بانيوهات المساج وأنظمة بانيوهات المساج (بما في ذلك الأجزاء الميكانيكية والإلكترونية والاكسسوارات) لمدة سنتين. بالنسبة لألواح الأكريليك، نضمنها لمدة ٢٥ عامًا كما ذكرنا سابقًا.
- يتم ضمان كبائن حمامات القدم وفواصل الشاور بمختلف أنواعها لمدة سنتين.
- يتم ضمان خلاطات الحمام والمطبخ لمدة ٥ سنوات.
- يتم ضمان أطقم الدوش " المسطرة " وأنظمتها لمدة ٥ سنوات.
- يتم ضمان محابس الزاوية لمدة ٥ سنوات.
- يتم ضمان الشطاف الخارجي لمدة سنتين.
- يتم ضمان مقاعد المرحاض والأغطية وقطع الغيار الخاصة بها لمدة سنتين.
- يتم ضمان الآليات الخاصة بالخزانات (انظمة الشطف) لمدة سنتين.
- مجموعة " بروسيس Prosys " خزانات الدفن داخل الحائط : ضمان لمدة ١٠ سنوات على الشاسيه، وضمان لمدة ٥ سنوات على الخزان ، وضمان لمدة سنتين على غطاء الصرف.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGIES

CERAMIC MATERIALS

Vitreous china is made from a mixture of white burning clays and finely ground minerals which after firing at high temperature, and when unglazed, does not have a mean value of water absorption greater than 0.5% of the dry weight. This 99.5% vitreosity means that, even unglazed, it cannot be contaminated by bacteria and will remain hygienic. It is coated on all exposed surfaces with an impervious non-crazing vitreous glaze giving white or colored finish. Vitreous china is stainproof, burnproof, rotproof, rustless, non-fading and is resistant to acids and alkalis. To produce vitreous china (and fireclay) a solution of slip is prepared. Slip is the term used in the trade to define casting clay. The ingredients for vitreous china casting slip are ball clay, china clay, sand, fluxing agent and water.

The main characteristics of these products are:

- Water absorption capacity <0.5%
- Firing temperature: 1200oC - 1220oC
- Acid, base, hot water, stain impact, abrasion, thermal shock resistant
- Resistance to bending (500kg/cm2)

Fine Fireclay is made from a mixture of ground vitreous china and fireclay and has the advantage of holding shape better whilst manufactured. It is particularly suitable for products such as vanity basins and shower trays where it is important to achieve a flat base, whilst keeping the finish associated with vitreous china.

TOILETS DUAL FLUSH MECHANISM

The dual flush system is an intelligent water-saving solution. Toilets with dual-flush mechanism have two buttons located on the top of the tank. One button engages a flush using less water that's meant only for liquid waste, while the other button engages a flush meant for solid waste. Dual flush toilets are designed to utilize gravity to dispose of waste down a large trapway. This design typically cuts down on clogging and saves you the headache of an undesirable plunging expedition.



FULLY HIDDEN FIXATION

Ideal Standard toilets' and bidets' innovative hidden fixation system allows for an easier installation at much less time versus a typical bowl or bidet. Moreover, from an aesthetic point of view, the hidden fixation system means a "no hole result", ensuing a complete smooth, soft edged and seamless design.

The smart mechanism has various benefits:

1. Easy to install (one-person installation)
2. Time-saving
3. Clear product designs with no interruptions
4. Hygienic and easy to clean



LOW NOISE LEVELS

The Ideal Standard toilet tanks are equipped with a silent valve mechanism which makes water filling and flushing less noisy. The silent valve mechanism contains a small pinhole valve that controls the diaphragm as the air pressure changes in the tank, resulting in a faster and quieter refill.

SOFT-CLOSE TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Toilet seats and covers with soft-close feature are fitted with a soft-close hinge that uses a tiny air cylinder. This hinge allows the lid, with a gentle touch, to lower onto the bowl slowly and silently in a controlled motion, putting an end to noisy closing toilet seats.

Installing a soft-close seat and cover means no more accidental slamming of the lid, improved safety for kids from getting hurt, and more comfort.



THIN (SLIM) SEAT & COVERS

Slim toilet seats and covers offer modern design and add value to the bowls of Ideal Standard. Using the same raw material as that of toilets, the seats and covers' quality and guarantee are ensured. Our main objective is to upgrade the design of any ceramic model.



TOILET SEAT DUROPLAST MATERIAL

Duroplast raw material comes in granules form, and is based on special pressing moulds at temperature of ~150°C in 2 tone press.

Duroplast material has several characteristics and benefits:

1. Contains no environmentally harmful substances
2. Resistant to cigarette burn marks - in accordance to DIN 438-2.18 regulation
3. Enduring to neutral cleaning products of residential use (avoid cleaning products with high acidity and chlorine)
4. Resistant to static electricity and as such repels dust
5. Resistant to UV radiation - in accordance to EN 438-2.18 regulation
6. Durable, all seats are subjected to 150-kg endurance test - in accordance to EN 438-2.14 regulation
7. Chemical resistant - in accordance to EN 438-2.15 regulation

AQUABLADE® FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY

AquaBlade® technology outperforms all existing toilets in terms of hygiene. Traditional toilets leave a significant area of the bowl unwashed, particularly at the back of the bowl. The AquaBlade® channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so that 95% of the surface area beneath is cleaned every time. With AquaBlade® technology, the optimized water pressure and smooth curves of the bowl flush bacteria clean away with no unhygienic splashing. The bowls are also very easy to clean, with no overhanging rim to hide potentially dirty areas.

Cleaner

The AquaBlade® channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so that 100% of the surface below the channel is washed clean every time you flush.

Quieter

Our scientific comparisons have been made against exact like-for-like toilet bowls, one with the new revolutionary AquaBlade® flush and one with a traditional flush. Compared to many traditional flushes, AquaBlade® is up to 80% quieter.

Smarter

AquaBlade® sets new standards in performance and efficiency. The breakthrough technology saves water and works brilliantly at low flush volumes.



RIMLS+ TECHNOLOGY

The RimLS+ technology ensures that the entire bowl is cleaned more thoroughly with every flush and, at the same time, reduces water consumption. In this way, you improve hygiene with every flush and save time and money concurrently.

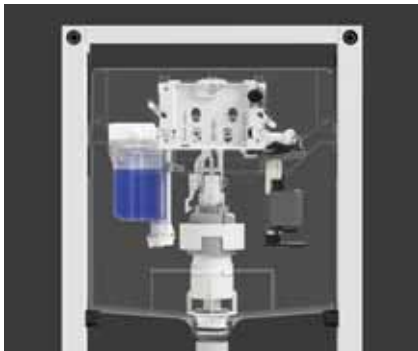
The rimless design means easier and faster cleaning due to the lack of overhangs and rims. This saves time, resources and maintenance costs, especially in a public area where cleaning is required several times per day.

- RimLS+ has a larger flushing area so that bacteria have no chance to multiply.
- Less splashing and bigger flushed area help control odours and the spread of bacteria.



CONTROL PLATES SMARTFLUSH

A self-contained refillable system within the toilet tank that dispenses a small dose of liquid detergent with every flush directly into the flush pipe to mix with water and clean the WC bowl.



CONTROL PLATES SMARTVALVE

This special delayed inlet valve saves approximately 0.5 litres of water per flush by only allowing water into the toilet tank after the outlet valve is closed. Not only does it promote water conservation it is also quiet and has been certified by NF as acoustic Class 1.



CONTROL PLATES SMARTFORCE

This technology removes the need for electricity supply or batteries to power a no-touch control plate by harnessing the power of flowing water to generate energy.



DIAMATEC™ TECHNOLOGY

Striving to achieve the most thin and precise designs in ceramics, we developed a new revolutionary new material - Diamatec™. A special blend of alumina and chamotte, Diamatec™ allows us to shape ceramics to a 3.5mm rim, and still withstand the maximum impact energy any test machine can deliver.

Stronger

Diamatec™ technology means every washbasin can withstand the maximum impact energy a test machine can deliver.

Functional

Thanks to Diamatec™, our washbasins stand up to the most demanding conditions, while being only 3.5mm at its thinnest point.

Lighter

Diamatec™ allows us to combine an ultra light design aesthetic with hardwearing durability for demanding environments.



SANITARY BRASS TECHNOLOGIES

BRASS COATINGS

In order to achieve the shiny surface the company uses the proven method of electroplating. Thanks to the modern equipment the European standard EN 248 is fully met. All visible plastic details are electroplated after being previously copper plated which assures the surface durability and its aesthetic look.

Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) is a method for producing metal-based hard coatings by means of generation of partially ionized metal vapor, its reaction with certain gases and by forming a thin film with a specified composition. The typical process temperature for PVD coatings is between 250 and 450 °C. PVD finishes can be found in cutting and forming tools, mechanical components, medical devices and products that benefit from the highly resistant and decorative features of the coatings.

They are being used extensively for decorative purposes in numerous applications where superior adhesion, wear and scratch resistance are important to ensure a perfect look for an extended period of time and intense use.

The main advantages summarised:

- High hardness
- Scratch and scuff resistance
- Wear resistance
- Chemically inert/non-tarnish, also in wet surroundings
- Odorless and hypoallergenic
- The process to apply PVD coating is completely eco-friendly

HIDDEN AERATOR

The hidden flow aerator in selected Ideal Standard mixers has a flow tip without visible slot. It is as reliable as a normal flow filter and, at the same time, it is safe against stealing.

The replacement key is included in the product's package.



BLUESTART® TECHNOLOGY

Thanks to our BlueStart® technology, when the tap is opened in the centre position, cold water flows and hot water has to be actively selected rather than delivered by default. BlueStart® makes energy savings of up to 50% possible.

This feature helps you save water, energy and therefore money by only delivering cold water, when the tap handle is in the middle position.




PVD TECHNOLOGY

In our coloured models, we use the latest technology - Physical Vapour Deposition to preserve the vibrancy of our coloured models. PVD is a thin protective coating applied in a vacuum, which makes our products ten times more resistant to chemicals, wear, impact, discolouration and corrosion.

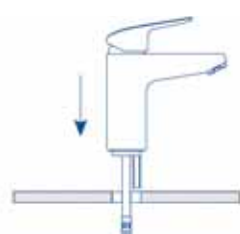


EASY-FIX PLACEMENT SYSTEM

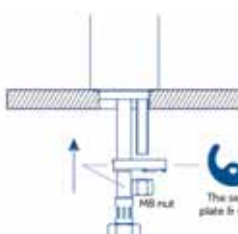
Save 30% of installation time with the simple and quick Easy-Fix Placement System. The tap is assembled with one hand when the rubber membrane is on the "screw nut". The sealing component secures the best installation of the tap on the porcelain and perfect sealing.





Step 1: Take out the fitting from the box



Step 2: Place the fitting above the basin, with the flexible hoses through the installation hole




Step 3: Mount the sealing plate and rubber over the fitting's stud and tighten the M8 nut, and the fitting will be fixed and stable




TOP-FIX PLACEMENT SYSTEM


Top-Fix is an innovative patented system that enables fitting the mixer from above the basin. It simplifies and speeds up the installation time, and avoids the difficulty of tightening the fitting in the awkward space beneath the basin. Ideal Standard Top-Fix system installation follows simple steps, and a hexagonal key (allen) is enough to fix the mixer from the top of the porcelain.



Step 1: With the fixation bracket in the vertical position, the fitting is placed through the basin or bidet tap hole. The fixation bracket automatically returns to the horizontal position



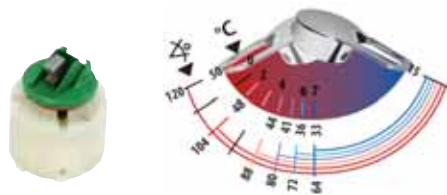
Step 2: Once fitted, the fitted is tightened using the Allen key provided



Step 3: With the fitting in position and correctly tightened the vertical pop up rod is placed through the same fixation hole

CLICK TECHNOLOGY SYSTEM

CLICK technology system offers easy temperature adjustment. With just one handle you adjust the pressure and temperature according to your individual desires, within a range of temperatures from 34° to 42° C. Thanks to the expanded movement range of 120°, you enjoy greater freedom to adjust water temperature. The adjustable water saving function gives you the opportunity to personally control water consumption.



IDEAL FLOW

Designed to keep your plumbing system free of foreign objects or anything that can cause blockage, Ideal Standard Ideal Flow is a hidden basin overflow waste system. It is manufactured from high quality material and will efficiently serve you without any interruption over many years. The gleaming Chrome finish will add a touch of stylish appeal to your washbasin.

The mechanism can be installed on basins that do not have an overflow hole, and consists of a drain connected parallel tube which fills with water along with the basin and overflows to the run-off if the level reaches the maximum point.

The concealed overflow system has the following advantages:

1. No overflow hole in the basin and vessel making it easy to clean
2. Better aesthetics without restrictions in the design
3. The space inside the furniture is maximised
4. No additional parts needed as it is compatible with Ideal Standard basin mixers and pop up waste
5. Easy installation



IdealPure®

IdealPure® is a unique nickel and lead-free design for basin and kitchen mixers used to draw water for cooking and drinking. It's the first fitting on the market with nickel-free waterways, anticipating and exceeding new European Drinking Water directives. Water passing through the IdealPure® system never touches chrome-nickel: copper pipes are unplated inside, while water-bearing surfaces are made from plastic.



FIRMAFLOW®

FirmaFlow® is the latest generation of long lasting ceramic disc cartridge. Packed with features, reducing water and energy use by up to 50%, without any loss of comfort - FirmaFlow® has a slimmer construction to further enhance the aesthetics of our taps.



500,000+
use cycles, twice that
of the industry norm

95°C
heat resistant

10-15 years
of daily use

ECO-STOP

Ideal Standard thermostatic mixers do not waste even a single extra drop of water. The ingenious Eco-Stop function allows you to reduce your water consumption by up to 50%. When you turn the handle, a resistance mechanism caps the water flow. If you feel like a more powerful shower, you simply press an override button for an extra flow.

COOL BODY

No hot spots, no chance of scalding and pure peace-of-mind. That's Cool Body. For complete 100% safety, this superior technology means the thermostatic surface never heats up, keeping little fingers safe.

PERMANENT TEMPERATURE STOP

To prevent a rush of hot water in the case of a cold water failure, all models contain a 100% hot water shutoff. This prevents any risk of scalding.

TEMPERATURE CONTROL BUTTON

Ideal Standard thermostatic mixers have temperature control button which is set at minimum 40°C and guarantees you saving energy and money. In addition, one can enjoy a safe temperature that's maintained at all times.

EASY-BOX

Ideal Standard has perfected the technology related to built-in systems in cooperation with a hand-picked team of special technicians. The new "multi formed" internal part for the assembly EASY-box, meets all the needs of a wallmounted installation. Thanks to Fast-Fix system, the installation is very simple and flexible. The Dicht-Fix sealing system provides triple safety from leakages, internally and externally, and, therefore, maximum sealing of the walls. It is not necessary to choose from the beginning between a mixer and a thermostat. Furthermore, protection is provided against water returning to the pipes. It also meets DIN 4109 (sound insulation in buildings) noise control category I standards.

The following specifications and regulations are met:

- DIN 4109 sound insulation in buildings, noise control category I
- DIN 1988 proper washout
- Wall sealing against water
- DIN EN 1717 drinking water protection



BATHTUBS TECHNOLOGIES

ACRYLIC MATERIAL

The quality of acrylic bathtubs and shower trays meets the highest requirements. All stipulated specifications are strictly observed and the production and our products are certified by TÜV. The TÜV certification symbol further certifies the exclusive use of the quality acrylic material according to EN 14516: 2010 European Standards. Furthermore, the acrylic products bear the AFNOR NF certification mark.

The Ideal Standard bathtubs are, therefore, synonymous to exceptional quality.

- Scratch resistance
 - Chemical/ solvent element resistance
 - UV resistance (does not become yellow)
 - Material sturdiness (does not break)
 - Shiny appearance: glossy texture
-

"SOLID SURFACE" MATERIAL

Our solid surface material is made of natural mineral aluminum mixed with acrylic polyester resin. It has a seamless look that makes it perfect for modern contemporary bathtubs.

There are several characteristics for the material:

- Extremely stain and scratch resistant
- Thermal Stability: solid surface walls stay warm to the touch so that one can bathe for longer without adding hot water
- Nonporous and hygienic surface is also key advantage - no mold, mildew, bacteria and germs are generated.
- Non fading due to nature of material; impact resistant, maintain original surface
- Easy to clean and low maintenance material
- Resistant to chemicals and stains

IDEAL STANDARD PRODUCTS COMPLIANCE WITH INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS

A. Ideal Standard sanitary products made of vitreous china and fine fire clay are manufactured according to the European specifications, as described in the relevant standards: EN31, EN32, DIN1386, DIN19541, EN35, EN36, EN14528, EN33, EN34, EN37, EN38, EN997, EN80, DIN19542 and are accompanied by CE marking, when applied in line with directive EN997. Furthermore, the production process has been certified with the ISO 9001 quality assurance certificate.

The main characteristics of these products are:

1. Water absorption capacity < 0.5%
2. Firing temperature: 1200°C - 1220°C
3. Acid, base, hot water, stain impact, abrasion, thermal shock resistant
4. Resistance to bending (500kg/cm2)

B. Plastic products comply with the specifications of the European/Greek ELOT 1044/89 standard and have 2-year guarantee.

C. Sanitary brass products comply with the ISO 9001 specifications, which became a European Standard with the code EN 29001, as well as with EN 200, EN 246, EN 248, EN 817, EN 1111, EN 1112, EN 1113, EN 1717, EN 12164, DIN 4109 - 1 and have 5-years guarantee. All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS.

D. The production of Ideal Standard whirlpools and shower enclosures is certified with ISO 9001:2000 quality assurance certificate. The whirlpool bathtubs are manufactured on the basis of the specifications of the European standards: EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-60, EN55014-1, EN55014-2, EN 6100-3-2, EN 61000-3-3, according to the norms 73/23/CEE -93/68/CEE - 85/374/CEE - 89/336/CEE. The mechanical & electronic parts of the whirlpools have a 2-years guarantee.

E. The Ideal Standard acrylic sheets are produced according to NF 263, NF ISO 7823-1 standards and have 25-years guarantee under the proper operation conditions.

PRODUCT CARE INSTRUCTIONS

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

Proper way of cleaning and taking care of products:

- Ceramic sanitary products, are very easily cleaned. For frequent cleaning of the ceramic sanitary products, usual daily detergents can be used. The smooth, waterproof and durable surfaces, withstand all usual acid and alkaline solutions found in a household.
- Just one coffee-spoon of soft soap in the mop bucket, is enough to make the surfaces clean again.
- Detergents with vinegar, or soft vinegar solution, can easily remove salts. In case of difficult stains, leave a piece of cloth soaked in vinegar, on top overnight. There is a large number of detergents in the market, especially for salt removal and others, with vinegar as a basis. Spread a quantity on the stains and rinse after a while.
- You must, though, be careful with all fluoride substances found in rust removal detergents, or toothpastes. All stains must be immediately removed, otherwise there will be spots left.
- Sometimes, the stains are not removed, as mentioned in the cleaning instructions. In this case, we recommend liquid, or creamy bath detergents. The result can be enhanced, if you use a non-abrasive sponge.
- For WC bowls, a soft cloth is enough for frequent cleaning. You can also use the appropriate cleaning product for plastics, that does not scrape and does not contain acids. When you clean the bowl, lift both the cover and the seat, so that they do not come in contact with the cleaning product.

Wrong way of cleaning and care of products:

Do not use detergent sponges with an abrasive surface, the smooth surfaces will be scratched.

Important information:

Even products such as liquid soaps, shampoos and foam baths used for body cleaning, can cause damage. Rinse with water after use.

FITTINGS PRODUCTS

Cleaning products must be compatible with the manufacturing materials. In order to avoid inflicting damages, certain conditions must be met, both when using, as well as during cleaning.

The range of public spaces, extends from hospitals to restaurants, hotels and accommodation. Due to the fact that there are differences among the presence of dirt and salts in the above mentioned cases, their frequency of cleaning varies. Therefore, the criterion for the selection of the appropriate cleaning product, is strongly related to the cleaning schedule. However, the following factors must be taken into consideration: 1. space 2. frequency and depth of cleaning 3. type of products 4. condition of products

Proper way of cleaning and taking care of products:

- Apply proper cleaning product
- Do not let the cleaning products act for more time than required
- Frequent cleaning reduces the presence of salts
- Salts are removed with special cleaning products
- Do not use the product directly on the fittings. Pour it on a cloth, or sponge, in places that the cloth can reach, so as to avoid damage
- Rinse the product with clean water, so as to remove the last residues

Wrong way of cleaning and care of products:

- Do not use cleaning products containing acid salts, formic acid and vinegar acids, as they can cause irreparable damage. Also, avoid using cleaning products containing phosphoric acid, since they can be dangerous
- Do not use cleaning products containing chlorine bleach
- Do not use cleaning products that can cause scratches, rough sponges, or cloth with micro-fibers
- Mixing different cleaning products, is forbidden

Important information:

Even products such as liquid soaps, shampoos and foam baths used for body cleaning, can cause damage. Rinse with water after use.

BATHROOM FURNITURE

Proper way of cleaning and taking care of products:

- Bathroom furniture is very easily cleaned because the surfaces are either made of layers of wood or coloured lacquer.
- Use a soft cloth and soft cleaning products, i.e. diluted detergents.
- Glass surfaces and mirrors are better cleaned with a common glass cleaner.
- A dry cloth is also a quick solution to dry possible water remains that should not stay on the furniture surface for long.

Wrong way of cleaning and care of products:

Under no circumstances should you use abrasive sponges or cleaning products containing all kind of acids, because they can damage or scratch furniture surfaces.

Important information:

Ensure that all bathroom furniture electrical appliances, built-in lighting or other electrical fixtures are not in contact with the water.

BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS

Proper way of cleaning and taking care of products:

- Cleaning and taking care of acrylic bathtubs/shower trays can be done without any problem. Residues rarely remain on their surfaces.
- For the usual, simple treatment, rub the bathtub/shower tray immediately after taking your bath, using a soft sponge or piece of cloth with some cleaning product on it. Rinse with clean water and it is ready.
- Salt deposits can be removed with some vinegar. Rinse well afterwards.
- If the acrylic surface, after some years, has lost its shine, you can polish it without fear (i.e. with the Ideal Standard care set).

Wrong way of cleaning and care of products:

Under no circumstances should you use cleaning sponges with an abrasive surface.

Do not use micro-fiber cloths. Their action is based on abrasion and the smoothing of micro-fibers. This, though, can scratch surfaces.

Don't Hesitate To Contact Ideal Standard

MAIN OFFICE	88 AL Moltaqua Al Araby Al Mosheer Ahmed Ismail St. Sheraton Tel.: 26969700 Fax.: 26969710	٨٨ الملتقى العربي شارع المشير أحمد إسماعيل - شيراتون ت: ٢٦٩٦٩٧٠٠ ف: ٢٦٩٦٩٧١٠	الإدارة
CUSTOMER SERVICE OFFICE	54 / 17 Ismail Wahby St. From Moustafa El Nahas 9th Area Nasr City Tel.: 19696 Fax.: 24733217 6 October : Al Fardous city In front of Dream Land. First Mall next to AlOthaim market. WhatsApp Number : 0121 221 9696	١٧/٥٤ شارع إسماعيل وهبي من امتداد مصطفى النحاس المنطقة التاسعة - مدينة نصر ت: ١٩٦٩٦ ف: ٢٤٧٣٣٢١٧ ٦ أكتوبر : مدينة الفردوس أمام دريم لاند- فيرست مول بجوار سوبر ماركت اسواق العثيم وأتمس أب : ٠١٢ ١٢٢١٩٦ ٩٦	مركز وإدارة خدمة العملاء
SHOWER ENCLOSURES	SE@idealstandard.com البريد الإلكتروني لإدارة الكباتن لجميع انحاء جمهورية مصر العربية Cairo and Canal cities and Upper Egypt Tel.: 19696 Delta: 012 789 700 60 Alexandria: 012 789 700 70	القاهرة الكبرى و مدن القناة و الصعيد ت: ١٩٦٩٦ الدلتا : ٠١٢ ٧٨٩ ٧٠٠ ٦٠ الإسكندرية : ٠١٢ ٧٨٩ ٧٠٠ ٧٠	الكباتن

CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTERS & SHOWROOMS

معارض ومراكز خدمة العملاء

HELIOPOLIS	88 AL Moltaqua Al Araby Al Mosheer Ahmed Ismail St. Sheraton Tel.: 26969730 - 26969731	٨٨ الملتقى العربي شارع المشير أحمد إسماعيل - شيراتون ت: ٢٦٩٦٩٧٣١ - ٢٦٩٦٩٧٣٠	مصر الجديدة
DAHAR	2 Edrees Ragheb St. off Port said St. Tel./ Fax.: 25916830 - 25916042	٢ ش إدريس راغب متفرع من شارع بورسعيد ت/ف: ٢٥٩١٦٨٣٠ - ٢٥٩١٦٠٤٢	الظاهر
ALEXANDRIA	(1) 698 Cornich Road Asafra Faisal Bank Bldg. Tel.: (03) 5549328 - 5487074 Fax.: 5540999 (2) 75 A Fawzy Mouaz St. - Semoha - Alexandria Tel.: (03) 4280603 / 9 Tel.: 01227777402	(١) ٦٩٨ طريق الكورنيش-العصافرة-عمارة بنك فيصل ت: ٥٥٤٩٣٢٨ - ٥٤٨٧٠٧٤ / ف: ٥٥٤٠٩٩٩ (٠٣) (٢) ٧٥ أش فوزي معاذ - سموحة - الإسكندرية ت: ٠١٢٢٧٧٧٤٠٢ - (٠٣) - ٤٢٨٠٦٠٣/٩	الإسكندرية
MANSOURA	El Gomhoreya St. (in Front of Faculty of Medicine) Tel./Fax.: (050) 2200078	شارع الجمهورية - أمام كلية الطب ت/ف: ٢٢٠٠٠٧٨ (٠٥٠)	المنصورة
PORT SAIED	31 23rd July St. El Manakh district Portsaid 01203399052 - (066) 3211608	٣١ شارع ٢٣ يوليو - حي المناخ - بورسعيد ٠١٢٠٣٣٩٩٠٥٢ - ٣٢١١٦٠٨ (٠٦٦)	بورسعيد
ASIUT	4 El-Gomhorya St. El-Horreya Tower. Tel./Fax.: 088 2063574	٤ ش الجمهورية - برج الحرية ت/ف: ٠٨٨٢٠٦٣٥٧٤	أسيوط
HURGHADA	22 El Nasr Road. Stadium St. Tel./Fax.: (065) 3548032	٢٢ طريق النصر - أول شارع الاستاد ت/ف: ٣٥٤٨٠٣٢ - (٠٦٥)	الغردقة
SHARM EL SHEIKH	Plot 214A Sunny Lakes Mall No. 3 4 Ground floor Khalig Neama Hill Tel./Fax.: (069) 3604749	قطعة ٢١٤ أ المول التجاري ٣ صني لأكس وحدة رقم ٣ و ٤ الدور الأرضي ربوة خليج نعمة ت/ف: ٣٦٠٤٧٤٩ - (٠٦٩)	شرم الشيخ
ZAKAZIK	Awlad Gabr Center - Al Zhoor Area - Saad Zaghloul St. Tel. & Fax: (055) 2344746	ستتر أولاد جبر - حي الزهور - شارع سعد زغلول ت/ف: ٢٣٤٤٧٤٦ - (٠٥٥)	الزقازيق
TANTA	Everest View Tower, Cairo - Alexandria Agriculture Road, Tanta Tel.: 0106 9958460	برج ايفرست فيو - طريق مصر الإسكندرية الزراعي ت: ٠١٠٦٩٩٥٨٤٦٠	طنطا
ALAMEIN 	Shopping Center J9 Stella Marina Alamein City Tel.: (0100) 7100 666	المركز التجاري J9 منتجع ستيليا مارينا مدينة العلمين الجديدة ت: ٠١٠٠٧١٠٠٦٦٦	 العلمين

IDEAL STANDARD EGYPT

MAIN OFFICE 88 AL Moltaqua Al Araby
Al Mosheer Ahmed Ismail St.
Sheraton - Cairo
Egypt
Tel.: 26969700
Fax.: 26969710
Email: info@idealstandard-egypt.com

www.idealstandard-egypt.com

Part of:
Ideal Standard International Group



Ideal Standard